

LIST IN TELEVISION · SERVICING · AUDIO



RADIO — ELECTRONICS

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

DRIVE-IN THEATER
SERVICE BUSINESS
A SUBMINIATURE
RADIO RECEIVER
FIVE SERVICE AIDS



MAR

1951

30¢

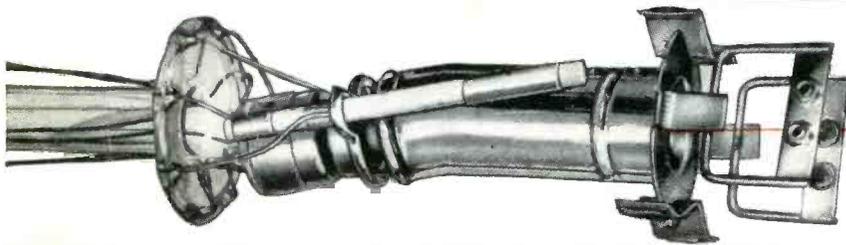
U. S. and
CANADA

BLIND IMPROVE TEST GEAR FOR ALL — SEE SERVICING SECTION

fine overall focus starts with the

Du Mont

BENT-GUN



⤵ In big-picture tubes, more than ever, fine-line focus — clear across the screen — is an important function of the electron gun.

⤵ In newer, wide-angle picture tubes, only proper gun design can correct the defocussing effects which deflection has on the cathode-ray beam.

⤵ For uniform resolution, the control of beam-size by the new Du Mont Bent-Gun keeps the beam in focus from top to bottom and corner to corner.

⤵ For better performance in bigger pictures, Du Mont Teletrons are your best buy.



DU MONT
*Teletrons**

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.
CATHODE-RAY TUBE DIVISION
Clifton, N. J.

First with the Finest in T-V tubes

*Trade-Mark

You Practice COMMUNICATIONS

I send you parts to build this transmitter

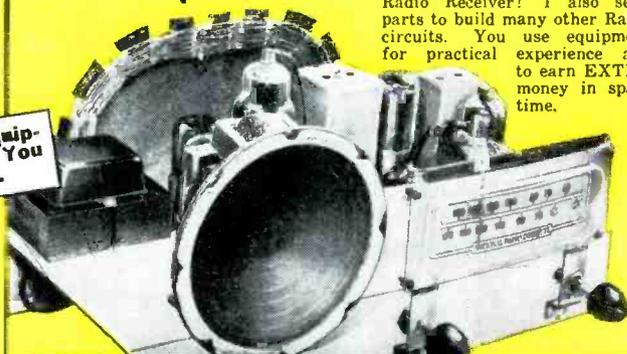


As part of my Communications Course you build this low power broadcasting transmitter, learn how to put a station "on the air," perform procedures demanded of Broadcast Station operators make many tests.

This is just part of the equipment my students build. You keep all parts I send.

You Practice Radio SERVICING

on this modern radio you build with parts I send



As part of my Servicing Course, I send you the speaker, tubes, chassis, transformer, loop antenna, EVERYTHING you need to build this modern, powerful Radio Receiver! I also send parts to build many other Radio circuits. You use equipment for practical experience and to earn EXTRA money in spare time.

BE A RADIO-TELEVISION TECHNICIAN

NOW! Advanced Television Practice

New, special TV kits furnished to build high-definition SCOPE . . . RF OSCILLATOR with flyback power supply . . . complete TV set . . . many other units. You see pulse, trapezoidal, saw-tooth wave forms. Get valuable PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE locating and correcting TV troubles. Mail coupon for facts and pictures.

Learn Servicing or Communications Practice at Home in Spare Time



Do you want good pay, a job with a bright future and security? Would you like to have a profitable shop or store of your own? If so, find out how you can realize your ambition in the fast growing, prosperous RADIO-TELEVISION industry. Even without Television, the industry is bigger than ever before. 90 million home and auto Radios, 3100 Broadcasting Stations, expanding use of Aviation and Police Radio, Micro-wave Relay, Two-way Radio for buses, taxis, etc., are making opportunities for Servicing and Communications Technicians and FCC-Licensed Operators.

Television is TODAY'S Good Job Maker

J. E. SMITH, President National Radio Institute In 1950, over 5,000,000 TV sets sold. By 1954, 25,000,000 TV sets estimated. Over 100 TV Stations now operating. Authorities predict 1,000 TV Stations. This means more jobs, good pay for qualified men all over the United States and Canada.

Many Make \$10 Extra a Week in Spare Time

Keep your job while training. Hundreds of successful RADIO-TELEVISION TECHNICIANS I trained had no previous experience, some only a grammar school education. Learn Radio-Television principles from illustrated lessons. Get PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE—build valuable multimeter—experiment with circuits common to Radio and Television. Keep all equipment. Many students make \$5, \$10 extra a week fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time. SPECIAL BOOKLETS start teaching you the day you enroll.

Send Now For 2 Books FREE—Mail Coupon

Send now for my FREE DOUBLE OFFER. You get actual Servicing lesson to show you how you learn at home. Also my 64-page book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." Read what my graduates are doing, earning; see equipment you practice with at home. Send coupon in envelope or paste on postal. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 1 CF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. Our 38th Year.

Good for Both—FREE

- MR. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 1 CF, National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.
- Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-page Book about How to Win Success in Radio-Television. Both FREE. (No Salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name..... Age.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....

Check if Veteran Approved for training under G. I. Bill

The ABC's of SERVICING

How to Be a Success in RADIO-TELEVISION

I TRAINED THESE MEN



"I have been operating my own Servicing business. In two years I did \$14,000 worth of business; net profit \$6,850. Have one full time employee, an NRI student."—PHILLIP G. BROGAN, Louisville, Ky.

"Four years ago, I was a bookkeeper, with a hand-to-mouth salary. Now I am a Radio Engineer with a key station of the American Broadcasting Company network."—NORMAN H. WARD, Ridgefield Park, New Jersey.

"When halfway through the NRI course, I made \$5 to \$3 a week fixing sets in my spare time. Am now selling and installing Television sets and antennas."—E. J. STREIBENBERGER, New Boston, O.

"My first job was operator with KDLR, obtained for me by your Graduate Service Dept. I am now Chief Engineer of Police Radio Station WQOX. I never hesitate to endorse NRI."—T. S. NORTON, Hamilton, Ohio.

Veterans

Get this training under G. I. Bill.

MAIL COUPON

Have Your Own Business

Many N.R.I. trained men start their own Radio-Television sales and service business without capital. Let me show you how you, too, can be your own boss, have a good income from your own shop. Send coupon for FREE book now!

Tested Way to Better Pay

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT® TELEVISION NEWS®
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief
M. Harvey Gernsback, Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman, Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, Technical Editor
Manfred Wentzel, Associate Editor

I. Queen, Editorial Associate
Angie Pascale, Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin, Tech. Illustration Director

Lee Robinson, General Manager
John J. Lomson, Sales Manager

G. Aliquo, Circulation Manager
Robert Fallath, Promotion Manager

CONTENTS

MARCH, 1951

Editorial (Page 23)	
Military Inventions Wanted.....	by Hugo Gernsback 23
Construction (Pages 24-27)	
Midget Set Uses Subminiatures.....	by William A. Kumm 24
Elementary Design for Radio Model Control	by Edward L. Safford, Jr. 26
Servicing-Test Instruments (Pages 28-38)	
Blind Improve Test Gear (Cover Feature)...	by R. W. Gunderson 28
Radio Set and Service Review (Circuits of the RCA B-411 Portable)	31
Service the Drive-Ins.....	by Aaron Nadell 32
Fundamentals of Radio Servicing, Part XXV....	by John T. Frye 34
Four Service Aids.....	by Jesse Dilson 36
Sightless Technicians Learn Radio Servicing...	by George B. Miller 38
Audio (Pages 39-45)	
Electronics and Music, Part IX.....	by Richard H. Dorf 39
Audio Feedback Design, Part VI....	by George Fletcher Cooper 43
Improving Radio Fidelity.....	by Herbert Michel 45
Television (Pages 46-51)	
Accurate Scope Calibrator.....	by Robert F. Scott 46
TV Advances in Britain.....	by R. W. Hallows 48
Television Service Clinic....	Conducted by Walter H. Buchsbaum 50
Theory and Engineering (Page 52)	
Speech Delay Studied.....	52
Electronics (Pages 53-62)	
Relays and Their Operation, Part II.....	by John E. Pitts, Jr. 53
How an Electric Brain Works, Part VI	by Edmund C. Berkeley and Robert A. Jensen 54
Garage-Door Opener.....	by R. Stuart Mackay 62
New Design (Page 70)	
New Tubes of the Month.....	70
Amateur (Pages 71-72)	
Dynamic Neutralization of Class-C Amplifiers	by Marvin H. Kronenberg, W21JU 71
Link Coupling.....	by George W. Maki, W0ZGO 72
Departments	
The Radio Month....	12 Technotes 90
Radio Business.....	16 Association News... 94
Question Box.....	76 People 95
Try This One.....	78 Miscellany 100
New Patents.....	82 New Devices 104
Radio-Electronic	Communications 106
Circuits 87	Book Reviews..... 107

ON THE COVER:

Bab Gunderson and test gear in his radio lab, sound studio and ham shack at the Institute for the Education of the Blind, New York, N. Y. Kodachrome by Avery Slack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March 1951, Volume XXII, No. 6. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., P. O. Box 100, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. \$3.50; \$6.00 for two years; \$8.00 for three years; \$11.00 for four years. Outside U. S. and Canada, \$4.50; \$9.00 for two years; \$13.00 for three years; \$17.00 for four years. Single copies 30c. All other foreign countries \$1.50 a year, \$8.00 for two years, \$11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y. Contents copyright, 1951, by Radercraft Publications, Inc. Text and illustrations may not be reproduced without permission of copyright owners.

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1796. Los Angeles: 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GARfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede. Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg. Ceylon: Durban, Natal, Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. Middle East: Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay 214. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Use Sprague TELECAPS®
on TV replacement jobs.
Avoid costly callbacks!



Of course there's a reason why more Sprague Telecap molded tubular capacitors are used in leading television sets and by leading service shops than any other brand! Telecaps are especially designed for TV. They stand the gaff!

Write for Bulletin M-474

SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS COMPANY
DISTRIBUTORS' DIVISION OF THE SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
81 MARSHALL ST., NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

GET INTO RADIO-TELEVISION

ELECTRONICS By

Shop-Method Home Training

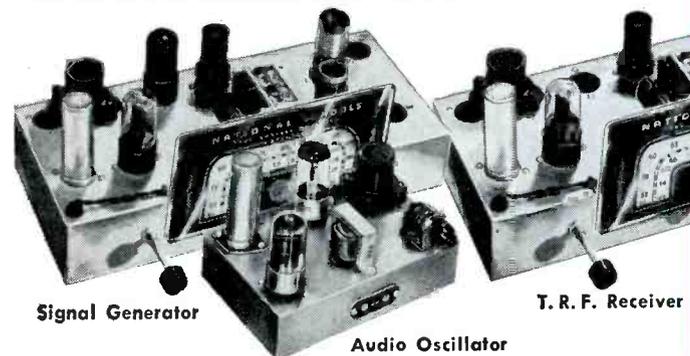
GOOD JOBS AWAIT THE TRAINED RADIO-TV TECHNICIAN

There is a place for *you* in the great Radio-Television-Electronics industry when you are trained as National Schools will train you at home!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at good pay—in manufacturing, broadcasting, television, communications, radar, research laboratories, home Radio-TV service, and other branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Home Training, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities. **OUR METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS TRAINED MEN, ALL OVER THE WORLD, SINCE 1905.**

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many National students pay for all or part of their training with spare time earnings. We'll show you how you can do the same! Early in your training, you receive "Spare-time Work" Lessons which will enable you to earn extra money servicing neighbors' and friends' Radio and Television receivers, appliances, etc.



Signal Generator

Audio Oscillator

T. R. F. Receiver

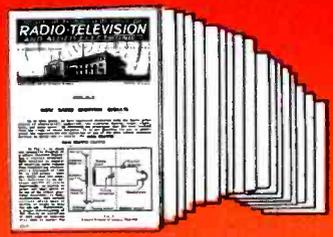
National Schools Training Is All-Embracing

National Schools prepares you for your choice of many job opportunities. Thousands of home, portable, and auto radios are being sold daily—more than ever before. Television is sweeping the country, too. Co-axial cables now under construction will soon bring Television to every city, town, and farm! National Schools' complete training program qualifies you in all fields. Read this partial list of opportunities for trained technicians:

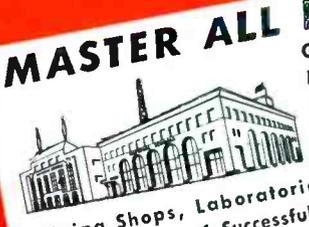
- Business of Your Own • Broadcasting
- Radio Manufacturing, Sales, Service • Telecasting
- Television Manufacturing, Sales, Service
- Laboratories: Installation, Maintenance of Electronic Equipment
- Electrolysis, Call Systems
- Garages: Auto Radio Sales, Service
- Sound Systems and Telephone Companies, Engineering Firms
- Theatre Sound Systems, Police Radio
- And scores of other good jobs in many related fields.

TELEVISION TRAINING

A complete series of up-to-the-minute Television lessons is an important part of your course. They cover all phases of Television repairing, servicing and construction. The same lesson texts used by resident students in our own modern and complete Television broadcast studios, laboratories and classrooms!

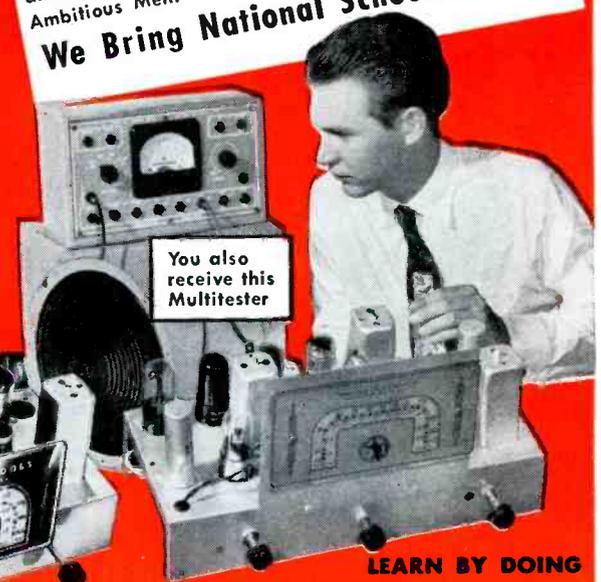


MASTER ALL PHASES!



Get Master Shop-Method Home Training from an Established Practical Resident School with its own Training Shops, Laboratories, and Studios—and almost 50 Years of Successful Experience in Training Ambitious Men.

We Bring National Schools To You



You also receive this Multitester

LEARN BY DOING

Superheterodyne Receiver

FREE! These 2 Free Books give you all the facts. Send today for National Schools' new, illustrated Book of Opportunity in Radio-Television-

You receive and keep all the modern equipment shown above, including tubes and valuable, professional quality Multitester. *No extra charges.* You build the fine Superheterodyne Receiver with parts we send you.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS
Check coupon below

Both Resident & Home Study Courses offered

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. • EST. 1905



FIND OUT NOW... MAIL COUPON TODAY

National Schools, Dept. 3-RE
4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

Mail in envelope or paste on penny postal.

Send me your FREE book "Your Future in Radio" and the sample lesson of your course. I understand no salesman will call on me.

NAME _____ AGE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
 Check here if Veteran of World War II



RAYTHEON

BONDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

have the answer to articles like this. Their cash bond of protection and code of ethics inspire customer confidence in their integrity and ability. Ask your Raytheon Tube Distributor if you can qualify for this vitally important sales asset.

RAYTHEON RADIO AND TELEVISION TUBES — RIGHT ... for Sound and Sight!

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving Tube Division
Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVING TUBES, CATHODE RAY TUBES, SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES, SUBMINIATURE TUBES, MICROWAVE TUBES

RAYTHEON[®]

Excellence in Electronics

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

Jobs are looking for men again!

Qualified Technicians

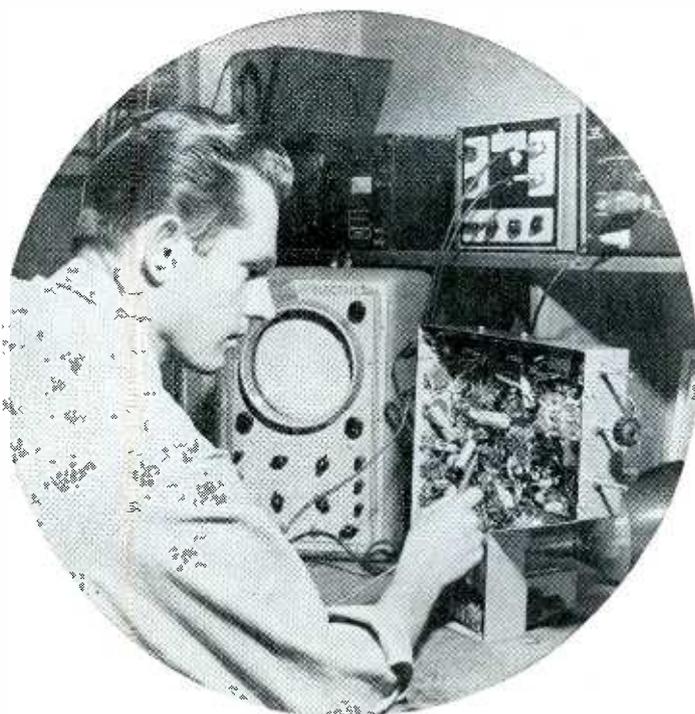
EARN MORE MONEY

IN TELEVISION SERVICING & INDUSTRIAL

ELECTRONICS

Whether you're headed for essential industry, or the Armed Services, you can qualify for better paying jobs with

CREI Home Study



AS ONE well-informed industry spokesman puts it, "Technicians are becoming as scarce as certain tubes." Growing military needs are cutting into the available supply of skilled personnel. The electronics industry, already a giant with normal civilian demands, is expanding daily to take care of military orders. With supply of men diminishing, and need for qualified men increasing, good jobs are truly plentiful—for the *qualified* man.

Now is certainly the time to improve your electronics know-how. If you're already in the field of TV servicing you must realize that hit-and-miss methods are time-consuming and unprofitable. CREI Home Study offers exactly the practical course you need to qualify for well-paid technical jobs. And if you're headed for the

Armed Services, your improved technical ability can be recognized and rewarded with interesting supervisory work at higher ratings in vital radar, navigation, or communications units.

If you want to take advantage of today's opportunities . . . if you want promotion, more money, and the kind of training that is respected by industry and the Armed Services, investigate CREI. Send for—and study—the free booklet offered below. The sooner you begin your training, the better off you'll be—in TV servicing, in the vital Electronics Industry, or in military service. Start preparing at once—while there is still time to cash in on a better-paying job in this booming field. The cost of this famous home-study training is nominal, the terms easy. Send for complete data—right now!

THE THREE BASIC CREI COURSES:

- ★ **PRACTICAL RADIO ENGINEERING**
Fundamental course in all phases of radio electronics
- ★ **PRACTICAL TELEVISION ENGINEERING**
Specialized training for professional radiomen
- ★ **TELEVISION AND FM SERVICING**
Streamlined course for men in "top-third" of field

ALSO AVAILABLE AS RESIDENCE SCHOOL COURSES

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute Founded in 1927
Dept. 14 C 16th & Park Rd., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.
Branch Office: San Francisco, 760 Market St.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Dept. 143C, 16th & Park Road, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Gentlemen: Send booklet, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," together with details of your home study training. CREI self-improvement program and outline of course. I am attaching a brief resume of my experience, education and present position.

- Check Field of Greatest Interest:
- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Aeronautical Radio Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Television Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Radio Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-Electronics in Industry |
- If Residence School Preferred, Check Here

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

"CALL-BACKS CAN WIPE OUT PROFITS!"

"Quality tubes mean
fewer call-backs—
protect income.

That's why we use G-E."

Says

Joseph F. Lauinger, President
CONLAN ELECTRIC COMPANY
1042 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Conlan Electric Company and other service firms—large and small—find that customers ask to see the G-E label on tube cartons: It's proof to set-owners that they're getting highest tube quality, as well as competent radio-TV service.



Typical of General Electric tube quality, is the glass beading of the electron gun in G-E picture tubes. Unlike cheaper, porous ceramics often used, glass will not readily contaminate. Result: much less chance of voltage breakdowns.

"Call-backs on TV-service customers consume working time, and working time is what we have to watch at Conlan Electric. With 40,000 owners on our contract list in Greater New York, extra service calls can multiply to a cost figure that changes black to red. . . . Tube failures are a common cause of call-backs. We've found that good tubes—quality tubes—perform better, give much less trouble. G-E tubes have a top record with Conlan Electric. We feature them. We know that when one of our men installs a G-E picture tube or receiving type, chances are that customer will *stay satisfied!*"

FOR QUALITY TUBES TO CUT DOWN YOUR CALL-BACKS, SEE YOUR G-E TUBE DISTRIBUTOR!

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

191-KA2

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

NOW... GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO LEARN AND MASTER

TELEVISION

RADIO-ELECTRONICS ...AT HOME!

Use REAL commercial-type equipment to get practical experience



Here's the REAL THING!

SET UP YOUR OWN HOME LABORATORY



Oscilloscope

R-F Signal Generator



Multimeter



6-Tube Radio



HOME MOVIES

De FOREST'S TRAINING, INC.
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS
A De VRY INSTITUTION

ABOVE: Build and keep a real 16 INCH commercial TV receiver. Optional after completing regular training at slight additional cost.

D.T.I., ALONE, INCLUDES BOTH MOVIES and HOME LABORATORY. In addition to easy-to-read lessons, you get the use of HOME MOVIES — an outstanding training advantage — plus 16 big shipments of Electronic parts. Perform over 300 fascinating experiments for practical experience. Build and keep real commercial-type test equipment shown at left.

MODERN LABORATORIES

If you prefer, get all your preparation in our new Chicago Training Laboratories — one of the finest of its kind. Ample instructors, modern equipment. Write for details!

MILITARY SERVICE!

If you're subject to military service, the information we have for you should prove doubly interesting. Mail coupon today.

Get BOTH of these information packed publications FREE!



ACT NOW! MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC., Dept. RE-3H
2533 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

Without obligation, I would like your late News-Bulletin showing 89 ways to earn money in Television-Radio-Electronics ... and how I may prepare to get started in this thrilling field.

Name..... Age.....
Street..... Apt.
City..... Zone..... State.....

New Round Shaft

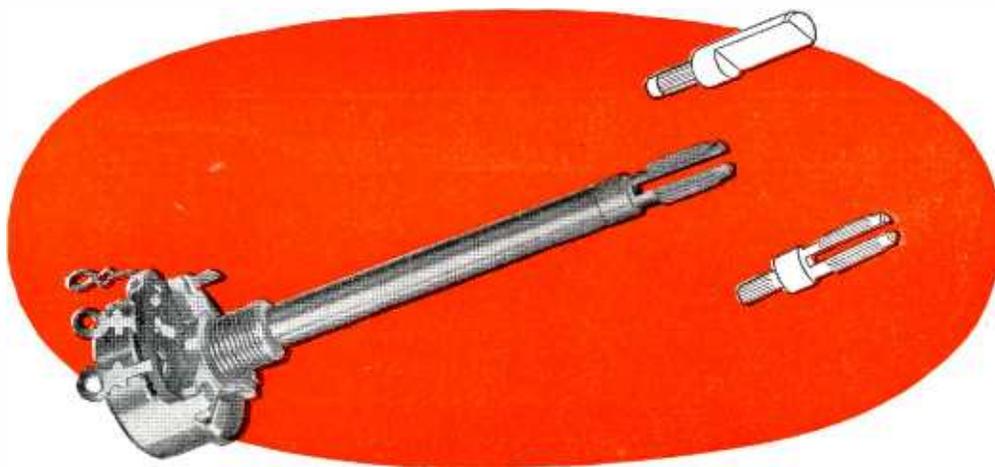
Saves Valuable

Single Section Mallory Midgetrol

Now you can have the outstanding electrical characteristics of the *time-proved* Mallory Midgetrol . . . with two new time-saving features that make carbon control installation faster and simpler than ever before!

This sturdy $\frac{15}{16}$ " control is supplied with a *permanently fixed, tubular brass shaft*. It is easily cut to required length. It can be adapted for split-knurl or flatted type knobs in a few seconds by inserting one of the two steel shaft-ends packaged with every Mallory Midgetrol. It has been designed to give you utmost convenience—without sacrificing the important advantage of a stable, permanently secured shaft.

In addition, switch attachment is made simple and sure by positive indexing and a design that permits secure locking in position without removing the control housing.



The Mallory Midgetrol gives you fast, sure, simple installation—with electrical characteristics specially engineered for critical applications in both television and radio. Precision-controlled carbon element assures smooth tapers, quiet operation, accurate resistance values and less drift in TV sets.

Make Sure! Make it Mallory!

Mallory Midgetrol*

Installation Time

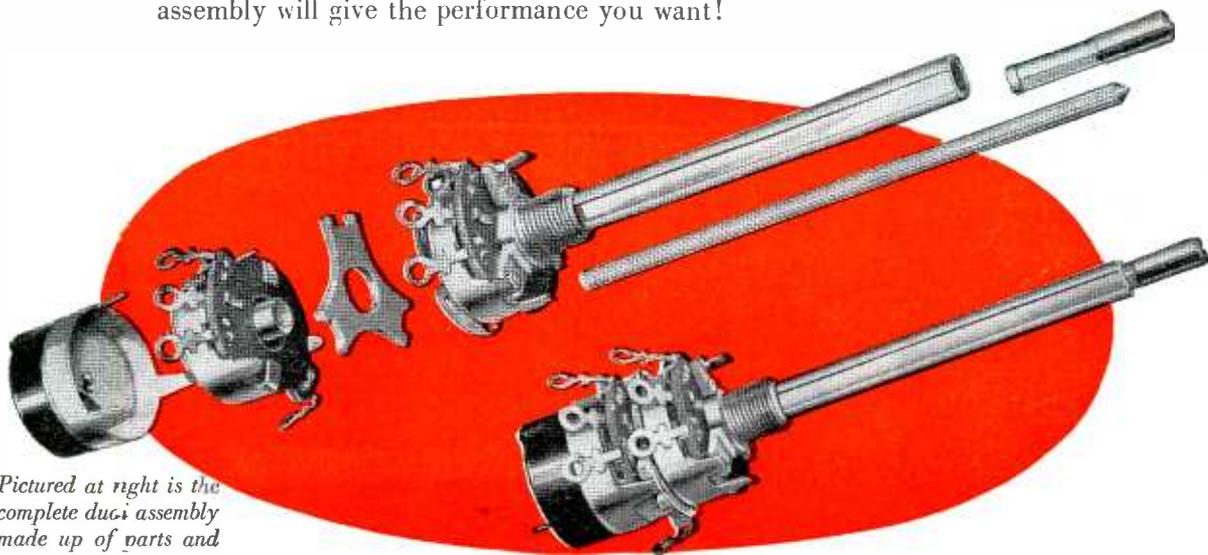
Dual Concentric Mallory Midgetrol

This revolutionary new control can be assembled in five easy steps, in less than five minutes—makes it possible for you to match a wide range of combinations immediately from convenient distributor stocks, and without the high "time" costs involved in more complex assembly operations.

The "exploded" view below illustrates the parts and assembled control sections supplied with each control. Extremely simple, brief instructions show you how to assemble them quickly and surely—without soldering—with only the simplest of tools.

As with the single Mallory Midgetrol, an AC Switch can be attached quickly—with no question of proper position, without removing the control housing.

The control is so designed that both front and rear sections are *factory-assembled and carefully inspected*. You can be sure that your final dual assembly will give the performance you want!



Pictured at right is the complete dual assembly made up of parts and sub-assemblies above.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
• RECTIFIERS • VIBRAPACK* POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Check with your Mallory Distributor right now about this important contribution to better, more profitable service work.

Recommended in the 2nd Edition Mallory Television Service Encyclopedia. Get your copy today!

*Trade Mark

Watch
MERIT
for TV in '51

Merit is meeting the rapidly rising demand for TV replacements with a TV line as complete as current and advance information will permit

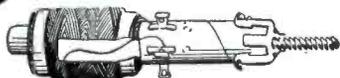
TRY MERIT FIRST FOR TV CONVERSION OR REPLACEMENT!



HV06—Universal Ferrite core "FLYBACK" permits widest coverage.



MDF70—70° high efficiency Ferrite yoke for tubes up to 19"



MWC-1—Width linearity control with AGC winding (Automatic Gain Control).

FOCUS COILS



Free!

Write today for:

- MERIT TV REPL GUIDE AND CATALOG**
—Dec. 1950 issue. Up-to-date listing of all replacements.
- MERIT 1951 CATALOG No. 5111**
Show specs. on complete line of TV, Radio, Amateur and Industrial Transformers.

REFER TO MERIT'S LISTING
IN HOWARD SAM'S PHOTOFACTS



TAPE-MARKED TO HELP YOU!

Handy tape marking on every Merit Transformer shows permanent hook-up data for quick reference. **ORIGINALATED BY MERIT.**



MERIT

TRANSFORMER CORP.

4443 NORTH CLARK ST., CHICAGO 40, ILL.

UNLICENSED BROADCASTING in Marysville, Ohio, was stopped suddenly by the FCC Jan. 5 last. Operating on 650 kc with a power of 150 watts, "Station WKGR" had been on the air for three months before an FCC representative walked in and told its surprised operators (and audience) "this is the FCC and this station is off the air."

The only licensed member of the station's youthful five-man staff (two are too young to vote) held a second class radio operator's ticket. Programs consisted almost entirely of recordings and news items from local papers.

TV AIDS MICROSCOPE to extend the possible range of microscopic study. In demonstrations conducted by scientists from Princeton University and the RCA laboratories, a Vidicon, RCA's industrial television camera, was mounted on an ordinary light microscope. The televised microscopic scene was transmitted to nearby receivers by cable (See photo below.)

Shown in the demonstration were the details of an amoeba, which appeared clearly on the screen, including breaking and reformation of membranes and movement within the cell. Movement inside a plant cell, magnified at 2,800 times, was also shown.

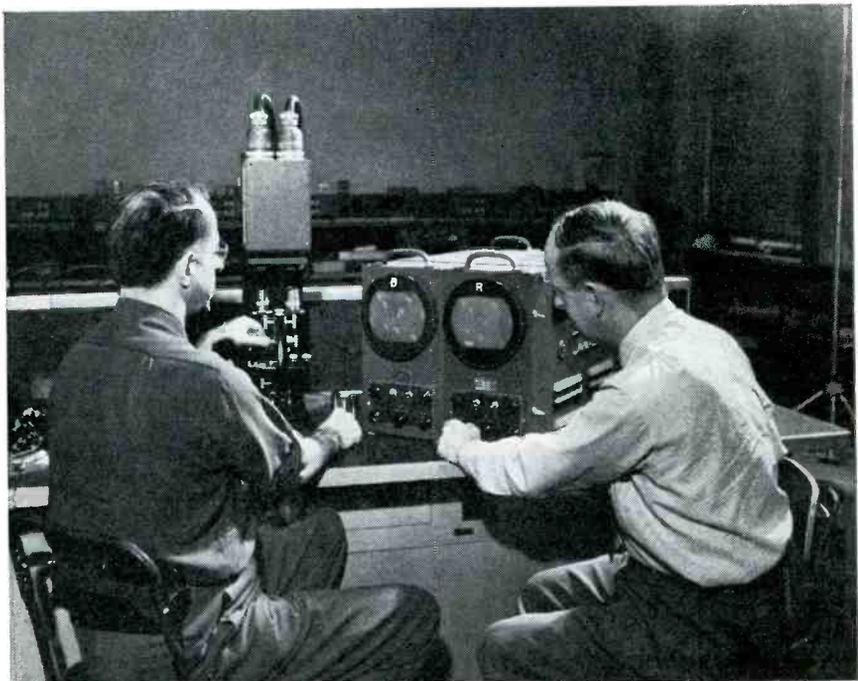
Besides giving sharper images than any previously available, the televised microscopy has the advantage that many specimens need not be stained to become clearly visible. Staining often kills a specimen, and in many cases a specimen must be killed before it will take stain. Previous highly magnified motion could be seen only by motion picture photography. This technique required intense lights which often killed the specimen, and of course also required processing a film, while the television cameras operate at relatively low light levels.

PRIORITY of invention of basic magnetron strapping has been awarded by the U. S. Patent Office to Dr. Percy L. Spencer, vice-president of the power tube division of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company. This action was based on a concession of priority by the United States by Dr. James Sayers of England and marks the end of a patent suit that has been in the courts many years.

FM TRUNK LINE, involving nearly two million miles of circuits, has been put into successful operation by the Western Union Telegraph Company. Described by two of the Company's engineers at the recent winter General Meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the circuits use automatic switching that will virtually do away with manually handled messages, except in small towns. Message transmission will be speeded up, time lost because of system trouble and maintenance costs will be notably reduced.

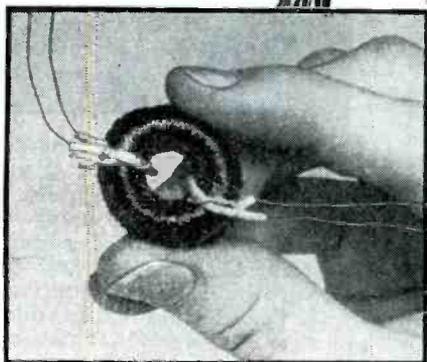
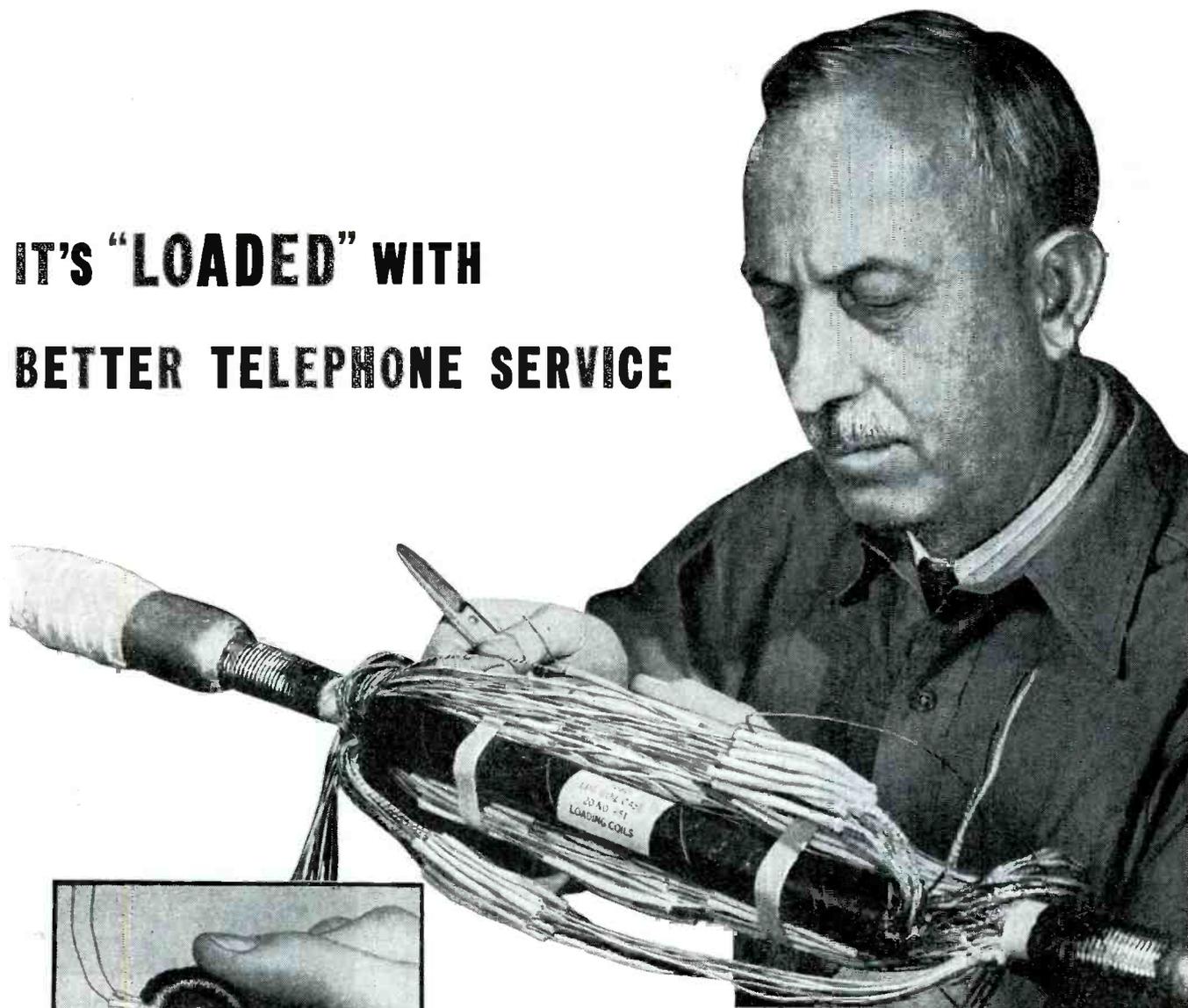
ANNUAL CONVENTION of the Institute of Radio Engineers will be held this year in New York City from March 19 to March 22. Technical session will be 43 in number, with more than 200 papers to be read. The technical sessions will be held simultaneously at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and the Grand Central Palace, the latter also housing the exhibits as in previous shows.

A feature of the 1951 convention will be the large number of symposiums. Fourteen will be held; eleven of them by IRE professional groups. The other three will include a symposium on color television at which engineers of the chief systems will describe their techniques, an educational symposium on the problem of "matching schools to industry" and one on air traffic control problems.



Dr. A. K. Parpart of Princeton University and L. E. Flory of RCA Laboratories using the new microscope. The equipment is of the binocular microscope type.

IT'S "LOADED" WITH BETTER TELEPHONE SERVICE



Twenty of the Bell System's newest small loading coils—like the one at the left—are housed in the long black case, mounted in a cable splice. This type of installation permits the economical extension of city cables to serve out-of-town subscribers.

MANY more wires can be crowded into a cable sheath when the wires are fine. But normally, wires don't transmit as well when they are fine and closely packed.

Bell engineers long ago learned to make wires do better work by loading them with inductance coils at regular intervals. The coils improve transmission and let messages travel farther. But originally the coils themselves

were large, heavy and expensive. The cases to hold them were cumbersome and costly too.

So year after year Bell scientists squeezed the size out of coils. To make magnetic cores of high permeability they developed Permalloy. Tough but extra-thin insulation permitted more turns to a core.

New winding machines were developed by the Western Electric Com-

pany. Coil size shrunk to one-fiftieth. Some—like the one shown above—can be mounted right in cables themselves.

The 15,000,000 coils in the Bell System today mean thinner wires, more wires in a cable—more economical service for you. They demonstrate once more how Bell Telephone Laboratories work continually to add to your telephone's value.

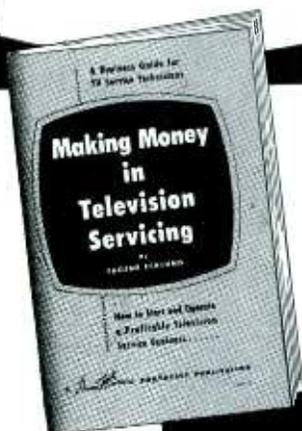


BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORKING CONTINUALLY TO KEEP YOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE BIG IN VALUE AND LOW IN COST

new **PHOTOFACT** book
shows you tested
proved ways for

"Making Money in Television Servicing"



A "must" for every-
one in TV Servicing

**SHOWS YOU HOW TO
START AND OPERATE A
PROFITABLE BUSINESS**

CONTENTS:

Helpful chapters cover following subjects:

Overall Planning, Personal and Economic Considerations In Starting Business; Initial Investment; Selecting Location; Expansion; Current Finances; Budget and Control; Work Control; Overhead; Service Charges; Purchasing; Operating and Personnel Policies; Business Contacts; Contracts; Customer Relations; Collections; Advertising, etc.

If you're already in TV Servicing, this new book will help you run your business more smoothly, efficiently and profitably. If you're considering entering the field, this book will help you avoid expensive pitfalls and start you off on the right foot. Authoritatively written by Eugene Ecklund, B.E.E., former manager of the National Service Department, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc., and now a successful operator in his own TV service business. Here is sound, practical advice that's actually been tested, proved and found profitable. You'll want this valuable, inexpensive volume. Over 130 pages; 5½ x 8½; sturdy paper cover.

Only \$1.25

**ORDER
TODAY**

Order from your Parts
Jobber, or write direct to
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.,
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

My (check) (money order) for \$.....
is enclosed

Send.....copy(ies) of MAKING
MONEY IN TELEVISION. \$1.25 per copy.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

A NATIONAL association of electronic technicians and radio-television service dealers was formed in Washington January 28 by representatives of some 24 electronic technicians' associations. Charter members include the member societies of the New York and the Pennsylvania federations and other associations in Washington and New Jersey.

The aims of the new National Electronic and Service Dealers Associations will include improvement of the radio-television servicing industry and promotion of better understanding between electronic service technicians and dealers and the rest of the electronic industry; securing good relations with the public; raising the technical standards of the electronic technician; and co-operation with federal, state and municipal agencies in matters affecting radio-television servicing and the electronic service technician.

Temporary officers elected were: president, Max Liebowitz, New York City; vice-president, Norman Selinger, Washington, D. C.; corresponding secretary, Richard Devaney, Philadelphia; recording secretary, Roger Haines, Haddonfield, N. J., and treasurer, Vance E. Beachley, Harrisburg, Pa.

Next meeting of the new association was set for March 4 at Philadelphia.

FOUR-WAY TRAIN RADIO, an important adjunct to safe and efficient railroad operation, was demonstrated recently to FCC staff members who went on a 200-mile daylight freight train ride through the Erie Railroad's most difficult terrain—from the standpoint of radio reception. Over 90% of the Erie's main line between New York and Chicago is covered by the radio system, with 51 wayside transmitting stations spaced at intervals from 6 to 30 miles. Mobile stations are used in 108 diesel locomotive cabs and in 42 cabooses. Yard and terminal operations have four base stations and 30 mobile units.

TV SERVICE PROBLEMS, long a headache to the industry, are due for Federal investigation if a resolution now before Congress is passed. Sponsors of the resolution are seeking a thorough probe of "false and misleading" TV service contracts on the ground that TV service constitutes an interstate commerce. The New York State Legislature has a similar bill before it, and the New York City Council has been considering a bill to license firms that install or repair TV sets.

Almost nothing has been done to stabilize the service industry in the past year, and service technicians have had to cope with a marked deterioration of new sets because of careless workmanship, substitute parts, and poor inspection at the factory. Service firms also charge that distributors fail to meet their warranty obligations. Frank J. Moch, president of the Television Installation and Service Association of Chicago, stated that in that city alone distributors owe about \$120,000 in replacement parts covered by warranty

agreements to service firms. He also charged that a large part of the replacement parts, especially tubes, supplied by distributors would not perform satisfactorily. "At least 50% of receiver tubes sent to us in recent months have been worthless," Mr. Moch said. "Many of these tubes carry no code numbers and are out of the cartons—but we have strong suspicions that tubes sent in by some other dealer or service man are being sent back out to us. When these replacements fail to work, we are left holding the bag."

Latest stalling technique, according to service technicians, is that some distributors are issuing credits on defective tubes, but the credit is based on prices which have not been in effect for over nine months.

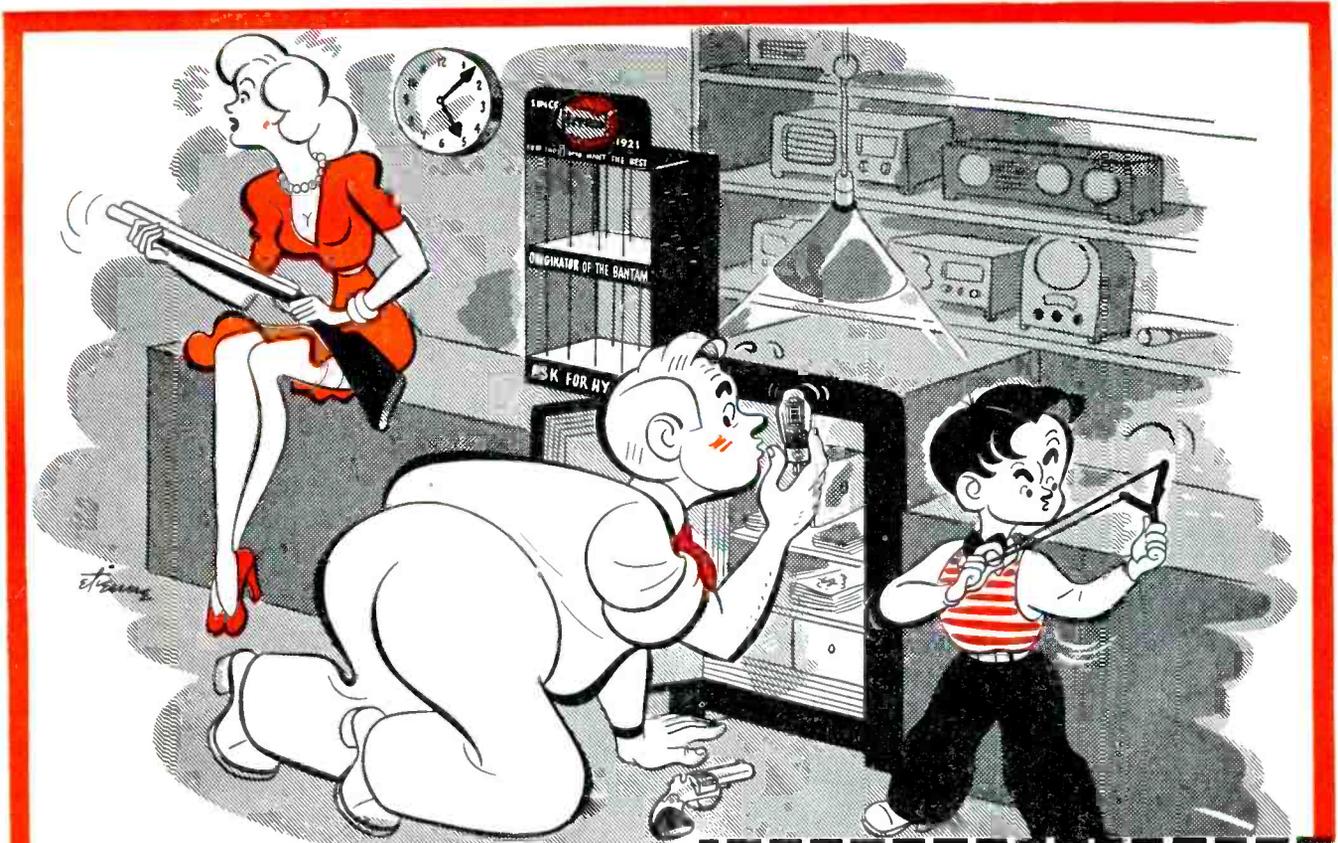
1950 EDISON MEDAL, annual award for high achievement in engineering, has been given to Otto B. Blackwell, of Plandome, L. I., retired assistant vice-president of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. The award was given for "his pioneer contributions to the art of telephone transmission."



In addition to his work in telephone communications, including world-wide telephones linked by radio, Mr. Blackwell has been a leader in schools for training transmission engineers and was responsible for the first comprehensive transmission engineering bulletin for field use. He is also author and co-author of several important technical papers in the communications field.

The Edison Medal was established in 1904 by friends and associates of Thomas A. Edison to serve as an "honorable incentive to scientists, engineers and artisans to maintain by their works the high standard of accomplishment" set by Edison. It is awarded annually by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers for meritorious achievement in electrical science, electrical engineering, or the electric arts. Recipients of the award include George Westinghouse, Alexander Graham Bell and other outstanding scientists.

ROBOT CHESS PLAYER suddenly gave up the game when it was beating its master, Professor Torres Quevedo of Spain. "I broke the rules three times, and it's disgusted," the professor said. The game took place at the first International Congress of Machine Communications in Paris.



THE TENSION'S TERRIFIC



FEEL LIKE THIS AGAIN TODAY? Back in '43, when Hytron first ran this ad, Hytron tubes were worth their weight in gold. T'aint that bad today. But, despite quadrupled production, it's bad enough. Hytron tubes are more in demand than ever before.

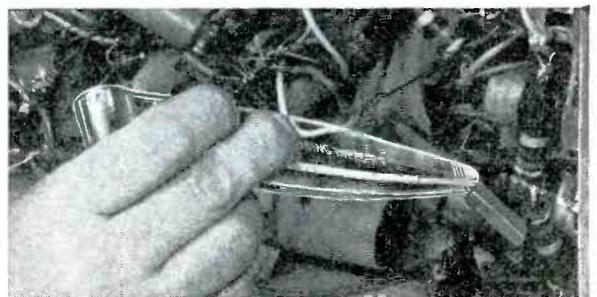
Defense . . . TV . . . radio . . . industry want more tubes than all the tube manufacturers can make. We know how it is. And how vital your needs for replacements are.

Despite the crazy demand . . . and the irritating shortages of materials, we're straining every effort to increase production for you. We'll give you more Hytron replacement tubes yet, or "bust a gut" trying.



MAIN OFFICE: SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS

MARCH, 1951



Probing made Natural . . . Quick . . . Safe!

Pestered by elusive intermittents, shorts, opens, noise, feedback? Want to probe for them — with set operating? Without danger? Without detuning effects? Try new Hytron Probing Tweezers. The precise . . . safe . . . natural extension of your own fingers long sought for this job. Of rich, tough polystyrene with ideal electrical and mechanical characteristics. This contest prize winner saves time, money . . . *maybe your life.* Only 35¢ from Hytron jobbers. Get your Probing Tweezers today.

It's a Cinch! As natural as using your bare fingers. With set on, Hytron Probing Tweezers probe, grasp, and manipulate suspected wiring and components. Easily, surely ferret out: intermittents, shorts, opens, noise, feedback from adjacent wiring, etc. Free from danger of accidental shocks and shorts. Without disturbing normal performance of set.

Jaws of Probing Tweezers grip firmly. Have fine and coarse serrations for different sizes of wires, condensers, resistors, etc. High dielectric constant of polystyrene minimizes capacitive detuning. No pull by strong magnetic fields. Safely long for TV. Handily compact for burrowing into tight spots. Heat resistant, too, if you avoid very hot irons and components. You'll like this unique Hytron tool "by servicemen, for servicemen."



NEW!

HYTRON

Probing Tweezers

35¢ net

EIGHTH MEMBER OF THE HYTRON SERVICE TOOL KIT!

Merchandising & Promotion

Sylvania Electric Products has established the Sylvania Television Awards Foundation in an effort to improve the quality of TV programs. The company will make awards of "Sylvias" for the best TV program and to the best writer, producer, director, etc. Deems Taylor will serve as chairman of the committee of judges.

The Centralab Division of Globe-Union Inc., Milwaukee, Wis., announces a new volume control reference chart as an aid to the service technician. This new Adashaft chart shows the varied shaft and switch combinations available for

Centralab replacement controls. It is printed on durable card stock and may be tacked on the wall.

The M. A. Miller Mfg. Co. announces two new packages for its replacement needles. One is an individual package for each Miller needle; the second is a handy dispenser box for counter and sales display.

Clarostat has a new bluish-green carton which supersedes the company's familiar kelly green package. Simple in design and free from excess copy, it is attractive and easy to recognize.

Jensen Industries has introduced a new phonograph needle display card. It holds



fifty packages of thirty needles each. The display is available through local distributors or direct from the company.

THE MEASURE OF MICROPHONE VALUE



MODEL 22

EVERY INCH A SOUND PERFORMER

An all around value. Right for performance, style, dependability and price. Specified as the standard by leading manufacturers of communications, sound, and recording equipment. For standards of comparison Turn to Turner crystal, dynamic, cardioid, ceramic and carbon microphones.

Write for Literature. **THE TURNER COMPANY**
933 17th Street N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

In Canada: Canadian Marconi Company, Toronto, Ontario

Export: Ad. Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.



Crystals licensed under patents of the Brush Development Company

Servicing Business

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc. is demanding that all its authorized TV service organizations and dealers who take on contracts provide notarized proof that they have established escrow accounts to insure funds paid out for service contracts.

RCA Service Company district managers were told that greater demands for servicing electronic equipment would put even heavier stress on the servicing industry which is already hard pressed by shortages.

The company also announced that it had more trained men in the field working on military installation, instruction and servicing in theaters of operation and at bases in the United States than at the peak of World War II.

General Electric vice-president Dr. W. R. G. Baker stated that the electronics industry can fulfill needed military requirements if permitted to convert on the basis of sound planning. He stated that TV-radio technicians are a reservoir of skilled labor that would be a great asset in time of all-out military production.

Sales and Production

The RTMA reported that TV picture tube production in the month of November continued at a peak rate. 914,804 tubes were produced, of which 98% were 16-inch or larger and over 60% rectangular. The association reported that 61,938 tubes were sold for replacement purposes in November.

RTMA president, Robert C. Sprague, stated that the radio-TV industry broke all records in production and sales of TV and radio sets in 1950. Preliminary estimates show that close to 7,500,000 TV receivers and over 14,000,000 radios were manufactured during the past year. Manufacturers' sales amounted to \$1,700,000,000, an increase of 90% over 1949 sales.

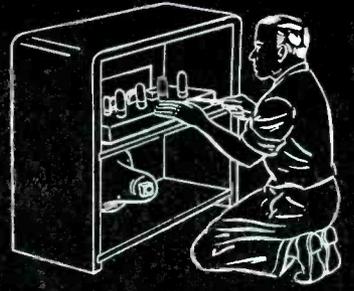
NBC-TV Sales Planning and Research Bureau reported that TV set installations in the U. S. as of December 1, 1950, were 9,845,300, or 670,000 more than the previous month.

Show Notes

The committee of the 1951 Parts Distributors Show, which will be held in the Stevens Hotel in Chicago May 21-23,



Where Will You be
in **ELECTRONICS**
6 Months from Today?



ADD TECHNICAL TRAINING TO YOUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE

GET YOUR FCC LICENSE IN A HURRY!

THEN—Use Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING Service

Get this Valuable Booklet **FREE**



TELLS HOW —

WE GUARANTEE
TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME
IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET
YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience—Amateur, Army, Navy, Radio repair, or experimenting.

TELLS HOW —

Employers make

JOB OFFERS Like These
to Our Graduates Every Month

Telegram, August 9, 1950, from Chief Engineer, Broadcast Station, Pennsylvania, "Have job opening for one transmitter operator to start immediately, contact me at once."

Letter, August 12, 1950, from Dir. Radio Div. State Highway Patrol, "We have two vacancies in our radio Communication division. Starting pay \$200; \$250 after six months' satisfactory service. Will you recommend graduates of your school." These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radiomen filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY With OUR Coaching AT HOME in Spare Time.

Name and Address	License	Lessons
Lee Worthy, 2210 1/2 Wirthshire St., Bakersfield, Cal.	2nd Phone	16
Gifford E. Vogt, Box 1016, Dania, Fla.	1st Phone	20
Francis X. Foerch, 38 Beucler Pl., Bergenfield, N. J.	1st Phone	38
S/Sgt. Ben H. Davis, 317 North Roosevelt, Lehanon, Ill.	1st Phone	28
Albert Schoell, 110 West 11th St., Escondido, Cal.	2nd Phone	23

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-27, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
Approved for Veteran Training Under G. I. Bill

TELLS HOW —

Our Amazingly Effective
JOB-FINDING SERVICE
Helps **CIRE** Students Get Better Jobs

Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results:

GETS JOB WITH CAA

"I have had a half dozen or so offers since I mailed some fifty of the two hundred employment applications your school forwarded me. I accepted a position with the Civil Aeronautics Administration as a Maintenance Technician. Thank you very much for the fine cooperation and help your organization has given me in finding a job in the radio field."

Dale E. Young, 122 Robbins St., Orosco, Mich.

GETS FIVE JOB-OFFERS FROM BROADCAST STATIONS

"Your 'Chief Engineer's Bulletin' is a grand way of obtaining employment for our graduates who have obtained their 1st class license. Since my name has been on the list I have received calls or letters from five stations in the southern states, and am now employed as Transmitter Engineer at WMMT."

Elmer Powell, Box 274, Sparta, Tenn.

GETS CIVIL SERVICE JOB

"I have obtained a position at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, as Junior Electronic Equipment Repairman. The Employment Application you prepared for me had a lot to do with me landing this desirable position."

Charles E. Loomis, 4526 Genesee Ave., Dayton, Ohio

Your FCC Ticket is always recognized in all radio fields as proof of your technical ability.

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.



Get All 3 FREE

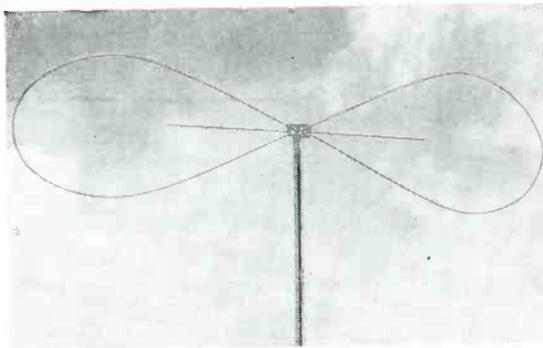
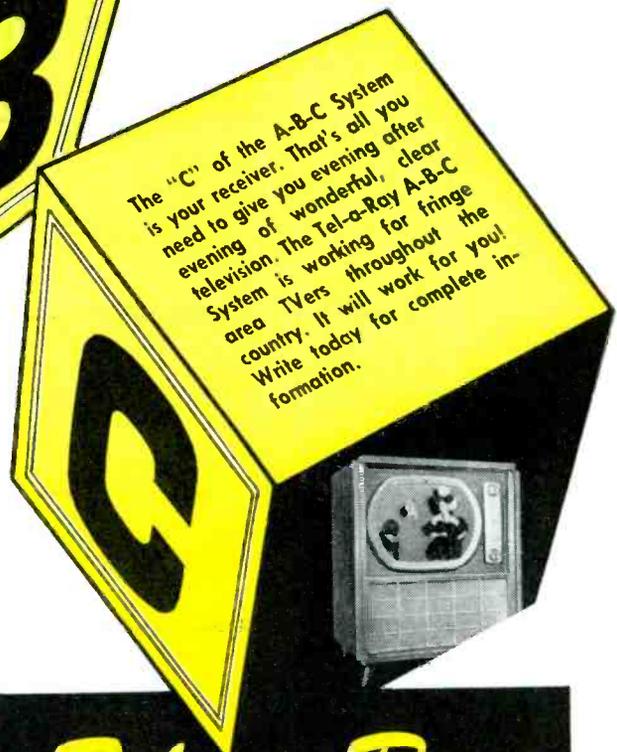
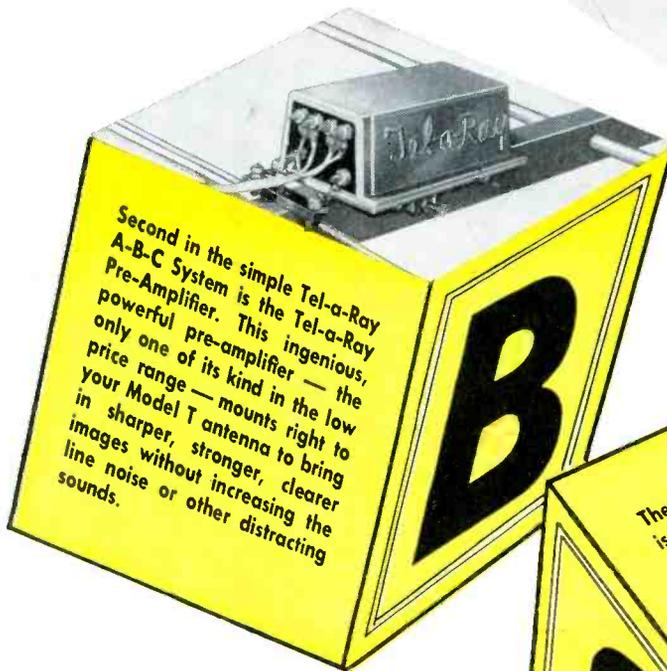
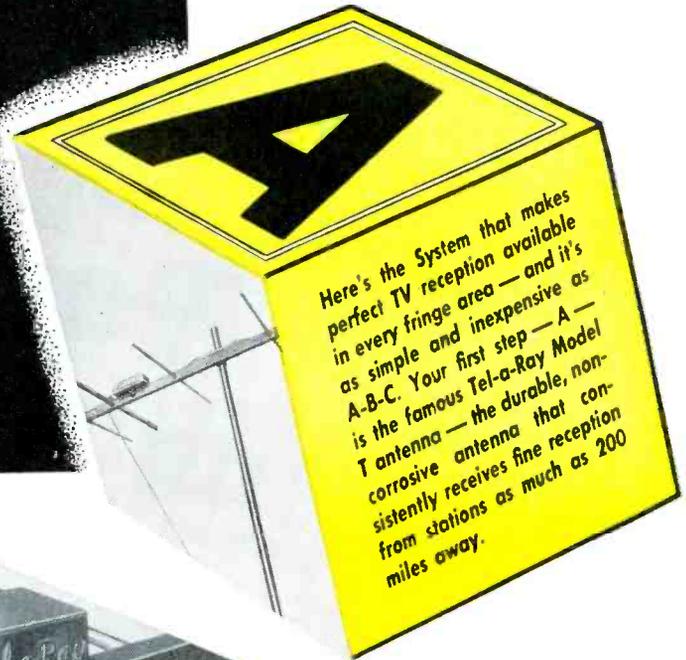
MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-27—4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

Approved For Veteran Training Under G. I. Bill
I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a sample FCC-type exam and the valuable new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....
Paste on penny post card or send air mail.

you can have
perfect
reception
when you
know your
TV A-B-C's



Your best bet for good primary area reception is the Tel-a-Ray Butterfly antenna. The Butterfly receives 13 channels and FM radio — is completely guaranteed against wind and weather damage. It sells for just \$2.95 (suggested list).

Tel-a-Ray

ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
BOX 332E
HENDERSON, KENTUCKY



TRADE MARK

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

announced that, as in former years, all booths in the Exhibition Hall have been sold.

The National Electronic Distributors Association announced plans for its second Jobber Sales Show to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, September 10-13.

The Pacific Electronic Exhibit will be held from August 22 to August 24, a week earlier than the date originally scheduled.

New Plants and Expansions

General Electric officials okayed the construction of a new million-dollar electronics plant on a 60-acre site in Auburn, N. Y. The new plant is expected to be ready by early Fall. It was originally scheduled for TV receiver parts manufacture, but the present international situation may make a change in plans necessary.

General Electric also announced the purchase of a major part of the Union Bag & Paper Corp. plant in Hudson Falls, N. Y. It will use the plant to manufacture capacitors.

Thomas Electronics, Inc. has acquired 100,000 square feet of additional floor space in its present location in Passaic, N. J.

Westinghouse Electric Corp. announces the formation of an electronics tube division. The new division is planning three new plants to manufacture various types of tubes.

Stewart-Warner Electric, the radio-TV division of the Stewart-Warner Corp., has acquired a 100,000-square foot plant at North Kostner Ave., Chicago. It will transfer manufacturing operations now located at its main plant to the new building in April.

Electronic Measurements Corp., has moved its offices and factory to new and larger quarters at 280 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.

General Cement Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill., announces the acquisition of a new 30,000-square-foot plant which will be devoted to the manufacture of TV antennas and accessories.

U. S. Electronics Corp. has moved from Los Angeles to a new 6,000-square-foot plant in Santa Monica, Cal.

Gertsch Products, Los Angeles, has acquired additional facilities adjoining its present plant. The new floor space will be used for offices and engineering development laboratories.

Best Vue Products, TV antenna manufacturer, has moved its factory and offices to Brooklyn, N. Y.

Synthane Corp. of Oaks, Pa., fabricator of plastics for industry, has moved its New York district office to Bronxville, N. Y.

Pioneer Electronics Corp. has begun the production of TV picture tubes on the West Coast. The company occupies a 15,000-square-foot building in Santa Monica, Cal.

Financial Reports

	1950	1949
Cornell-Dubilier Elec. Corp.		
(Year to Sept. 30)		
Earnings	\$1,757,524	\$450,785
Sales	\$23,927,117	\$13,678,971

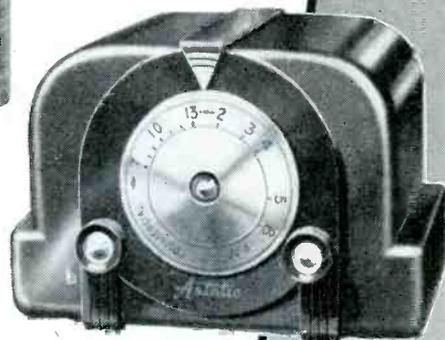
MARCH, 1951

BEST BEFORE
NOW EVEN BETTER THAN EVER
Astatic TV and FM Boosters

YES, ASTATIC engineering research has found a way to improve still further its BT Series Boosters, in ability to sharpening quality of TV reception. From the first, these Astatic entries in the low-cost booster field have won top preference of the trade in virtually every instance where performance has been compared. So, it's a matter of yesterday's best made even better today—thanks to constant Astatic research and engineering progress. This continuing search for better methods and products is also your greatest assurance of first quality in phonograph pickups and cartridges, microphones and related equipment.



Model BT-1
 List Price
\$32.50



Model BT-2
 List Price
\$34.95

QUALITY FEATURES

- 1 Mallory Inductuner for continuous variable tuning.
- 2 High gain, very uniform on both high and low channels.
- 3 Simplified controls—single tuning knob with continuous tuning through both TV and FM bands.
- 4 Band width adequate over entire range.
- 5 Low noise design and construction.
- 6 No shock hazard to user.
- 7 Off-on switch for easily cutting in and out of the circuit.
- 8 Selenium rectifier.
- 9 Single 6AK5 tube.
- 10 Provide for either 72 ohm or 300 ohm impedance input and output.
- 11 Model BT-2 has handsome, dark brown plastic cabinet.
- 12 Model BT-1 has metal cabinet in rich mahogany woodgrain finish.
- 13 Large dial face is easy to see in tuning.
- 14 Model BT-2 has recessed pilot light to show when booster is on.

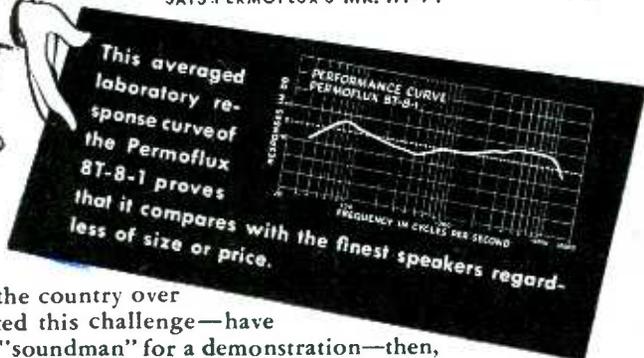
THE
Astatic
CORPORATION
 CONNEAUT OHIO
IN CANADA CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD. TORONTO, ONTARIO



We CHALLENGE the performance of any 12" speaker with a

Permoflux ROYAL EIGHT"

SAYS PERMOFLUX'S MR. HY-FY



Hi-Fi Fans the country over have accepted this challenge—have asked their "soundman" for a demonstration—then, have installed a Permoflux Royal Eight" in their own audio equipment. Now they possess a magnificent speaker at a reasonable price which reproduces sound with superior sensitivity and fidelity as well as tonal qualities which YOU too will want to add to perfect the excellence of your own equipment.

Send for beautifully illustrated catalog No. J201 to address listed below for further information including a full page devoted to correct baffling of Royal Eight" and other size speakers.



Servicemen!



PERMOFLUX ROYAL EIGHT" WITH THE FAMOUS BLUE CONE

DEALER'S PRICE \$10.50

Check These Exclusive Features

Permoflux's exclusive slotted, treated cone gives the following results which makes their speaker comparable to any 12" speaker:

- Soft-suspended cone and extra-large spider provide extended low frequency response.
- Deeper, curvilinear cone greatly extends high-frequency response.
- High permeance yoke increases output.
- 8 ohm—10 watt voice coil.
- Big speaker performance in a small frame allows smaller more economical baffle.

Here's BIG SPEAKER performance—clean, brilliant, musical reproduction but at a sensible price level. Your customers will approve and buy. Order one for test today—your money refunded if you do not agree that it is truly outstanding in performance.

Inquire about Permoflux's Complete Royal Blue Line 6" to 15" Speakers

10-DAY TRIAL—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PERMOFLUX "SOUND IN DESIGN"

PERMOFLUX CORPORATION
4910 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

Please send _____ Permoflux Royal Eight" (8T-8-1)
 Check Money order enclosed

ORDER NOW

Name of Favorite Distributor _____
Your Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Hallcrafters Company (November quarter)

Earnings	\$451,636	\$229,766
Sales	not given	

Dividends:

Hoffman Radio Corp. announced a regular quarterly dividend of 25¢ a share on common stock.

Howard W. Sams Co. announced a common stock dividend of 10¢ a share. Western Electric Company gave a dividend of 75¢ a share on outstanding capital stock.

Business Briefs

... RCA Board Chairman Brig. Gen. David Sarnoff declared 1950 was the company's biggest year in history, with television accounting for about 75% of the total gross income.

... Sylvania Electric Products president Don G. Mitchell announced that the company closed 1950 with sales volume in excess of \$150,000,000, or over 50% more than the previous year.

... Admiral Corp. head Ross D. Siragusa stated that the long-term outlook for TV is sound but the immediate future is uncertain. He anticipates a poorer year in 1951 than for the record 1950. He estimated Admiral's 1950 sales at approximately \$230,000,000, of which TV accounted for \$173,000,000.

... Allen B. Du Mont Labs. has established a cabinet styling department under the direction of the receiver sales division.

... RCA Victor Division has a new mobilization planning department to co-ordinate the division's activities with the needs of the Government in the national emergency.

... General Electric has created a departmental committee to offer aid in the electronics field to civil defense organizations. E. H. Vogel, manager of marketing, heads the committee.

... NEDA will now mail its weekly Washington report to any distributor who requests it. Previously it has been limited to NEDA members only.

... Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich., is the twenty-second electronics firm to participate in the engineering services of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

... Zenith Radio Corp. reports that tests on Phonevision subscriber television, which began January first, were favorably received by Chicago viewers.

... Bendix Home Appliances, Inc., has become a division of the Avco Mfg. Corp.

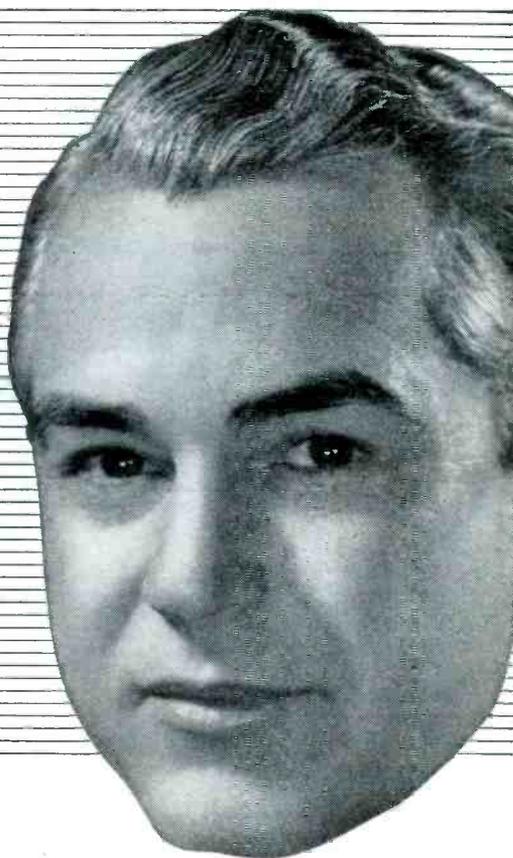
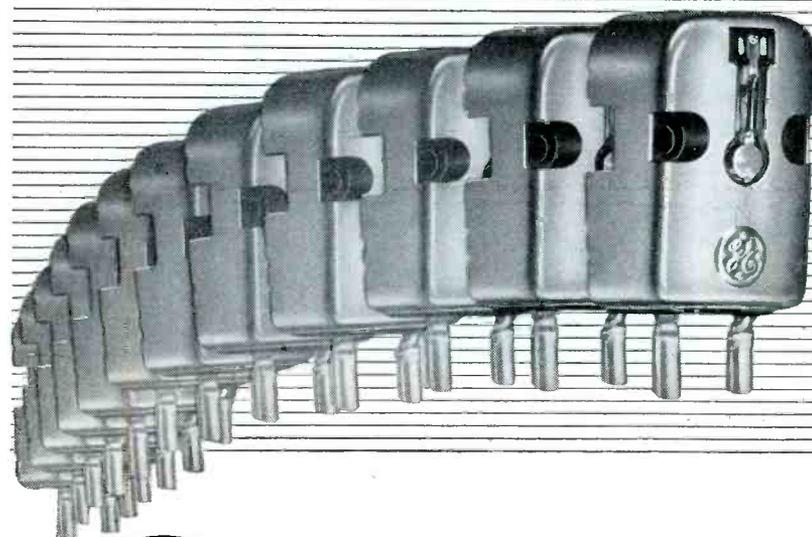
... RCA Victor Division admitted 106 employees who had completed a quarter century of service in 1950 into the company's 25-Year Club.

... Lewis & Kaufman, Inc. president, Jack Kaufman, headed a group which purchased the entire capital stock of Taylor Tubes, Inc., Chicago.

... Clarostat Mfg. Co. reported shipments of over \$4,000,000 for the first nine months of 1950. The company anticipates a profit for this period of over \$450,000.

... The Allison Radar Corp., New York, was formed recently to manufacture and sell radar products for military and commercial use.

**"MY CUSTOMERS BUY IT
WITH CONFIDENCE!"**



VARIABLE RELUCTANCE CARTRIDGE

MORE than 100,000 sold in 1950! Outsells all other brands of VR cartridges combined. That's why dealers like to sell it — people like to buy it; it's dependable, it offers more listening pleasure per dollar than any other cartridge on the market.

Orders from manufacturers are way up — you will see more and more G-E

cartridges in new record players and combinations. Dealers and servicemen, too, are placing orders now for adequate stocks of these quality cartridges. Your customers deserve the best audio equipment you can give them. Phone or wire your distributor today, or write: *General Electric Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

NEW CATALOG...GET YOURS FREE!

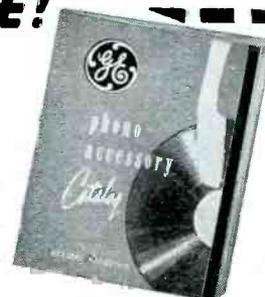
Every dealer and serviceman needs one of these catalogs... complete specs and photos on G-E cartridges, styli, tone arms, pre-amps.

General Electric Company — Section 4531
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York
Rush me the new G-E Phono-Accessory Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____



GENERAL ELECTRIC



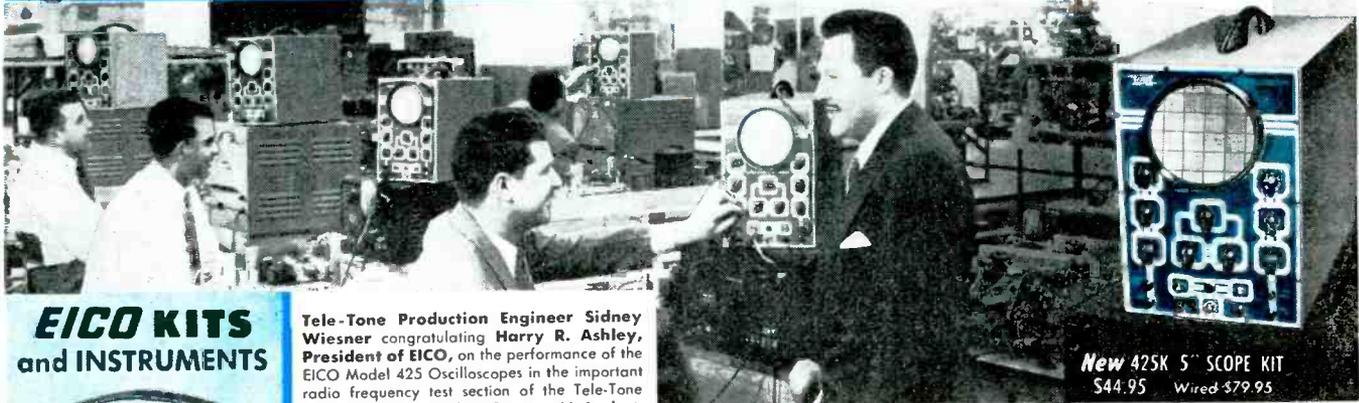
EICO

TEST EQUIPMENT

guards

Tele-tone

HIGH STANDARDS OF TELEVISION PRODUCTION QUALITY



Tele-Tone Production Engineer Sidney Wiesner congratulating Harry R. Ashley, President of EICO, on the performance of the EICO Model 425 Oscilloscopes in the important radio frequency test section of the Tele-Tone television production line, Bayway, N. J. plant.

New 425K 5" SCOPE KIT
\$44.95 Wired \$79.95

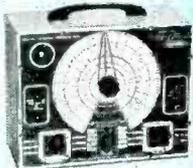
EICO KITS and INSTRUMENTS



New 221K VTVM KIT \$25.95
Wired \$49.95



320K SIG. GEN. KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95



New 950K COND. RES. COMP. BRIDGE KIT \$19.95
Wired \$29.95



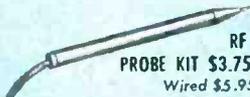
New 1040K BATTERY ELIM. KIT \$25.95
Wired \$34.95



HV PROBE
(Wired only) \$6.95



511K VOM KIT \$14.95
Wired \$17.95



RF PROBE KIT \$3.75
Wired \$5.95



C-5 5MC CRYSTAL \$3.95

EICO

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
276 NEWPORT STREET, BROOKLYN 12, NEW YORK



New 315K DELUXE SIG. GEN. KIT \$39.95
Wired \$59.95



New 625K TUBE TESTER KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95



360K SWEEP GEN. KIT \$34.95
Wired \$49.95



145K SIG. TRACER KIT \$19.95
Wired \$28.95

For Laboratory Precision at Lowest Cost—the Leaders Look to EICO!

IN the whole world of electronics, no taskmasters enforce more stringent standards of test equipment performance than the factories making TV sets. Fiercely competitive, they daily train sharp critical eyes on their production efficiency, quality and economy. Of their test equipment they demand the highest precision, utmost speed, lowest cost and certain dependability — without compromise.

In the new giant Bayway, New Jersey television plant of the great Tele-Tone Radio Corporation — at the many vital constant-duty testing positions along the production line—EICO instruments stand guard. One of the world's foremost volume manufacturers, Tele-Tone knows that for speed, accuracy and day-after-day dependability, at maxi-

mum economy, EICO instruments always deliver the fullest measure of value.

From coast to coast, in one leading TV factory after another, this is the experience—this is the proof of EICO superiority — that is demonstrated again and again. The top-flight TV set makers have discovered — just as over 65,000 servicemen have learned — that for the industry's greatest instrument values, at the industry's lowest costs — it's EICO!

Be sure you look at the EICO line before you buy any higher-priced equipment! Each EICO product is jam-packed with unbelievable value. YOU be the judge — compare EICO at your local jobber today — and SAVE! Write NOW for free newest Catalog 3-C.

See the complete EICO line at Booth 362, IRE Show, Grand Central Palace, N. Y. C., March 19-22.

Prices 5% higher on West Coast. Due to unsettled conditions, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Military Inventions Wanted

... The radio-electronic inventor can render a service to his country ...

By HUGO GERNSBACK

THE state of emergency proclaimed by President Truman on Dec. 16 makes it necessary for us to reorient our thinking on American security. The time when we could sit smugly behind our own "Maginot wall"—the atomic bomb—has now passed into history. We no longer have a monopoly on atomic weapons. The Russians now have them too, so our former exclusive weapon now is a commonplace.

Americans must realize what we should have known all along. Wars cannot be won by atomic bombs alone! We also must deliver them first in the face of determined air opposition by the enemy.

Nor can atomic bombs be used successfully against armies and men in the field. A-Bombs are not only too wasteful, but by saturating the ground with deathly radiation, stand in the way of the attacking army as well. In the end it is the foot soldier who wins the wars. For this reason it is doubtful that atomic bombs will be used in the field.

Meanwhile your country needs new weapons of a more prosaic type. *It is here that you can help your country.* We are giving most of this page over to the National Inventors Council appeal for military inventions. It should be studied by every reader of this magazine.

We give only four radio-electronic war devices now asked for by the Council and we shall print others from time to time as the Council announces them.

Government agencies are often slow in making their wants known, so our readers who have talent for new inventions should read the daily news items from the various war theaters and form their own opinion on required weapons.

We are only excerpting the vital data from the INFORMATION BULLETIN of the National Inventors Council. This may be secured by writing to the Department of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, Washington 25, D. C.

Information Bulletin

1. GENERAL INFORMATION—The National Inventors Council functions in an advisory capacity to the Department of Defense and other departments, agencies, and offices of the Government in evaluating, guiding, and analyzing inventions for the national defense and welfare. The Council membership comprises outstanding American inventors, scientists and industrial research experts having specialized experience in the development and utilization of inventions, together with the Commissioner of Patents and a representative of each of the three branches of the Armed Services.

The Council was originally created in the fall of 1940 by the Secretary of Commerce with the concurrence of the President. During the war years the Council screened over 200,000 inventions for the Armed Services. Many of them played an important part in the war—the magnetic mine detector, for example. The Council functions to:

1. Assist the public in submitting inventions or inventive ideas of value in the defense and welfare of the nation. 2. Acquaint the public with the problems confronting the Armed Services. 3. Refer all potentially valuable ideas to the Department of Defense or other appropriate agencies.

The Council restricts its activities to inventions relating to the Armed Services and other Government agencies. It does not assist individuals and firms in obtaining development contracts, nor does it finance the development of inventions. The Council will, however, place the inventor in contact with the proper authorities if his proposal appears to meet a need of the Armed Forces or some other Government agency.

2. PROCEDURE FOR SUBMITTING PROPOSALS—In order that inventions may receive prompt and fair consideration it is essential that the objectives and advantages of the invention be readily apparent. The inventor, should, in his own interest, completely disclose the whole method and principle underlying the operation of the apparatus or invention.

2a. Form of Submission: No special forms are required for submitting proposals to the Council and the services of an attorney are not required. Consideration of inventions is facilitated if each proposal is submitted as a separate document, preferably typewritten, containing the following information in numerical order: 1. Name and address of inventor. 2. Title of the invention. 3. A brief statement as to the general nature and specific use of

the invention. 4. A discussion of the particular point of novelty or superiority of the invention as compared with existing devices and/or practices. 5. A brief outline of any tests which have been conducted on the invention. 6. A summary of the patent status of the invention and the steps which have been taken to develop the invention or bring it to the attention of other Government agencies. 7. A complete description of the invention which includes any necessary sketches, drawings and photographs.

2b. All suggestions should be addressed as follows: National Inventors Council, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

2c. For prompt and accurate service all material should be typewritten in English.

2d. Personal Interviews and Demonstration: The National Inventors Council cannot provide funds for the transportation of an inventor or his representative to Washington or to other Government installations. While the Council staff is always available for personal interviews when an inventor is in Washington, it is usually not possible to take any final action on a proposal until it has been made in writing.

2e. Submission of Models: Models SHOULD NOT be forwarded unless specifically requested after a written description of the suggestion has been submitted and examined.

2f. Retention of Submitted Material: The Council is required by law to retain all original descriptive material as a matter of official Government record even if the material has been found lacking in merit. Since it is not possible to return submitted material, inventors are urged to retain duplicate copies of all material forwarded for review.

3. PROTECTION OF INVENTOR'S RIGHTS—While the Council receives and examines all inventions and suggestions submitted, it cannot give the protection afforded by a granted patent. Submission of an idea to the Council does little more than establish a date on which the idea was disclosed to a responsible Government agency. All submissions are held in secrecy and in confidence, and all possible safeguards are imposed to protect the inventor's rights. But the United States Patent Office is the sole statutory agency which can grant an inventor a limited monopoly in respect to his discoveries.

4. COMPENSATION—The submission to the National Inventors Council, under the provision contained herein, of any description, drawing or other data pertaining to an invention is solely for the purpose of determining its possible interest to the Government. Acceptance of a disclosure by the Council does not legally obligate the United States Government or act as an estoppel under the patent statutes. Likewise, the submission of an idea does not obligate the inventor to a prescribed course of action and he is entirely free to dispose of his ideas elsewhere.

The Council is not directly concerned with compensation or rewards to inventors, nor in the development of a promising idea into a useful device. Those agencies which might use a promising suggestion, such as the Army, Navy, Air Force, etc., are authorized to make arrangements with the inventor for the use of his invention. This direct method has, by much experience, been found to be mutually satisfactory. The Council works closely with all agencies and finds them able and willing to give full credit to all who present original useful suggestions.

Inventors are warned that they must assume all expenses incurred in preparing and presenting their ideas for consideration unless some Government agency specifically indicates in writing that expenses will be paid.

INVENTIONS WANTED

449 NEW TYPE OF COMMUNICATION. Scope: The development of a revolutionary new method of transmitting intelligence. Military Application: To augment or replace present systems. Status: Present systems in general depend on electrical impulses, electromagnetic waves, sound waves, etc. A system utilizing completely new concepts is desired.

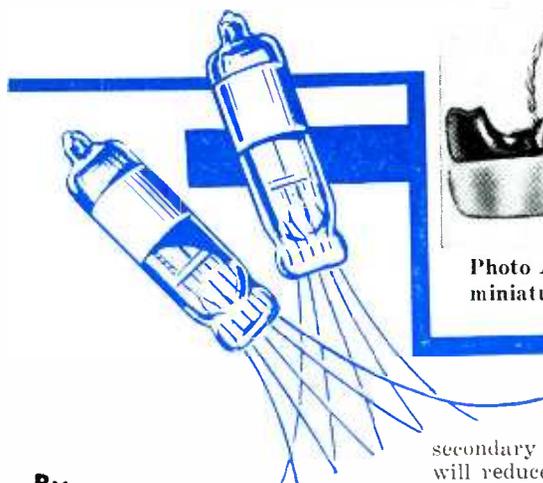
450 DESTRUCTIVE RAY. Scope: To develop equipment of usable size capable of producing destructive or death rays effective at 500 yards without excessive power input. Military Application: To augment conventional weapons. Status: Investigations to date indicate that tremendous amounts of power would be required using present techniques and that a completely new approach is indicated.

451 LIGHTWEIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR TRANSLATING SPEECH INTO WRITING. Scope: To develop equipment of size suitable for general use, capable of translating ordinary speech into the written word. Military Application: General use in speeding up communications and in intercept of radio and wire communications. Status: All approaches to date have indicated that apparatus required using existing techniques would be extremely complicated and in the aggregate, extremely bulky.

452 RADIATION INDICATING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT. Scope: To develop a convenient pocket size instrument that will give continuous indication of radiation intensity and cumulative dosage using techniques not presently employed in commercial instruments. Military Application: General use by individuals potentially subject to radiation exposure. Status: See current literature on commercial type instruments.

Midget Set Uses Subminiatures

A Tom Thumb set that has excellent reception over the entire broadcast band



By

WILLIAM A. KUMM

NOW that subminiature radio components are generally available, it is possible and fairly easy to build pocket radios. The object of a personal portable is to have as small a set as possible that will still give us good reception. This can be achieved up to a point with the standard 4-tube miniature sets, so the question then arises: why not use subminiature?

This little receiver, shown in Fig. 1 and the photos, has a converter-oscillator, an i.f. stage, a crystal diode detector, and three audio stages which operate a hearing-aid earphone. It is 4 inches long, 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ high, and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick.

Because each tube in this set has less gain than the tubes of a larger set, an extra stage is necessary. The best place for this extra stage seems to be in the audio-frequency amplifier, from both the point of view of battery drain and that of physical size. An experimental set was built with two i.f. stages, but because the components are so close together, it was practically impossible to keep the set from oscillating. Even the present set has a slight tendency to oscillate in the i.f. stage. A resistor of approximately 500,000 ohms across the

secondary of the first i.f. transformer will reduce this tendency.

A tuned r.f. stage was also considered, but this requires an extra gang on the tuning capacitor, so the idea was rejected. One commercial subminiature receiver, the Belmont Manhattan, has a tuned r.f. stage for added gain, but it is tuned by a slug in each of the three coils and it uses an untuned antenna which, incidentally, is the cord to the crystal earphone.

The added audio stage requires only three more resistors and three more capacitors, and as the filament voltage of the CK505's is only 0.6 volt, the two tubes are put in series for the filament voltage of 1.35 volts. This saves a good 50 milliamperes drain on the A-battery, because ordinarily an extra tube would require an extra 50 ma for its filament. The audio stages use a standard hearing-aid circuit with the usual values of resistors and capacitors. It is feasible to use a 2-stage amplifier, in which case the diode-pentode in the subminiature series, the 2E41, would be used, but of course some gain is sacrificed by doing this. A CK503 is used for the output tube because it gives slightly more undistorted output than the 2E36 output tube normally used in the subminiature receivers.

The variable capacitor is one of the smaller ones that are used in the personal portables, with a capacitance of the antenna gang of 260 μ f approximately, and of the oscillator gang about

170 μ f. The appropriate oscillator coil was purchased along with the variable capacitor and it has a slug adjustment for tracking the low end of the broadcast band.

The i.f. stage uses two miniature transformers and is a conventional circuit. These are mounted behind the tubes in Photo B. A 1N34 crystal diode is the detector and the supply for a.v.c. voltage which is used to bias the converter and the i.f. stage.

A magnetic type of hearing-aid earphone is used so it requires an output transformer (mounted between the i.f. cans and the variable capacitor) to match its impedance of 11 ohms to that of the plate circuit which is on the order of 20,000 ohms. A crystal earphone might be used instead and this would do away with the output transformer because the crystal earphone is resistance-coupled. However an advantage to the magnetic earphone is that it is not effected by heat or humidity in the manner that a crystal phone would be.

The earphone, output transformer, and the volume control for this set were all obtained from a hearing-aid center. The earphone sells officially for \$25, but some of the radio parts houses now have them at much more reasonable prices. This particular earphone was a gift from an obliging hearing-aid technician because it was burned out. A little work restored it to its original state. The output transformer was purchased

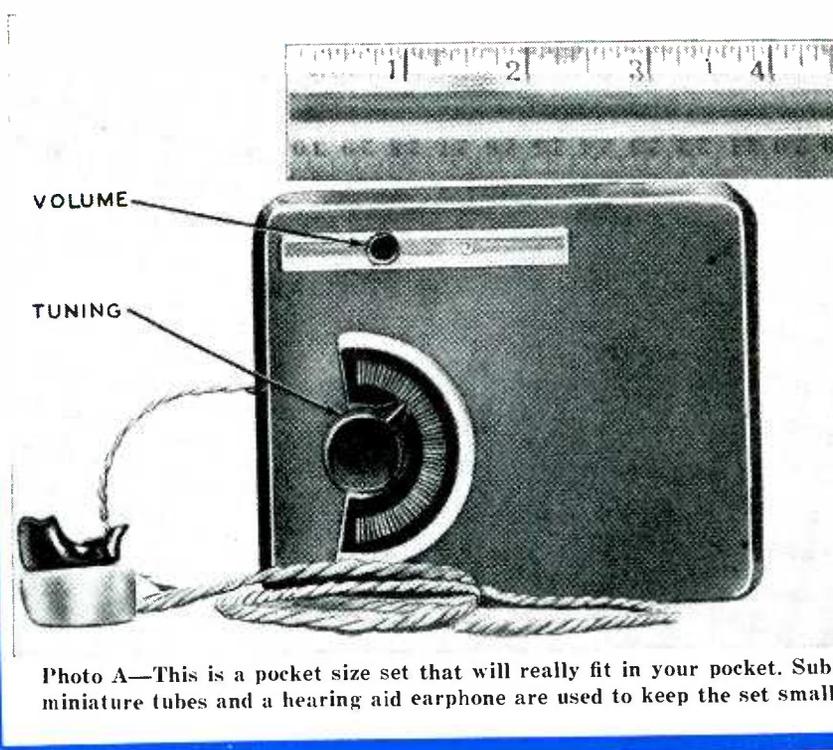


Photo A—This is a pocket size set that will really fit in your pocket. Subminiature tubes and a hearing aid earphone are used to keep the set small.

through a resistance of 1,000 ohms, there will be a 1-volt drop across the resistor. If 100 ma flows through 10 ohms, there will also be a 1-volt drop. The voltage across the resistor is tuned against the voltage of the potentiometer, with a similar null indicator.

Such a milliammeter can be made to replace the movement in your v.t.v.m., grid-dip oscillator, tube checker, or other instrument. The Wheatstone bridge can be made into an inductance or capacitance bridge by replacing the fixed arms with inductance or capacitance. (See "Simple Bridges for Inductance Checks" in the February, 1948, issue of this magazine for a number of circuits that can be used to measure inductance and capacitance.) The battery of course is removed and replaced by a source of audio frequency such as an oscillator or even the output of your communications receiver. The vibrator is removed and the phones connected center-to-center. As before, the bridge is adjusted for null or minimum signal.

We have combined voltmeter, ohmmeter, and milliammeter in a number of pieces of equipment, using the circuits of Figs. 1, 2, and 3 with suitable switching. Another useful gadget is a capacitor checker which consists of a capacitor decade and a relaxation oscillator made up of a neon tube, a resistor, and a 90-volt battery. The circuit is given in Fig. 4. Here we compare the pitch of the signal produced by the oscillator with the unknown capacitor in the circuit with that produced by one of the capacitors in the decade. This does not measure the capacitance exactly, but it does tell the operator whether the capacitor is between say 100 and 200 μ f. This is sufficiently accurate for many applications.

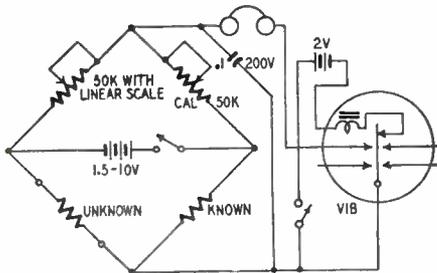


Fig. 1—A Wheatstone bridge circuit is used for this auditory ohmmeter. The circuit values may be altered for any convenient range of resistance values.

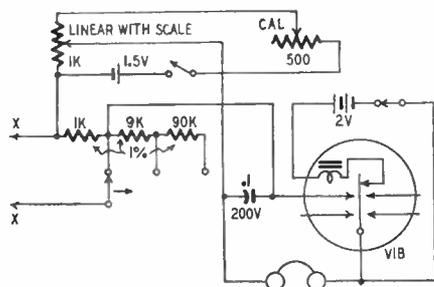


Fig. 2—A null-type voltmeter circuit. This measures d.c. voltage only, but can be used for a.c. with a rectifier.

A precision meter

A more precise capacitance meter is shown in Fig. 5. This is our most recent development and will measure down to 1 μ f or lower. It consists of two crystal oscillators feeding into a common mixer. These two oscillators are a kilocycle apart, so that the resulting beat note is 1 kc. A variable-frequency oscillator also feeds this mixer, and we have used the upper sideband as the indicating beat. The variable oscillator maybe be adjusted so that it will produce a beat note of 1 kc with the oscillator on its low-frequency side. This 1-kc note will zero-beat with the 1-kc note provided by the crystal oscillators. This is used as the reference or zero point for the measurement.

If a variable capacitor of the straight-line capacitance type is used and if say a 10- μ f capacitor is connected across the tank circuit of this oscillator, the capacitance of the main tuning capacitor must be decreased by 10 μ f to obtain the steady 1-kc note. Thus the decrease in tuning capacitance can be read in terms of the unknown capacitor. Any straight-line capacitance tuning capacitor may be used, and the coil L1 should be chosen so that zero-beat occurs when the capacitor is fully meshed.

This unit will also measure the drift and therefore will indicate the temperature coefficient of any particular type of capacitor. It is gratifying to note the great interest shown by sighted technicians when they learn that the blind can make such infinitely small measurements in capacitance.

Other circuits

A volume-level meter has been devised by one of the former students of the Institute, David Heavner, W2USQ. This device makes use of the principle that a neon tube is practically a short circuit when ionized and an open circuit when not ionized. An output transformer having two secondaries, one low-impedance for a headset and the other high-impedance, as for a crystal recording head, is used. When the neon tube is connected across this high-impedance secondary winding, the voltage across the winding ionizes the tube, producing practically a short circuit. This increases the load on the plate circuit. Therefore, the signal in the headset is distorted. The input to the device is arranged with a calibrated control, calibrated in terms of db or volume units, etc. Therefore, we have a peak-reading voltmeter which serves better than most VI meters. The circuit appears in Fig. 6.

The grid-dip oscillator (Fig. 7) consists of the standard oscillator commonly used for such a circuit. The indicator, however, is an auditory device. We have used a multivibrator working at audio frequencies and employing one of the dual triodes such as the 12AU7 or 6N7. The bias for the multivibrator is supplied by the grid circuit of the r.f. oscillator, so that loading the grid-dip meter causes the bias on both oscillators to decrease and changes the

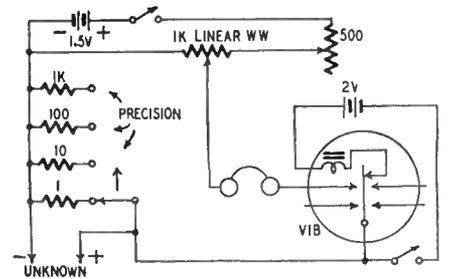
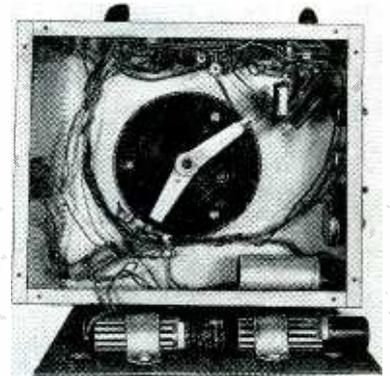


Fig. 3—An auditory milliammeter. This type of circuit can replace the movement of most common test instruments.



Interior of the volt-ohm-milliammeter. The large potentiometer is a piece of war surplus—a smaller one will work!

audio-frequency pitch in the headset or speaker. The unit is very satisfactory from 2 to 300 mc.

We also have a field-strength meter (Fig. 8) which consists of a 1N34 crystal diode, a tuned circuit, and an auditory indicator. This indicator uses a

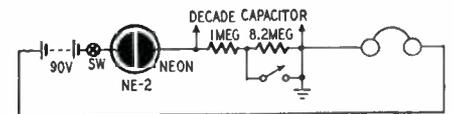
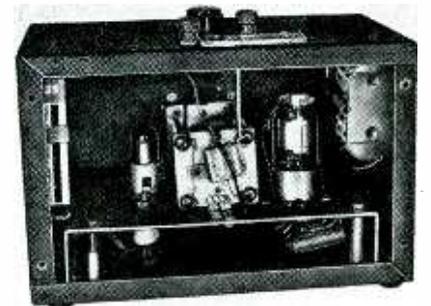


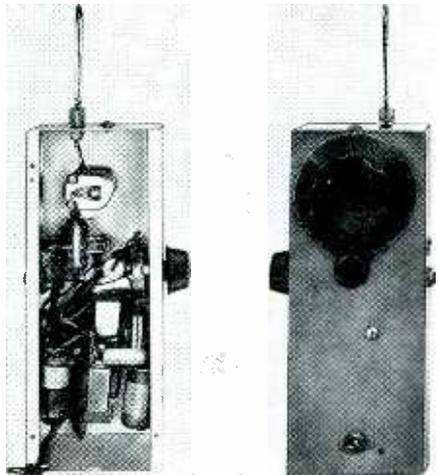
Fig. 4—A simple capacitance checker. Accuracy of this circuit is poor, but it is adequate for most service needs.



Rear view of capacitance meter of Fig. 5.

screen-grid tube with its screen and control grids connected together so that the tube becomes a high-mu triode. This grid and screen connection is returned to the cathode so the bias on the tube is zero and the resistance of the plate circuit of the tube (from plate to cathode)

is extremely high. This resistance is used as the resistance element of a relaxation oscillator, with a neon lamp and a headset in the plate circuit along with a 90-volt battery, and a capacitor connected from plate to cathode. When r.f. energy is rectified, the grid is driven positive and the plate resistance is decreased, with a consequent increase in oscillation frequency. This gives an auditory indication of the power output of the transmitter and also provides a



Grid-dip meter, front and rear views.

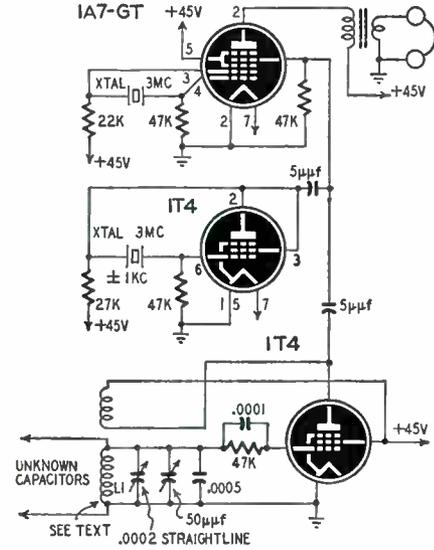


Fig. 5—A precision capacitance meter that measures down to 1 µf or better.

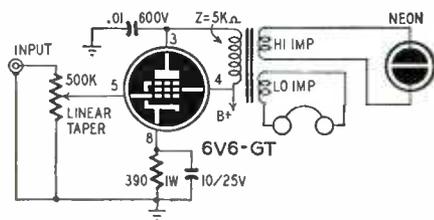


Fig. 6—An auditory volume level meter. This novel circuit produces distortion in headphones when signal is too high.

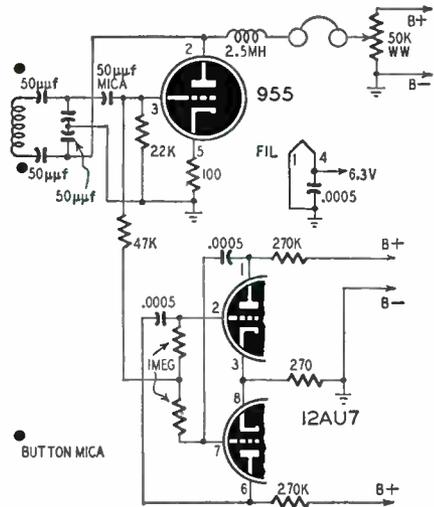


Fig. 7—Grid dip oscillator circuit is conventional, but the frequency of the multivibrator serves as dip indicator.

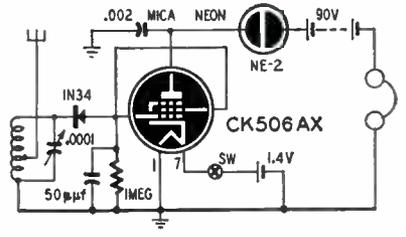


Fig. 8—This field strength meter circuit is a neon lamp oscillator. Frequency depends on r.f. signal strength.



The field-strength indicator with its batteries in place. A short antenna is plugged into the jack seen at the left.

means of making excitation, loading, and other adjustments. It also will indicate whether the transmitter is being modulated upward or downward.

It is gratifying to note the ever-increasing interest being shown by the blind electronics technician. Many of them are being employed in the industry or operate service businesses of their own. *The Braille Technical Press*, published monthly, carries the only radio and electronics information printed in Braille. Included are articles taken from leading radio and electronics magazines. This magazine is supported by contributions from persons and corporations who are interested in the problems of the blind radio technician. It contains departments for the various interests—the amateur, the radio service man, the sound-recording technician, the beginner, etc.

The response of many sighted persons to this measuring equipment is highly interesting. Apparatus that will signal the operator when he is approaching the desired measurement or frequency is attractive to the amateur and the test-bench man especially. He need not look

at a meter, but can simply listen for a null point or a rising note. The precision of the capacitance meter also has appealed to the sighted radiomen, and a number of them have constructed such instruments of this type as part of their standard equipment and find them much to their liking.

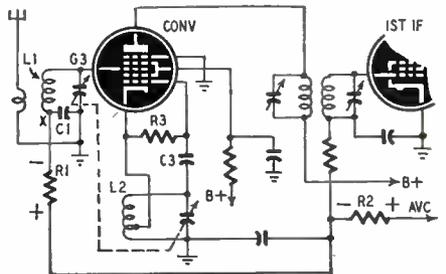
Every radio man knows that the most accurate instruments generally are those which use null type measurements (such as the Wheatstone bridge) or zero-beat measurements. Since these two types are most convenient for the blind, we are naturally most interested in developing equipment along these lines. The result is that we are developing a full line of radio test gear that we can use with full assurance of reliability and accuracy.

UNUSUAL TROUBLE

Sensitivity can be poor in sets having tapped oscillator coils, like that shown in the diagram, even when all voltages are correct and alignment is perfect. Connect a v.t.v.m. between B-minus and point X, the ground side of the mixer or antenna coil. A small negative voltage may be indicated. If this voltage is reduced greatly when the oscillator section of the tuning gang is shorted, the oscillator is too strong.

The full oscillator voltage appears across L2. The signal grid G3 is grounded for r.f. through L1 and C1. Therefore a part of the oscillator voltage is between G3 and the cathode. When positive peaks of the oscillator voltage are greater than the delayed a.v.c., if any, G3 acts as a diode plate. The rectified oscillator current flows to ground through R1, R2, and the remainder of the a.v.c. network to produce a negative voltage in series with

the a.v.c. voltage. The sum of these voltages is sufficient to seriously reduce the gain of the stages connected to the a.v.c. line. (Tune to a no-signal spot.)



The remedy is to reduce the value of the oscillator grid leak R3 until the trouble is cleared up. Sometimes a new converter tube will do the trick.—Roy K. Brandt

Radio Set and Service Review

Rod antenna of RCA R-411 portable Is new departure in radio technique

NEWEST of RCA's battery-operated personal broadcast receivers, the B-411 weighs less than 3 pounds complete with batteries. It is only 5½ inches high, 7¾ inches wide, and 2½ inches deep, fitting conveniently into a man's overcoat pocket, a woman's handbag, or the glove compartment of the family automobile. Tuning dial and volume control project slightly above the top of the case so the set can be tuned and its volume adjusted with the right thumb while holding the set by its handle.

Tested in downtown New York, it compared favorably with many much larger portables. Sensitivity was good and seemed uniform from one end of the band to the other. Selectivity on the high-frequency end was surprisingly good for a set of this type. A number of local stations between 1400 and 1600 kc popped in without a sign of oscillation, squeals, heterodynes, or cross-talk common to the high end of the band on many sets.

Unlike most other portables, this set does not use a loop. Its antenna is a ferrite rod ¼ inch in diameter and 7 inches long with one end inserted in the antenna coil. Hand-capacity effects were not noticeable. The directional characteristics of the antenna do not seem to be as sharp as a loop antenna but there is a very pronounced null when the end of the antenna rod is pointed in the direction of the transmitter.

The circuit

The model B-411 is a 4-tube super-heterodyne powered by one 67.5-volt B-battery and a single 1.5-volt standard flashlight cell. It uses a 1R5 converter, 1V4 i.f. amplifier, 1U5 first audio, second detector, and a.v.c. rectifier; and a 3V4 power amplifier work-

ing into a 2 x 3-inch PM loudspeaker.

As will be seen from the diagram, the low side of the volume control is connected to ground through a 1,000-ohm resistor. This makes it impossible to turn the audio all the way down on a powerful local station. It is not clear why this resistor is used; however, its use may prevent the set's being accidentally left turned on when not in use. When tuned to a strong local, enough signal rides through at minimum volume to let you know the set is operating.

Grid-leak bias is used on the i.f. amplifier and contact bias on the first audio. The converter has some grid-leak bias plus the a.v.c. voltage which is applied when a station is tuned in. Approximately 3 volts of fixed bias is applied to the 3V4 output tube. Its 3.3-megohm grid resistor is returned to the negative side of the B-battery which is 390 ohms below ground. The combined cathode currents (approximately 8.45 ma) flow through the 390-ohm resistor to develop the bias.

Alignment procedure

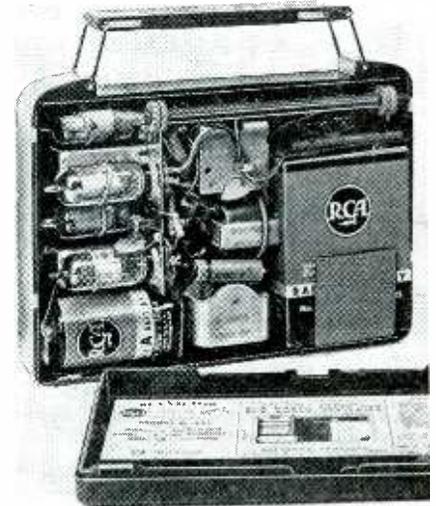
Alignment procedures are simple. An output meter is connected between the 3V4 plate and ground and the volume control turned to maximum. To align the i.f.'s, connect the high side of a signal generator to the antenna section through a .01-μf capacitor and the low side to the chassis. Set the generator to 455 kc and the receiver to a quiet spot near 1600. Adjust C18, C19, C16, and C17—in that order—for maximum output.

Set the receiver and signal generator to 1400 kc. Use a small loop to couple the generator to the antenna coil. Use coupling loose enough so the loop will not disturb the inductance of the coil. Rock the tuning gang while adjusting

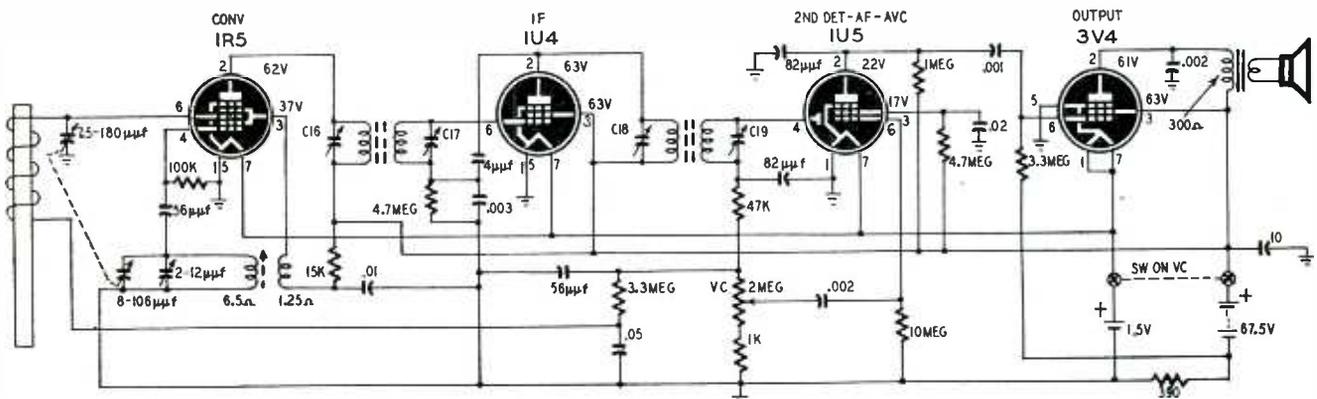


Front view of RCA's new personal set.

the oscillator trimmer for maximum output. Tune the set and generator to 600 kc. Rock the gang and adjust the oscillator slug for peak output. Repeat the procedure as a double check. Always keep the signal generator output low to avoid a.v.c. action in the receiver.

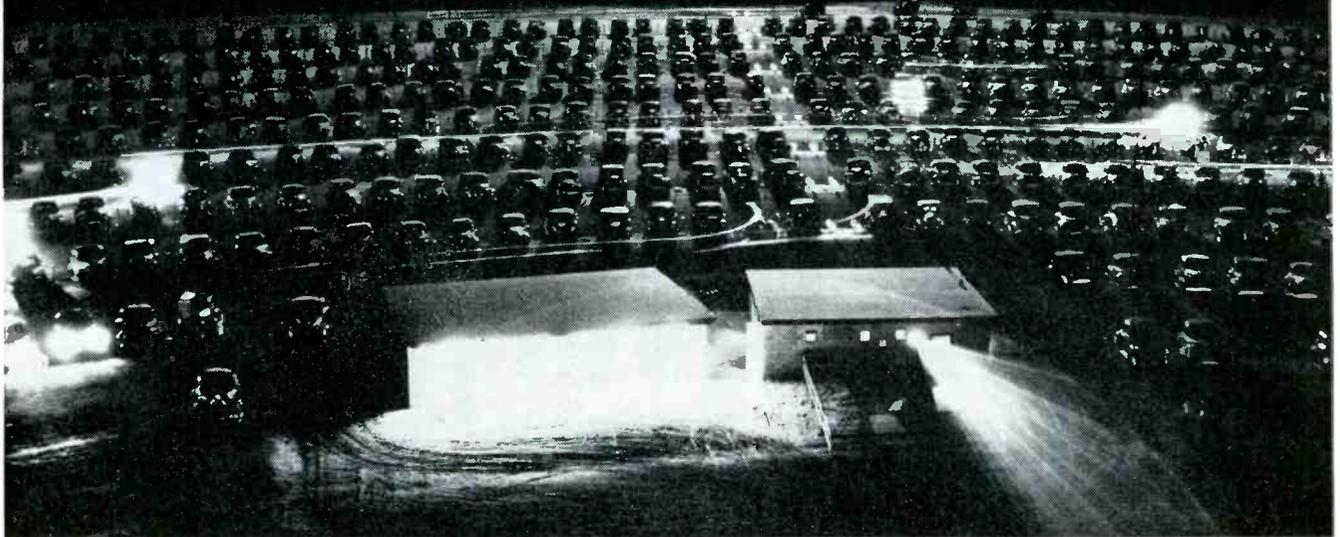


Inside view. The antenna rod is at top.



The ferrite antenna rod is one of the unusual features of RCA's B-411 battery-operated personal portable broadcast set.

Service the Drive-Ins



Time exposure of a drive-in theater in operation. These increasingly popular outdoor movies offer many opportunities for the alert radio service technician.

New opportunity for profit from drive-in movies

By AARON NADELL

BEGINNING November, 1933, and continuing into the spring of 1934, the author wrote in this magazine, then known as RADIO-CRAFT, a series of articles entitled "Servicing the Talkies," which set forth the opportunities then open to radiomen in placing their skilled knowledge of electronics at the service of their local motion picture theater.

Time and change eliminate some opportunities, but usually bring others instead.

The opportunity for the radioman to offer his services to the local motion picture theater is very greatly reduced today, compared with the conditions of 1933-1934. That business has been stabilized. Nationwide professional organizations now service the motion picture theater at low rates, and under a variety of contract arrangements among which the theater owner can pick and choose to suit himself.

By compensation, however, the drive-in theater has sprung up everywhere since the war like a rash of gold mines pock-marking the whole country. Drive-ins are highly profitable. In some cases they pay back their entire investment in a couple of years. No conventional indoor theater can do anything like

that. Drive-ins being profitable, their owners have money to spend, and they offer the radioman more opportunities than can be listed here.

The drive-in theater is a number of other things beyond just a theater. For example, and obviously, it is a parking lot, in need of traffic-control facilities. Next, it is a carnival, since practically all drive-ins today have—or are putting in—playgrounds for children, with opportunity for selling small public address systems for use with the playground features. Many of these playgrounds are rather elaborate and include pony rides, miniature train rides, and even boat rides. Some drive-ins are now adding swimming pools.

Again, the drive-in is a kind of restaurant. All theaters sell popcorn, candy, and the like, but most drive-ins also sell frankfurters, hamburgers, tamales, and other cooked foods—and candies, soft drinks and popcorn as well. Refreshment sales in drive-ins average three to one higher per patron than in indoor theaters. Where the radioman fits into that picture is that drive-in managers, anxious to promote their very profitable refreshment business, plug it extensively via microphone and special recordings.

The above refers to the drive-in of today. Today it is a theater, plus parking lot, plus carnival, plus restaurant. What it will be tomorrow nobody knows. These enterprises are not only growing furiously in number, they are also branching out into all sorts of auxiliary activities. Swimming pools have been mentioned. Some drive-ins also are putting in cocktail lounges. Many such theaters, particularly in the East, are

now open to the public free during the afternoon as playgrounds and community centers, and numbers of them are offered to local churches for Sunday morning outdoor religious services.

Whoever concerns himself with drive-ins while they are still so new is walking over a newly found gold field where no one can say what nuggets may still be picked up. All anyone can say is that the field has not yet been picked over—it has scarcely been scratched.

Traffic must be directed. Cars wait in what is called the hold-out area until there is room for them in the theater proper. Ushers give instructions—direct the cars to the ramp and places where there is room for them. Traffic must be carefully directed also on leaving the theater, since local authorities do not want 500 or so unregulated automobiles suddenly dumped on a high-speed highway, and the theater owner cannot permit a situation in which the local authorities might take action against him as a public nuisance. A considerable staff of ushers is therefore necessary. If a small knapsack PA can enable one usher to direct more cars, the advantage and economy are obvious. The PA need not have tubes; there is now a carbon-microphone amplifier on the market in the form of a portable, battery-operated PA unit. The output is only 1.5 watts; but even that could help the usher make himself heard over the noise of racing motors. And any radioman, if he had reason to, could build a tube-operated, battery-powered, portable or knapsack PA system.

Such equipment would be useful also for general policing. Don't let anyone tell you that a drive-in is a glorified

lovers' lane, because that is the very last thing its owner can afford. Any complaints of that nature will get him into serious trouble with the local church and civic groups. The owner has a substantial investment; he is vulnerable. It is an axiom of the drive-in business that misconduct cannot be tolerated, and the grounds are continuously policed accordingly. The same ushers who do the policing also direct traffic at the end of the show, and the same portable PA equipment would be of use to them in both jobs.

Small PA units, not necessarily portable, can be useful at the playground, particularly where the drive-in collects extra dimes for rides on miniature trains or ponies. These enterprises commonly operate before the show starts and close down when the picture goes on the screen. A microphone obviously would be useful to the Barker who sells such rides and help him sell more rides.

Recordings are often used for selling refreshments. A tempting sales talk is put on the in-car speakers to get more people to buy more popcorn, hamburgers, and soft drinks. Such records, supplied by a national source, cannot be expected to fit exactly any individual theater or its particular needs at any given moment. The local radioman, if he has a recorder, can make records exactly suited to the occasion, spiced with local remarks and references, and stressing just that particular article—frankfurters, tamales, or what not—which the owner wants to push at that time. The recordings in a more general vein, made on a national basis, cannot do this; therefore it is generally agreed among drive-in operators that the manager's use of a microphone is more effective in producing sales than use of a record. But if the manager records his own patter via the local radioman's equipment he is no longer tied to the microphone, but is free to attend to other matters.

Recordings or microphone talks are also used for general audience control, such as to remind patrons to put the speakers back on the hooks before driving off, to wait for instructions from an usher before leaving the theater, and so on. Records in general terms are available for this, also, but they cannot carry the local touch that is so much more effective. The local radioman can provide such recordings.

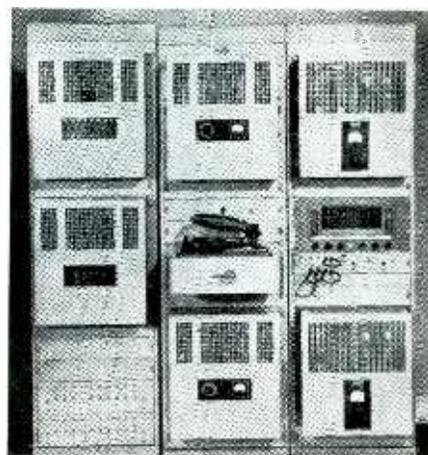
The in-car speakers take a bad beating and often need repairs. They are dropped. Sonny-boys poke pins into them (though some of the more modern types are built to make it impossible for the pin to reach the cone). They are exposed to weather. Many manufacturers are now using weatherproof cones. The repair problem, however, in spite of all precautions and improvements, is still so serious that one company offers repair "insurance" at a flat rate of about \$30 a week, the exact rate depending on the size of the theater. Many operators consider this high, and they also dislike the fact that they

must buy extra speakers for use while the ones undergoing repair are en route to and from the factory. In some theaters the projectionists do the repairs (which amount principally to putting in new cones) at a fee added to their regular salary. Where this last condition obtains, the radioman will be well advised not to try to underbid the projectionist, whose good-will is invaluable; but it may be possible to work with him, doing the work for him on shares.

Theft of the speakers is one of the important problems in the drive-in. This is so serious that a number of manufacturers now offer speakers with an "uncuttable" steel wire in the connecting cable—but the steel wire is very far from uncuttable. Larcenous patrons bring factory wire-cutters with 3-foot handles and tremendous leverage, or hedge-cutters, or hack-saws. And although most speaker connection boxes are wired nowadays for post-lights as well as for sound, no manufacturer at present offers a post-box fitted with a relay that will flash a light—or flip off the post-light—if the speaker cable is cut. The radioman could install such a relay at a dollar or so per speaker—in a 500-car drive-in that would be about a \$500 job—and since a stolen speaker may cost up to \$12 or more to replace, a drive-in owner in an irascible mood because of thefts might be quite receptive to such a proposition.

Except in the far South and California, most drive-ins close down for the winter and open in the spring, involving a great deal of work in disconnecting and storing in-car speakers, and protecting sound and projection equipment with grease, tarpaulins, or other means, and then in the spring replacing the speakers and reconditioning the apparatus in general.

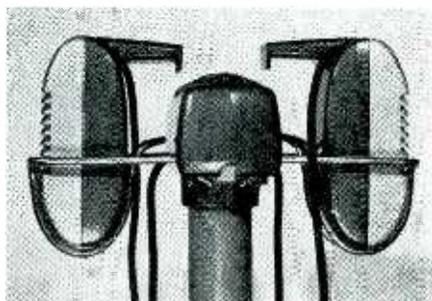
The above suggestions by no means exhaust the possibilities. A radioman who has also done refrigeration work, as so many have, can find an important opportunity with the beverage machines and ice cream counters and machines, all of which are refrigerated. Such



The audio amplifier rack for a drive-in. Its 500-watt class-A audio output is enough to feed 1,000 in-car speakers at a standard 1/2-watt per loudspeaker.

equipment usually is contract-serviced, but the service technician isn't always around, and loss of a night's sales, or several nights' sales, before he arrives, can be a serious loss.

The drive-ins are certain to evolve further activities. Whatever they may be, the drive-in will always deal with crowds, and therefore will always need public address facilities for addressing, selling, and controlling crowds. The alert service technician will find in these many opportunities for profit.



Typical in-car speakers for a drive-in, one for a car on each side of the post. These speakers take severe punishment and frequently need repairs.



The driver demonstrates how drive-in patrons take speaker from its post.

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing

Part XXV—Instruments and Tools

By JOHN T. FRYE

TOOLS to him that can handle them," said Napoleon; and nowhere else are tools and knowledge more mutually dependent upon each other than in radio servicing. The skilled technician, without instruments with which to trace the invisible electricity through an ailing circuit, is helpless; and an unskilled person, although surrounded by every imaginable servicing aid, is equally at a loss.

Each tool mentioned in the paragraphs that follow will pay for itself many times over in a small owner-operated service shop, doing enough business to make time saved an important element of income.

Radio servicing equipment falls naturally into two broad classifications: trouble-locating tools and trouble-repairing tools. Let us first consider those that are used to ferret out the causes of receiver failure. These trouble-detecting devices are essentially "electronic" in the broad sense of that word; that is, they are actuated by or produce electrical voltages and currents that are, in turn, manifestations of electron behavior.

A versatile instrument

The old standby of the technician is the volt-ohm-milliammeter abbreviated v.o.m. This instrument has a va-



A v.t.v.m. (or v.o.m.), signal generator, soldering iron, and an assortment of hand tools forms the basic equipment needed to begin a radio repair business.

riety of forms, but it is essentially a low-current meter that can be switched into suitable circuits for measuring alternating or direct voltages, direct current, or resistance. Various ranges are ordinarily provided for measuring each of these components. For example, the favorite v.o.m. used by the writer has the following ranges for indicating d.c. milliamperes, d.c. volts, or a.c. volts: 0 to 5, 25, 125, 250, 500, 1,250. The ohms scales run: 0 to 2,000, 20,000, 200,000, 2,000,000 and 20,000,000.

A choice of several ranges is an aid to accurate measurement. Service instruments are usually rated at an accuracy of 2% of the full-scale reading. That means the permissible error on the 1,250-volt scale is 25 volts; but on the 125-volt scale it is only 2.5 volts. To insure good accuracy, the value being read should be at least 50% of the full-scale reading of the meter. This can be arranged with a wide variety of values to be measured, by having several meter ranges available.

Figs. 1-a, 1-b, 1-c and 1-d are diagrams of the basic circuits of a d.c. milliammeter, a d.c. voltmeter, an a.c. voltmeter, and a d.c. ohmmeter, respectively. The meter itself (M in all of the diagrams) is a d.c. meter with a sensitivity such that 1 ma or less of current will make it read full scale.

In Fig. 1-a, all the current passing through the probes must also pass through the meter, and the maximum current that can be measured is simply that of the meter rating. It is possible, as indicated, however, to switch *shunt* resistors across the meter so that the probe current can divide, part going through the shunt resistor and part through the meter. By proportioning the resistance of the shunt to that of the meter, we can allow any desired fraction of the total current to flow through the meter.

For example, if our meter has a resistance of 45 ohms and the shunt has a resistance of 5 ohms, 9/10 of the probe current will go through the shunt and 1/10 will go through the milliammeter. That means that every reading on our shunted meter scale now indicates exactly 10 times that amount of current is flowing in the probes, and we can arrange a new scale to show this amount with shunts of decreasing

resistance, the meter can indicate increasing ranges of current.

In the voltmeter circuit of 1-b, suppose R1 has a resistance of 5,000 ohms. Neglecting the small resistance of the meter, that means that 5 volts across the probes will send exactly 1 ma of current through the meter, 2.5 volts will send 0.5 ma, etc. The current through the meter varies directly with the voltage across the probes. If we increase the value of the series resistance to 50,000 ohms, 50 volts will be needed to make 1 ma of current go through the meter, as you can see for yourself by applying Ohm's law. All we need do is make a new scale in which meter current is translated into volts-across-the-probes, and we have a voltmeter. Increasing the range of the voltmeter is simply a matter of increasing the value of the series resistance.

Measuring a.c. voltages looks as though it might present a problem (since our meter will react only to direct current) but it really isn't. We simply put a rectifier ahead of the meter; it jerks the zig-zag kinks out of the a.c. and makes it over into d.c. that our meter can handle. By employing proper values of resistance in the circuit of Fig. 1-c, our current-reading meter can be made to indicate the r.m.s. value of an a.c. voltage applied across the test prods.

Fig. 1-d is the diagram of a simplified ohmmeter. It consists of a battery, a fixed resistance, our meter, and a pair of test prods all connected in series. Suppose our battery is 4.5 volts and the resistor is 4,500 ohms. When our prods are shorted together the battery sends 1 ma of current through the meter, making the pointer swing over to the full-scale mark, which we label "0 ohms." Now, if we place a resistor between the probes, the current will be reduced and our pointer will not swing over so far. The scale of our meter can be marked so that the pointer will indicate the exact value of the resistance between the probes, for there is a fixed relationship between the value of this resistance and the amount of current flowing through the meter. While ohmmeters actually used in v.o.m. circuits are not this simple, they follow the same general principle.

A service shop without a v.o.m. is as

unfurnished as a boudoir without a mirror, but it must be admitted that this instrument, used as a voltmeter, has one serious objection: it draws appreciable power from the circuit being tested. Consider, for example, the typical screen-supply circuit of Fig. 2. The screen draws 1.5 ma of current and is fed through a series dropping resistor of 100,000 ohms from a 250-volt source. If we try to measure the screen voltage with our voltmeter, the current used by the meter will have to be added to that already flowing through the dropping resistor. Even if this current is only 0.5 ma, its value added to the 1.5 ma drawn by the screen will reduce the normal screen voltage of 100 to an indicated voltage of 50.

Other trouble finders

The vacuum tube voltmeter, abbreviated v.t.v.m., is designed to correct this. Basically, it employs the amplifying properties of a vacuum tube so that the voltage being measured is applied to the grid of a tube with the current-reading meter being in the plate circuit. Since no current flows in the grid circuit, no appreciable power is absorbed from the circuit being tested, and a much more accurate indication of voltage is had. In addition, the v.t.v.m. can easily measure resistance values up to one billion ohms, and it is practically impossible to injure the meter by employing too low a range for measuring a voltage—an easily made mistake that has sent many a v.o.m. to its last windup!

The v.t.v.m. is growing increasingly popular with service technicians, and if it were not for its two main disadvantages—most v.t.v.m.'s will not measure current, and all of them must have their vacuum tubes supplied with power either from the power line or from batteries—the writer would suggest it be purchased instead of a v.o.m. As it is, the purchase of such an instrument out of the shop's first profits is a sound investment.

The signal generator is another most important service instrument. Essentially it is a tiny portable transmitter that will produce an r.f. signal on any desired frequency from about 100 kc to at least 30,000 kc. This signal can be used in its pure r.f. form or with a 400-cycle tone modulation, and its strength can be varied from virtually zero to a value considerably stronger than would be put into a receiver by even a powerful local transmitter. This signal generator can produce the proper signal for exciting any stage of a receiver. It is absolutely necessary for the proper alignment of the i.f. stages of a super-heterodyne receiver, and never let anyone tell you different! A good signal generator is one whose dial readings of frequency are accurate and stable, whose output can be precisely and smoothly controlled, and whose construction is such that it will retain these virtues year after year.

Some radiomen insist that a tube tester is not really a service instrument—it is just to sell tubes! What they

mean is that a good technician can quickly spot an under-par tube by its effect on the receiver itself. While that is partly true, a tube checker often permits the discovery of a bad tube without removing the chassis from the cabinet; furthermore, the public has a beautiful and childlike faith in the infallibility of tube testers and are likely to be suspicious of a service technician without one; so you must have it.

These instruments vary widely in price and in simplicity of operation. None, unfortunately, will do a 100% job of revealing tube shortcomings; but even a low-priced tester will reveal 95% of the bad tubes. It is regrettable that, thanks to the steady stream of tubes hatched up by the tube engineers, a tube checker becomes out of date faster than a risqué story at a salesman's con-

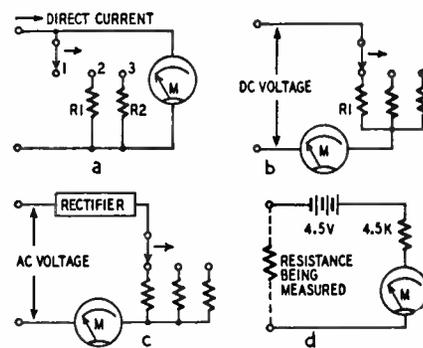


Fig. 1—The four basic v.o.m. circuits.

vention. That is one reason why many technicians are slow to buy the more expensive types of testers, preferring to use tube substitution to reveal the few defective tubes that a low-priced tester will not catch.

The most recent electronic bloodhound in the trouble-locating kennel is the signal tracer. This instrument in its most popular form consists of a high-gain audio amplifier preceded by a probe that contains a detecting or rectifying device at its business end. This detector may be either a vacuum tube or a germanium crystal, but its purpose is to strip away the modulation from any r.f. signal it encounters. The modulation can then be handled by the amplifier and heard in the tracer speaker. With such an instrument a strong modulated signal actually can be followed stage by stage through the receiver right from the antenna to the speaker. The exact stage where trouble starts is thus revealed, and then the v.o.m. or v.t.v.m. can take it from there.

The writer strongly feels that the less experience you have the greater is your need for a signal tracer. It will do for the inexperienced trouble-shooter what a good rabbit dog will do for a poor hunter—flush the game right out into plain sight! By all means have a signal tracer on your bench when you open the doors of your shop.

Other tools you need

A great deal more on the use of these various trouble-shooting tools will be said in the next chapter, but now let us turn to the tools that repair the trouble

once it has been located. While these mechanical tools are more likely to be familiar to the average person, a few facts about their peculiar use in radio are worth mentioning.

The radio technician can never have too many screwdrivers. He needs them in all sizes from the tiny, long-bladed job used to loosen deep-set knob set-screws to the stubby, broad-bitted driver for tightening large chassis bolts. A good mechanic always selects the proper-sized screwdriver for use on a particular screw-head, and he *must* have the proper driver for use on Phillips screws that are being used more and more in radios. In addition, he should have a driver with a screw-holding feature for placing screws and bolts in the cramped quarters so often found in radio work; and he must have two or three of the special-insulation aligning screwdrivers for adjusting i.f. and r.f. trimmers.

A good set of hex-nut drivers is another required tool for the radio technician. The walls of the sockets should be thin so that the wrench may be slipped over a nut in a tight spot, and the stems should be hollow so that the wrenches can be used to tighten speaker-holding nuts on the extra-long bolts that are often used. A set of small end wrenches are also fine for adjusting speaker cone spiders and for working in places that will not allow even a hex-nut driver to be used. Finally, a small adjustable wrench should be available for handling the nonstandard nuts that are encountered all too often in radio work. A 1-inch vice-grip wrench is excellent for this purpose, for it can also serve as a small vise to hold parts together while they are being soldered.

Every service bench should have a pair of lineman's pliers, a pair of needle-nose pliers, a pair of flat-nose pliers, a pair of ignition pliers, and a pair of eyebrow tweezers. Time and again jobs will be found in service work that only one of these tools can do.

What the electric clippers are to the barber the electric soldering iron is to the service technician, and he should have good ones. The majority of service technicians today use a solder gun for

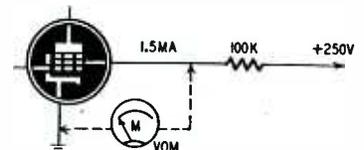


Fig. 2—The v.o.m. type voltmeter cannot be used in high resistance circuits.

most of their work because of such features as being always ready, quick cooling, safety, and economy of operation. At the same time, every service shop needs a heavy-duty conventional iron, say of 200 watts, for soldering to the chassis and for doing other jobs requiring lots of heat.

In addition there are many miscellaneous tools used in service work: speaker shims for centering speaker voice coils about pole pieces; wire-strippers for doing a quick, neat job of re-

FIVE SERVICE AIDS

Eyes, ears, fingers, nose and brain
are five excellent test instruments

By JESSE DILSON*

THE next time you reach for a whodunit to see how your favorite private eye catches the killer, just think of the radio repair business. Why? Your detective prods, probes, and theorizes to catch the menace to society; the radioman does the same thing—without headlines and hungry blondes—but he does it. His job is even tougher—he can't give a bum capacitor or tube the third degree and make it talk!

Service technicians and detectives alike have equipment that can't be supplied by instrument manufacturers. Noses, for instance. Most beginners are stumped right at the start in coping with a radio set: "What do I do first?" One good answer is to notice if the darned thing smells. If it does, and smells bad, something's been burned to a crisp. Sniff at the set's innards like a bloodhound, until your nose leads you to the guilty party. Then your brain comes into play. If it's a transformer, what could cause it to get all hot and bothered like that? Obviously, too much current. A short, maybe. Then out with

the old ohmmeter and start to eliminate the innocent until you've sprung the trap on the guilty.

Finding a short can be troublesome—understatement if ever there was one. Suppose you trace a short to a point to which umpteen leads are connected. At that point, your ohmmeter tells you, there's a short to chassis (and you'd better use the lowest resistance scale on your meter to check that short, or you may find you've been sweating for nothing). Which is the lead that's sneaking off to ground? A detective knows how to deal with that one—a process of elimination. Disconnect each lead, put one probe of the ohmmeter on it and the other on ground—on the lowest resistance scale, remember, and carefully zeroed—and if the needle doesn't swing to zero, that lead is innocent of wrongdoing. When the miscreant is found, follow its path to the chassis, and don't give up until you have located the point of contact.

Suppose your nose takes you to a resistor. You take a look at it. It's been burned to a frazzle. Again, too much current. And why? You guessed it, from a short. Suppose it's a screen-dropping resistor. Every screen grid

must have its bypass capacitor; and if that's shorted, the resistor is sure to fry. The capacitor may appear harmless. But many a wide-eyed innocent has knocked off his fellow man, so check it and make sure.

Speaking of smells, have you ever come across a set that exudes an aroma of rotten eggs? No matter how you describe it, it's a real bold *Phew!* Nothing like the crisp smell of a burned transformer, for example. It can be caused by a selenium rectifier developing a high-resistance "short" and overheating. I've seen service technicians try everything on this, including dousing it with Chanel No. 5.

Use your eyes, too!

The human eye may not be an electronic instrument, but it can do a good job on a radio. G.I. repairmen will remember that the first thing to do in maintenance "by the numbers" was "visual inspection." In English, that meant looking over the scene of the crime carefully, above and below the chassis, for things like broken connections, charred resistor and wax-dripping capacitors. It takes only a moment and may pay off. The best way to inspect a receiver is with the power off—don't just open the receiver switch, but pull the line plug out of the wall socket! That way you'll avoid unpleasant shocks. Even with the switch in off position, line voltage is still present somewhere in the set. If, to save time, you prefer to do your inspection with the set alive, a plastic highball stirrer makes a convenient tool for pushing aside wires while you're doing it. These stirrers (filched from a bar when the bartender is looking elsewhere) also make nice alignment tools if one end is filed to a chisel point.

Generally speaking, it's best to keep bare fingers out of a radio with the power on, but there are useful exceptions. To take one example, suppose you find a wisp of smoke trailing from a set chassis. One of the components in the neighborhood is getting a bit too hot for comfort, obviously. Your nose confirms this but won't point definitely to the sufferer. A fingertip laid on each component in turn (on its insulated portion, need we add?) will track it down. It may be difficult to tell if a set is really dead, especially if the room you're working in is noisy. The fingertips placed lightly on the speaker cone

* Instructor, Crescent School of Radio and Television, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO SERVICING (Continued from page 35)

moving insulation from wires; a metal saw for cutting volume-control shafts to proper length; a pair of good, sharp diagonal cutters that will bite a wire cleanly in two instead of just "gumming" it; an electric drill to drill out rivets and make holes in the chassis for mounting parts; a bottle of carbon tetrachloride for cleaning volume controls, switch contacts, etc.; a tube of Duco cement for repairing speaker cones and for fastening coil turns securely; and a bottle of acetone for softening this cement whenever necessary.

In addition, if you are going to do auto-radio servicing you will need a way of powering these sets on the bench: either a battery-and-charger combination or a battery substitute powered from the light line. And there are such things as capacitor checkers, audio-signal generators, cathode-ray oscilloscopes, distortion analyzers, impedance bridges, etc., that are very fine to have and which can be quite useful around

the shop after you have acquired enough experience to use them and enough money to buy them, but you do not need them to start up business.

If you have the hand tools mentioned, and if your bench is decked out with a good v.o.m., a reliable signal generator, and an up-to-date tube tester, you will be starting out with as much equipment as most of the old-timers had when they began. Put the rest of your capital in a good set of service manuals, as the writer advised at some length in his article on this subject in the November, 1949, issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. The manuals will give you much more help than a whole room full of "advanced" servicing instruments when you are starting up in business—and for some time thereafter, too. These are a really worthwhile investment.

In the next and final chapter we shall discuss *how* a good technician uses all of these devices to locate and repair radio faults.

will decide if a doctor feels an

such the way a use of a patient.

an's ears come in the work, too. They sensitive to sounds musical maestro, but any abnormal quality luction. Some of the ates on the ears give s to what's wrong. The 'l', for example. Not a um, not a whisper does s dead as Yorick. Look at see if they're lit. If so, you ten that the speaker or ransformer is at fault. It With the tubes lit there should be some hum, sound of some kind, however faint, issuing from the speaker. And since there isn't, the sound-producing section of the set has gone wrong. That section is made up of the speaker working with the output transformer. A continuity check on the speaker voice coil and both primary and secondary of the output transformer will show which of your two suspects has done the job.

Excessive hum may be another dead giveaway, especially if it is not tunable—that is, doesn't change in intensity with changes in the position of the tuning dial. One logical spot to look for this trouble is the power supply filter, since its job is to avoid such hum. Since the filter capacitors are the weakest links, checking them is in order. Use the substitution check—temporarily replace, until the hum disappears, each capacitor with one known to be good. If this fails, replacing the power output tube will usually do the trick. Many power amplifiers use an unbypassed cathode resistor, and leakage develop-

ing between heater and cathode within the tube will place a 60-cycle voltage on the cathode with respect to ground—equivalent, of course, to a 60-cycle voltage on the grid with respect to cathode. Hence the hum. In receivers using full-wave power supplies the filter ripple is 120 cycles, so that hum will be an octave above the 60-cycle note that a bad output tube would cause.

Don't be too critical

There is such a thing as being too critical, even for the most conservative worker. If you find that a hum can be heard faintly by poking your ear directly into the speaker grill cloth, don't start tearing the thing apart to find a bum component. The chances are you won't find any. A good 90%—at a conservative estimate—of receivers operating off the a.c. line, with no other signal present, have an audible hum at the speaker. Filters could be designed to attenuate the hum level so the ear can't hear it, but in the average-quality set it isn't disturbing enough to warrant elaborate filters. After listening acutely to a set's hum for a while it may seem loud enough to blast windows across the street. Try to listen to it from the point of view of a fairly critical layman rather than a fanatical anti-hummer.

Bad filters and bypasses

Faulty filter capacitors can be responsible for another kind of ear-offender. In the cheaper table-toppers, these capacitors also function as i.f. screen bypasses. When they open, the screen grid in that i.f. amplifier tube is not working as a proper shield and the stage will oscillate. The set screeches like an agonized banshee. Bridging the suspected capacitor by one known to be

good will put the finger on it. One of these "known-to-be-good" filters—about 20 or 30 μ f—should be part of your kit, to be used only for such tests.

Distortion is a word which covers a multitude of sins, but one type is a fairly common symptom and points definitely to the faulty component. When speech or music sounds clipped and poor and the volume is low, the cause is usually the coupling capacitor to the output tube grid having developed a high-resistance leak. It's easy to check without disconnecting any leads. Just put the negative terminal of a voltmeter on the grid of the tube, with the positive on its cathode, and watch the reading. If it reads up the scale, the capacitor is O.K. But if the needle goes backward, it's that capacitor. Obviously, you can't hope to get faithful reproduction through an amplifier which is biased wrong—as it will be if the capacitor that keeps the B-plus off the output tube grid goes out of business. Another possible fault showing this same symptom is a gassy output tube, but that's usually supported by other evidence, such as a violet glow within the glass envelope.

Microphonics

Have you ever heard a set ring like one of Santa's sleigh bells? With the volume control turned down, a pleasant, resonant ping-g-g is occasionally heard, but with the set souped up a bit she really gives out with a sustained peal. This is the "microphonic tube" at work. Even if the tube was perfect when it left the factory, it may develop microphonics with age.

What happens is that the mechanical support of the tube grid weakens, and the grid vibrates, thus modulating the electron stream at the rate of mechanical vibration. The sound from the speaker starts the grid vibrating, which amplifies the sound electronically, and the amplified sound vibrates the grid some more, and so on. Exactly the same sort of effect is produced when the microphone of a PA system is too close to the speaker. To find the mischievous tube, do the same thing the little girl does—smack the tube lightly, but smartly, with the eraser end of a pencil with the set's volume control down. If that ping-g-g results, the tube is guilty.

To sum up, many troubles from which radios suffer can be found without the wholesale use of complex testing equipment. I haven't tried to list all possible symptoms and treatments, nor would I try to convince any technician that he needs nothing but a volt-ohmmeter. Certainly the efficient worker needs a signal generator, a tube checker, an oscilloscope; but he already has, without shelling out hard cash, a good instrument of his own—his own brain equipped with its five senses.¹ For that instrument, no others can provide an adequate substitute.

¹ With the exception of the sense of taste. When a radioman sticks his tongue in a set, it's time to wrap him in a wet sheet and call for the men in white!



Suggested by Anthony A. Munnick, Budapest, Hungary

"D'you still think we should start by saying, 'Big Chief see-um white man's magic music box?'"



Charles Gibson, shown here working on a midget set, opened up a repair shop in his garage. He now has a reputation for skilled work.

Sightless Technicians Learn Radio Servicing

By GEORGE B. MILLER

"I DIDN'T get rich servicing radios, but I can stand on my own hind legs and live independently. ... I had to have the guts, but I needed the training just as desperately." The quote is from a letter by Melvin Rothmiller who operates a successful radio service shop in Walthill, Neb. He is totally blind.

Mr. Rothmiller says further, "I know it is difficult for a person with vision to understand how a complicated mechanism like a radio could make sense to a blind person, but a blind person who has never handled the insides of a radio is at a greater loss. This one factor is the hardest obstacle for a blind person to overcome. I saw Von Peterson work with a radio, design special equipment, and operate so independently that the prospect of a similar existence carried me through those days. Mama never told me there would be.

"I would do the whole thing over the second time if necessary, but I would rather see another blind person do it the first time."

Along with many other blind and otherwise handicapped persons, Mr. Rothmiller took his training at the Radio Engineering School in Omaha, Neb. Included among the students are multiple amputees, paraplegics, polio victims, arthritics, paralytics, and others with lesser handicaps. A deaf-mute has recently started training in the appliance repair course. In all cases where the graduate has intended to use

his training to earn a living the results have been gratifying.

The school was originated and is directed by LaVon Peterson, cited in Mr. Rothmiller's letter. Blind himself, he has developed special test equipment to enable blind students to make accurate measurements and repair all types of radios, record players, PA systems, and similar equipment. Their notes, taken down in Braille, serve as both study and reference books. They also have a Braille tube manual for identifying tubes and basing arrangements. In most cases the students can identify a radio by name and by circuit and call off the tube lineup merely by sticking their fingers in the back of the set.

The training covers public relations, business practices, bookkeeping, and stock maintenance as well as radio servicing. In the appliance repair course, which includes armature and motor rewinding, it is impossible to tell whether a sighted or a blind person has done a rewind job, and in this work extreme neatness and accuracy is required. Blind students, through necessity, will do a better soldering job than a sighted person.

Charles G. Gibson, who lost his sight at the age of nine, graduated from the school early in 1949 and went home to Ogden, Utah, to open up his own shop. "I searched the town for a suitable location but could not find what I wanted, so I remodeled the garage at my home into a service shop and put up a 3 x 5-

foot sign in the front of the business. The people who have been very helpful have been very glad to give their work to me.

"I had handbills and business cards printed and got a couple of copies in the local paper. I tell every one I know to tell his friends. I'm not rich, but if business continues to pick up, I'm making a good living in another year."

With less than an eighth-grade education, but plenty of personality, ability, and aggressiveness, Robert E. Freemole is running a successful radio service shop in Houston, Tex. "I installed a five-speaker PA system in one of our supermarkets, am attending TV schools, building guitar amplifiers, and have been working twelve to fifteen hours on repair work. I have recently added winding speaker fields and transformers and am doing very well." Bob Freemole and his wife are both totally blind.

Don's Radio Sales & Service in Waterloo, Neb., is another successful shop run by a blind technician, Don Misfeldt, who lost his sight in a hunting accident while attending college. "After almost two years my business has been accepted in the town just as any other business would have been. A reputation for fast and complete service with a guarantee to back it up brings in repeated business.

"It is a great satisfaction to me when a customer does not realize my pet nuisance—blindness. I have learned of customers leaving the shop and finding out later that their radios had been serviced by a blind technician."

These men, and many others like them, have accomplished what to the rest of us seems impossible, asking only that they be given a fair chance to demonstrate their ability.



Sightless, but full of determination, Melvin Rothmiller enjoys independence from state aid by repairing radios. He has recently taken up motor rewinding.

Electronics and Music

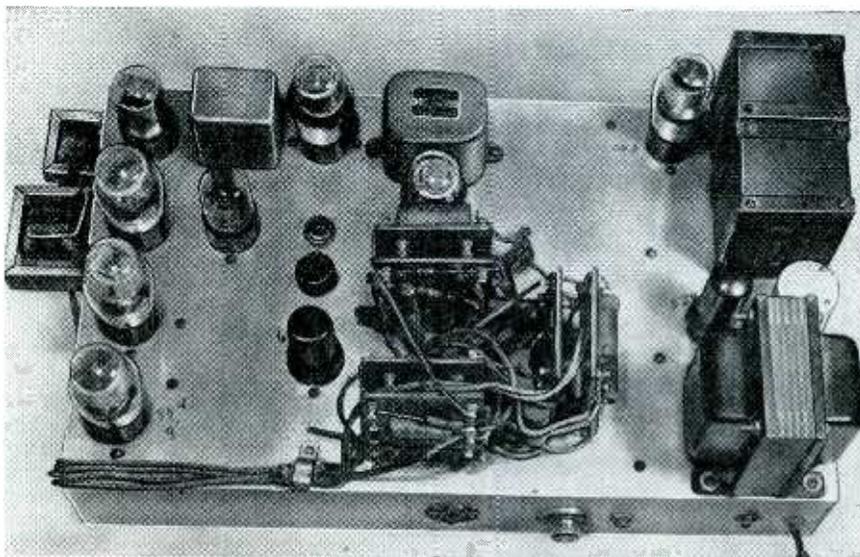
Part IX—Circuits of the Thyratone, a solo-type electronic instrument

By

RICHARD H. DORF*



↑ Photo A—Thirty-seven keys control the 5-octave range of the Thyratone. Buttons at right are used to select the tone color combinations.



← Photo B—Entire electronic circuit is on this 10 x 17 chassis. This unit is normally mounted inside the cabinet which houses the speaker.

IN THIS and the next article of our series we shall describe the Thyratone, an electronic musical instrument designed and constructed by the writer. The Thyratone is purely an experimental instrument, first designed on paper, then built and modified as various weak points showed up. It still has weak points, but each of these will be discussed as the description progresses and solutions to the problems will be suggested for the benefit of other experimenters.

The primary virtue of the Thyratone is that it is more truly a musical instrument than most of those which have been offered before to the individual constructor in the technical press. It not only provides a series of tones of the correct pitches but—more important—it includes genuine tone-shaping circuits to make the tones sound musical and to give a variety of tone colors both singly and in combination. The theory and background of tone-shaping meth-

ods is much too large a subject to discuss in a construction article, so the circuits will be described here only for construction purposes. Several articles later in the series will be devoted to tone-coloring.

What is the Thyratone?

The Thyratone is a monophonic or solo-type instrument, appearing, at first glance, to be much like the Hammond Solovox. It is similar in that its three-octave keyboard of foreshortened keys (Photo A) may be fastened to the front of a piano and the instrument can be played at the same time as the piano. Another likeness is that only a single key may be played at a time. But there the resemblance ends.

The block diagram of Fig. 1 gives an over-all view of the instrument. There are three tone generators operating at octave separation. The 8-foot generator produces three octaves of tones ranging from C₄₀ (middle C—261.7 cycles—see

gust, 1950, issue) to C₇₆ (2,093 cycles). The 16-foot generator produces a three-octave range from C₂₈ (130.8 cycles) to C₆₄ (1,047 cycles). The 32-foot generator produces pitches from C₁₆ (65.41 cycles) to C₅₂ (523.3 cycles). The nomenclature for the ranges is taken from organ practice for convenience.

When the Thyratone keyboard is fastened to the front of a piano the lowest key coincides with the position of middle C on the piano. Therefore, in the 8-foot range, sounding this note will produce an actual pitch of middle C. (For those not familiar with organs, the 8-, 16-, and 32-foot measurements refer to the lengths of organ pipes.) Pressing the same key but using the 16-foot range, the tone heard is one octave below what one would normally expect from that key. The 32-foot pitch is an octave below that. The Thyratone therefore has a total range of five octaves (plus one note—the top C).

The generators are all keyed simultaneously so that pressing any one key produces three notes an octave apart.

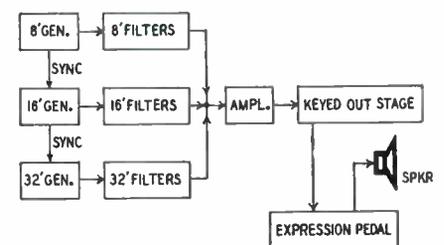


Fig. 1—Block diagram gives an over-all picture of how the Thyratone functions.

* Audio Consultant, New York City

The tones from each generator are fed to a series of L-R-C filters which alter the waves in such a way as to give a more or less close approximation of a standard organ tone. The three ranges are filtered separately, as Fig. 1 indicates, so that a bourdon tone, for example, is produced only in the 32-foot range, and an oboe is available only in the 16-foot register. There are four

8-foot tone stops, six 16-foot stops, and two 32-foot stops, a total of 12 tone qualities or stops in all. One or several may be in use simultaneously to give any type of mixture desired, just as in an organ. The tone colors will be described later in the discussion of playing.

The tones from the outputs of all the filters are mixed and amplified, then

fed to a push-pull output stage. This stage is normally biased to cutoff. The cutoff bias is removed each time a key is pressed and an R-C time-constant network provides keying delay to eliminate clicks and thumps and give a good musical attack and decay. An expression pedal, consisting of a foot-operated 8-ohm T-pad, is placed between the output transformer secondary and the speaker. A preset volume control in the amplifier section allows the player to set maximum desired level so that the pedal can be operated over its entire range.

What it looks like

The physical appearance of the Thyratone is illustrated by the photographs. Photo A shows the keyboard unit. There are three octaves of keys and, at the right, a control board. On the control board there are 14 push-button switches to control the stop combinations and the vibrato. At the upper left is the a.c. power switch. In this experimental model the front has been left open for access; in the finished product, of course, it will be closed. The wood will also be finished and the hole at the upper right will probably be filled with another push button. The entire keyboard unit may be fastened to the front of a piano with metal brackets in the same way as the Solovox is mounted. Because of the nonavailability of compactly built keyboards the writer did not bother to keep the keyboard unit especially small. Other constructors should try to do better in that respect, as long-legged players may find that there is not enough room underneath.

The chassis appears in Photo B. The entire electronic equipment, with the exception of the generator-tuning capacitors, is mounted on it, and the keyboard unit serves only for control. Normally the chassis is mounted within an ordinary loudspeaker enclosure along with the speaker. Photo C shows the expression pedal in position on the floor. A cable from it plugs into the chassis. The keyboard unit connects to the chassis through a 20-conductor cable terminating in a standard Amphenol 20-pin plug. An additional 2-wire line serves for the a.c. power switch.

The tone generators

Because of the type of tone-color filters used in the Thyratone, sawtooth waves are required from the tone generators. An additional requirement is three generators which will synchronize easily in exact octave relationships without having any of the synchronizing frequency appear in the output. In an experimental mood, 884 thyratrons (from which the instrument gets its name) were chosen. Gas-filled tubes are not the most stable oscillators, as they vary in characteristics with temperature and various tubes of the same type differ. A main tuning control was included, however, and operation is satisfactory as long as the tubes are not interchanged among the three genera-

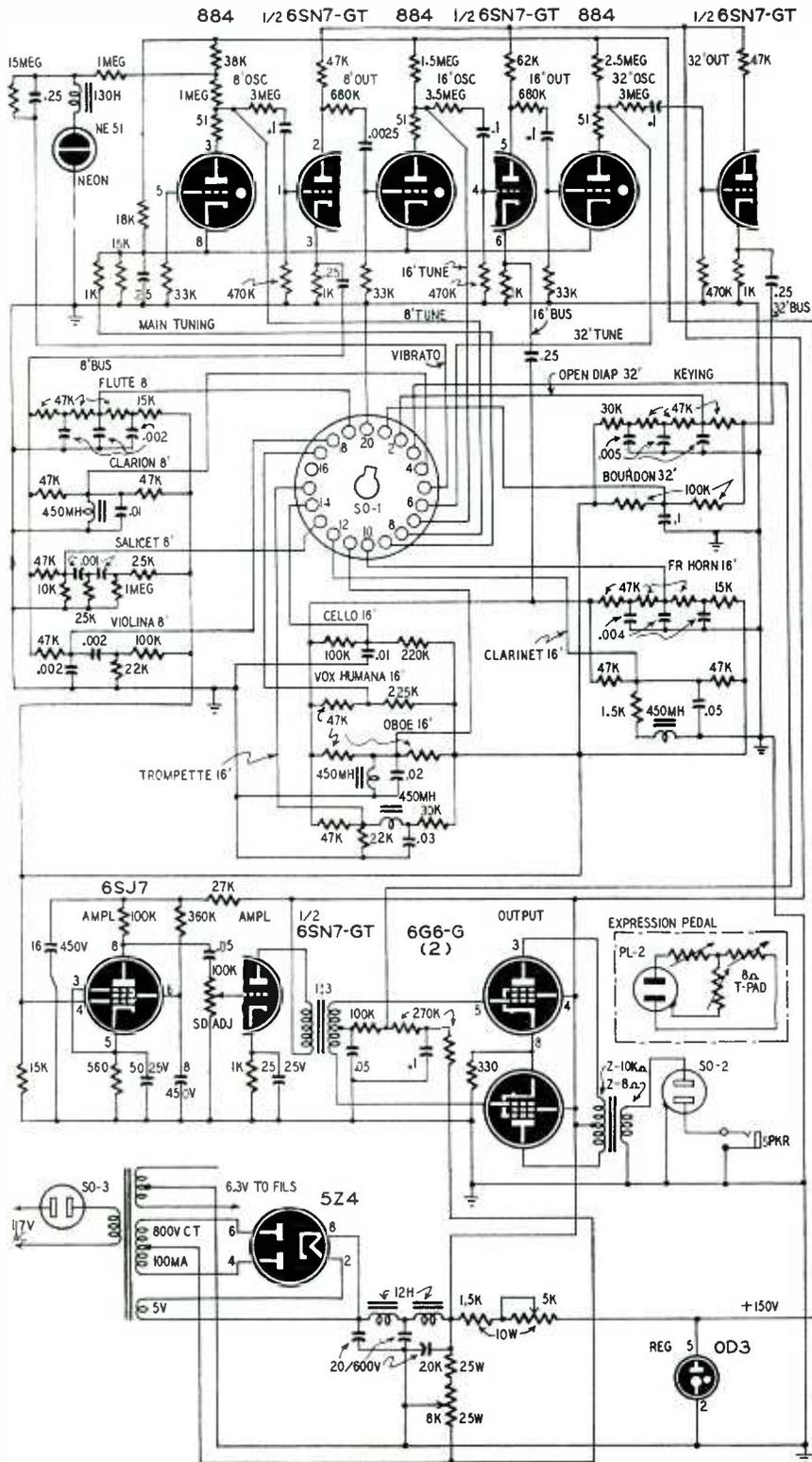


Fig. 2—Main circuit of the Thyratone, including amplifier and power supply.

tors. Replacements for burned-out 884's must be selected on a trial basis from a stock of them.

The diagram of the main chassis is given in Fig. 2. Each of the three 884's is used in much the same way as it would be for the sweep oscillator of an oscilloscope. A lead from the plate of each is brought to the keyboard unit, diagrammed in Fig. 3, where it is connected to one end of a string of capacitors. Pressing a key grounds the string at some point, giving a certain net capacitance between plate and ground to tune the oscillator.

The 8-foot oscillator is the "master." Its string has one capacitor for each note. When the junction between the leftmost capacitor and the next one (Fig. 3) is grounded, there is maximum capacitance between plate and ground, and the lowest 8-foot tone (middle C) is produced. When the next key is pressed, there are two capacitors in series between plate and ground, resulting in a lower net capacitance and raising the pitch. When no keys are pressed, the capacitance is the series net of all the units in the string, giving the highest tone. This system avoids off-color tones caused by accidentally pressing two keys at a time. With the

string arrangement, only the lowest note of any several that might happen to be keyed at one time will sound.

There are four small contact springs under each key. A piece of flat metal is attached to the key bottoms and is grounded by contact with a square metal bar at the rear of the keyboard, on which the keys are mounted. When the key is pressed, this metal strip contacts all the springs, grounding each. Three of the springs under each key are connected to junctions between capacitors for tuning the 8-, 16-, and 32-foot generators. The fourth keys the output stage.

Since it is very difficult to represent this exact arrangement in a schematic diagram, the system of representation as in Fig. 3 is used. The four arrows for each key connected with a dashed line represent the single grounded metal strip. The small circles connected to the capacitors represent contact springs.

The output from the plate of the 8-foot 884 generator (Fig. 2) is connected to the grid of one triode of a 6SN7-GT amplifier through a 3-megohm attenuating resistor and a 0.1- μ f blocking capacitor. Output is taken from the unbypassed cathode of the 6SN7-GT

triode to form the 8-foot bus carrying 8-foot tones to the 8-foot filters. Output from the plate of the 6SN7-GT triode is fed through a 680,000-ohm attenuating resistor to the grid of the 16-foot 884 to provide synchronizing voltage. The plate of the 16-foot 884 is carried to the keyboard and a string of capacitors for tuning.

Referring again to Fig. 3, note that in the 16-foot string there is not a capacitor for every note but only one for every six or seven notes. This saving in capacitors is allowed by the fact that the 16-foot generator is synchronized. For each group of six or seven notes, the natural frequency of the oscillator is made slightly higher than the highest note; when the synchronizing voltage is fed to the 884 grid from the 6SN7-GT the frequency is brought to exactly one octave below the 8-foot tone. For greater stability, constructors may find it wise to use a few more capacitors, say one for every four notes.

The plate output from the 16-foot 884 is fed to the other triode section of the first 6SN7-GT. The cathode output of the triode is fed to the 16-foot filters and the plate output is applied as sync voltage to the 32-foot 884. The latter is tuned exactly as is the 16-foot gen-

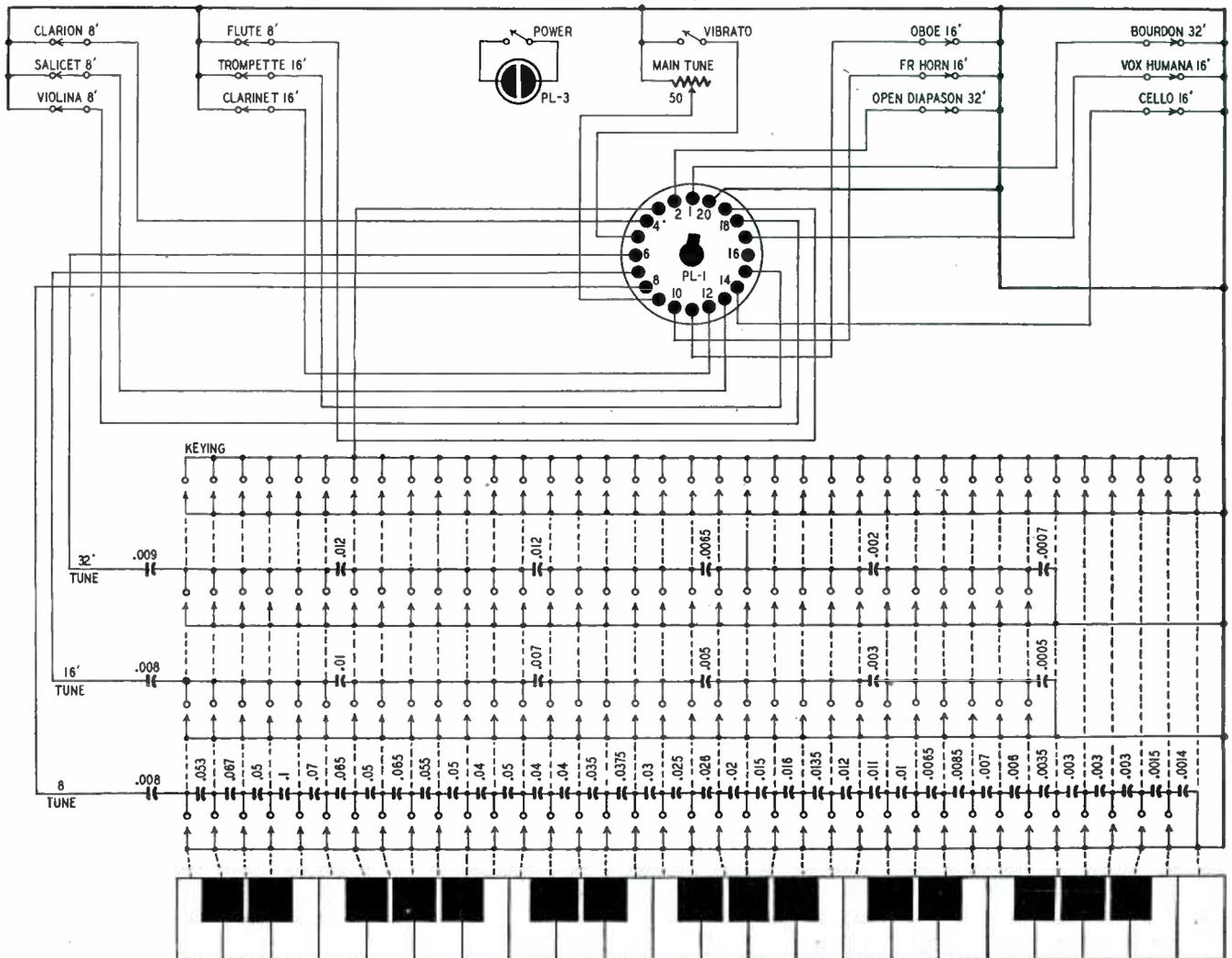


Fig. 3—The keyboard unit tunes the tone generators and controls the tone colors. A cable connects it to main chassis.

erator. It feeds one triode of a second 6SN7-GT, the cathode of which provides 32-foot tone for the 32-foot filters.

The cathodes of all three 884's are common and are placed a few volts above ground by a voltage divider between the B-supply and ground. The lower portion of the divider (15,000 ohms in parallel with 25 μ f) is paralleled by a 1,000-ohm resistor, the lower end of which goes to a 50-ohm wire-wound rheostat on the keyboard unit. Varying the resistance of the rheostat varies the grid-bias voltage of all the thyratrons and changes their pitch. It is used as a main tuning control to compensate for aging and heating. Its range is a little over a half-tone; if it were more it would materially upset the frequency spacing between notes.

The vibrato is provided by a variation of the standard neon-lamp oscillator, which includes a high-value inductance as well as the usual resistor and capacitor. B-voltage for the neon oscillator is taken from the junction of the 38,000-ohm and 1-megohm resistors



Photo C—Volume of the music is controlled by this specially made expression pedal. It rests on the floor in a convenient position for the player's foot.

in the plate circuit of the 8-foot 884. The capacitor across the lamp is normally ungrounded. To produce vibrato, that capacitor is grounded through a switch on the keyboard unit. The oscillations produced are nearly sine waves because of the storage action of the inductor. They vary the plate voltage of the 8-foot generator slightly at the oscillation rate, which is about 7 cycles; since gas-tube oscillators change pitch with a change in supply voltage, a frequency vibrato is produced. The 15-megohm resistor across the 0.25- μ f capacitor discharges it after the bottom end is ungrounded (when the vibrato switch is turned off). Without the discharge the neon will not oscillate again when the switch is closed.

Tone filters

The theory of *formant filters*, as these are called, will be discussed in future articles. Suffice it to say here that they are due principally to Winston E. Kock, the principal designer of the Baldwin organ, and that they analogize electronically the acoustic action of an ordinary musical instrument. Their capabilities are not realized fully

in the Thyratone because of the desire to avoid unnecessary complexities, but even here they do produce uncannily realistic imitations of many of the tones of a pipe organ. Briefly, they provide electrical resonances and rolloffs equivalent to the body resonances and acoustic absorption properties of ordinary instruments. For details see U.S. Patent No. 2,233,948.

The inputs of all the filters in each register are obtained from the corresponding bus and all filter outputs are paralleled. Because of the long lines involved in the Thyratone as it now exists, switching filter outputs to select tone colors or stops was found impractical. The stop buttons therefore are normally closed switches which short out the filters. Punching a button removes the short on the corresponding filter and allows the tone color to come through. The short circuit is made in the "middle" of the filter so that it will not appreciably affect input or output busses.

Amplifier

The outputs of all filters go to the grid of a 6SJ7. The amplified tones go to a volume control which is preset for the desired maximum level. From here the tone goes to the second triode section of the same 6SN7-GT used to feed the 32-foot bus. The plate is transformer-coupled to a push-pull 6G6-G output stage.

There are two reasons for keying this output stage. First, when no keys are pressed, all oscillators are tuned to their highest pitches by the capacitor strings. Second, a slow attack and decay must be provided so that the instrument does not sound like a code-practice oscillator. It is difficult to key a single-ended stage because, unless the attack is too slow for musical comfort, the rush of electrons from cathode to plate when cutoff bias is removed—even with a delay circuit—makes a thump in the speaker. This hazard is removed by using a balanced push-pull stage; the rush of electrons is in the same direction in both tubes and the two cancel in the output transformer (if the tubes are fairly similar).

To provide a negative bias, the bleeder of the power supply is tapped and the tap grounded. Thus the lower end of the bleeder is more negative than

ground. In the model shown the power transformer produced insufficient d.c. voltage at the filter output (about 250 volts). Other constructors should use transformers with at least 400 volts each side of center-tap. This allows the tap on the bleeder to be moved up higher, giving more bias for good cut-off of the final stage, while still providing enough B-voltage for reliable operation of the 0D3 (which provides regulated voltage for the thyatron tone generators).

The negative end of the bleeder is wired to the center-tap of the driver transformer through an R-C network. A lead from the network goes to the keying contact springs on the keyboard unit. When a key is pressed the junction of the 100,000-ohm and 270,000-ohm resistors in the delay network is grounded. This removes negative bias from the output tubes. It takes a certain time, however, for the .05- μ f capacitor to discharge the bias voltage, and the tubes do not conduct fully at once. When all keys are released the bias voltage is applied again, but delay of the sound decay is caused by the 0.1- μ f capacitor, across which the bias voltage must build up.

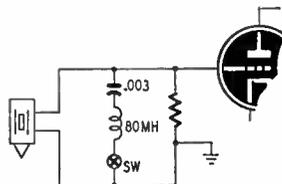
The delays are a little shorter than would be musically optimum, particularly the decay. The reason is that the sound must have disappeared by the time the key rises enough to take ground away from the tuning-capacitor contacts. The keying contact spring is purposely adjusted under each key so that it is the last to be grounded when the key is pressed and the first to be removed from ground when the key is released.

The expression pedal operates an 8-ohm T-pad which is placed between the output transformer and the speaker. This is the simplest way to control volume without running a high-impedance line to a grid potentiometer. A high-impedance line could easily pick up enough hum or other undesirable noise to be objectionable, even if well shielded. The pedal itself is simply two hinged boards with the attenuator sandwiched in between. A cable strung around its knob rotates the attenuator when the pedal is depressed. Pushing down on the pedal increases the volume.

Next month we shall describe the construction, adjustment, and operation of the Thyratone.

Simple Filter for Scratchy Records

It is easy to construct and install a filter which will make scratchy records sound much better. It consists of a coil



and capacitor connected in series across the pickup leads. Almost any small choke will do—a shielded r.f. choke is

excellent. Try small capacitors of different values until you find one which gives the greatest reduction in scratch with the least reduction in volume. If your coil is around 80 to 100 mh, try a .003- μ f capacitor and work up and down from there. Use large steps at first, and gradually work down to smaller ones.

The filter attenuates some of the highs, so it is advisable to wire in a switch as shown in the diagram. Avoid hum pickup by keeping the leads short and well away from a.c. leads.—R. C. Sandison

Audio Feedback Design

Part VI—Using the stability margin for amplifier testing

By GEORGE FLETCHER COOPER

IN THE earlier articles of this series the stability of the amplifier has been expressed in terms of the phase margin and the gain margin. These two ideas, which are very widely accepted, are extremely useful in designing an amplifier, but they are rather a nuisance when it comes to testing it. Even if you only make one amplifier, it is worth while to test it properly, because it may go unstable owing to tube aging or supply variations just when you are showing it off to an admiring aunt. And of course, if you make amplifiers for money you will not find many customers who want unstable ones.

Measuring the phase and gain margins is a difficult job, because the measurements have to be extended to a very high frequency, where the gain has fallen 20-30 decibels. Phase meters are available commercially, but I think that only the best equipped industrial laboratories have them. An oscillograph can be used, but it is a tedious and inexact method of measurement. An elegant way out has been described by W. T. Duerdoth, of the British Post Office. He has introduced a new quantity, the stability margin, which is easy to measure and which gives a clear indication of the stability conditions. This quantity is related to the shape of the Nyquist diagram, and although it cannot be used in the design stage so easily as the gain and phase margins, it does seem to be the answer to the testing problem.

To have something concrete to talk about, a typical high-end-response characteristic has been constructed, and is shown as Figs. 1 and 2. According to what we have seen in the earlier articles, the permissible feedback for an amplifier with this characteristic would be about 18 db, giving a phase margin of 25° and a gain margin of 6 db. The important part of the Nyquist diagram is plotted as Fig. 3.

To plot this we start by drawing a circle with center O, and a radius of,

say, 20 cm. We also draw a line OX, to the left. This first circle is the zero circle, and we next draw a number of smaller circles, with the same center O. The circle with a radius of 10 cm, half the radius of the zero circle, corresponds to a drop of 6 db; the next, radius 2.5 cm, to a drop of 18 db; and so on. We can also draw the circle of radius 2 cm ($= 20/10$), corresponding to a drop of 20 db. The figure actually does not include the zero circle, because the region outside the 12-db circle is not of much interest to us.

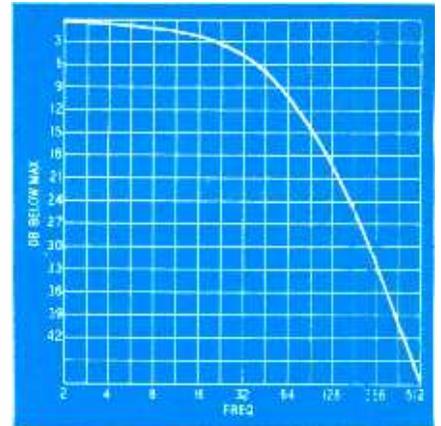
Polar response curve

We must now plot the amplitude-phase-frequency response as a polar diagram. For each value of amplitude we can determine a frequency from Fig. 1, and the corresponding phase from Fig. 2. Thus in Fig. 1, 4.5 db gives us a frequency of 32, and in Fig. 2 a frequency of 32 gives us 72°. In tabular form:

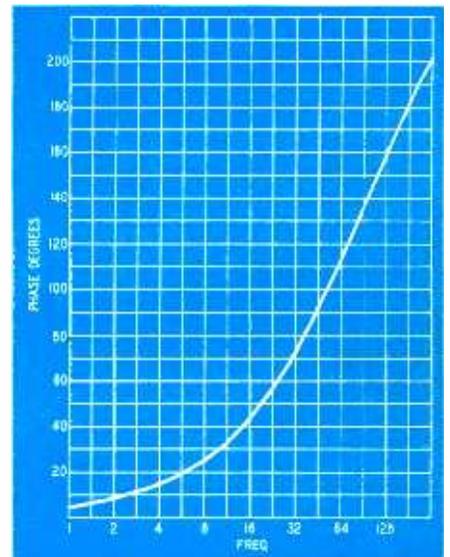
Fig. 1	Fig. 2
4.5 db → 32 (f) → (f) 32 → 72°	
7.5 db → 50 → 50 → 100°	

Now draw a line OP, such that angle $XOP = 100^\circ$, and fix P on this line at the 7.5 db level. This is actually at a radius of 0.422×20 cm (The 0.422 comes from the voltage ratio-decibel table to be found in most reference books, e.g., Terman's *Radio Engineers' Handbook*, page 1). The point P therefore corresponds to the amplitude and phase given in Figs. 1 and 2 at a frequency of 50. This we plot in Fig. 3. Repeating the process at 6, 12, 18 and 24 db we have enough points to plot the solid line. On a larger scale we can draw the dashed line, for which the original zero circle, if I had drawn it, would have had a radius of 160 cm. Going back to the full line, which is part of the Nyquist diagram—the rest, over on the left, does not concern us—we see that it crosses the 180° axis, OY, at the point L where the response is 24 db down.

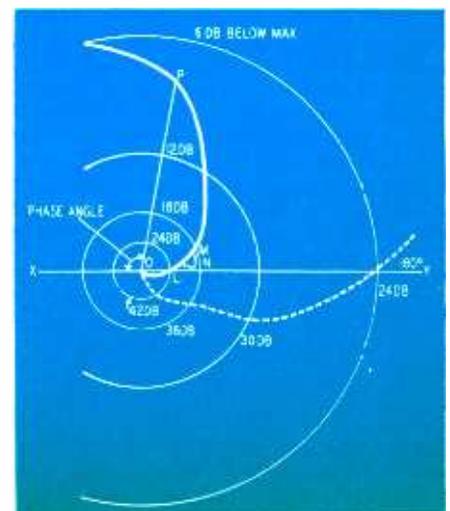
As we have already seen, the condi-



● Fig. 1—The high-frequency response of a typical amplifier.



● Fig. 2—The phase characteristic corresponding to the response curve shown in Fig. 1.



● Fig. 3—This Nyquist diagram is a phase-amplitude curve on polar coordinates. Significant portion of curve only is shown.

tion for stability is that we should have less feedback than the drop of response at 180° here we must have less than 24 db feedback. This is a restricted case of a rule which is known as Nyquist's criterion. We define the point N as the point, lying on the line OY, at which the response has dropped F db, where F is the feedback. Then the curve must not

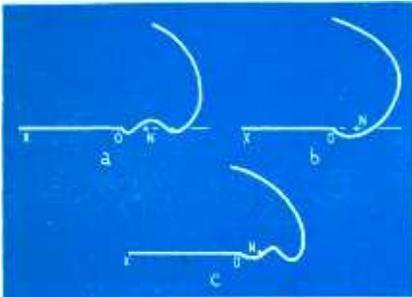


Fig. 4—Nyquist curves may cross the 180° line several times. The curve at *a* is stable, but *b* and *c* are unstable.

encircle N. Usually this just means a smooth run-in above N, like the curve we have shown, but the Nyquist diagram may take the form shown in Fig. 4-a without the amplifier being unstable. This particular form is called "conditionally stable" and it is a rather difficult form to use, because the amplifier becomes unstable if the gain falls. As a result, when first switched on, with the heaters warming up, the circuit will sing, and the resulting grid current may keep the amplifier in the unstable low-gain condition. These "conditionally stable" circuits are therefore used only rarely, and in applications where they are kept switched on permanently.

Stability margin

The important idea which Duerdoth has introduced is this: it is not just the pair of points L and M in Fig. 3 which matter, but how close the curve gets to N. The two points define the gain margin (L) and the phase margin (M), but the same values of these quantities would be given by the little dotted pimple on this curve. Yet an increase of gain of 0.1 db, and 1° of phase, would make the dotted loop encircle N.

Looking back to the first article, we had an equation for the gain with feedback K^1 , in terms of the gain without feedback K and the feedback network attenuation β ,

$$K^1 = \frac{K}{1 + \beta K}$$

We can write this as

$$\frac{K}{K^1} = 1 + \beta K$$

In Fig. 3, the distance OP is βK , and OP is actually a vector, which includes the phase of K (and of β , if the feedback path is not a pure resistance network). By taking the right account of the signs, and doing a little vector mathematics, we can show that $NP = 1 + \beta K$, so that the length NP is the ratio of the gain without feed-

back to the gain with feedback. In Fig. 5 the circles of constant NP are drawn for the same Nyquist diagram. The 0-db circle passes through O, the 6 db circle bisects the line NO, and the 12 db circle has a radius equal to $\frac{1}{4} \times NO$. It will be seen that the $K\beta$ curve almost touches the 12 db circle, so that the stability margin is 12 db.

By now the reader may be getting a little impatient: where is the simplification? The answer was hidden in the last paragraph. The stability margin is the amount by which the gain with feedback exceeds the gain without feedback at the critical points. To illustrate this I have calculated the effect of applying 18 db of feedback to the characteristics of Figs. 1 and 2. Fig. 6 shows the result. With feedback the response peaks up to 12 db above the response without feedback. With less feedback the peak would be flatter; with more feedback it would get higher until it shot right up off the paper—instability. To find the stability margin all we need to do, therefore, is to measure the effect of connecting the feedback at a number of frequencies until we find where the gain increases most with feedback.

The actual measurement is carried out using the circuit of Fig. 7. The os-



Fig. 5—The curve of Fig. 3 replotted to show the stability margin circles.

illator is set to some frequency at the edge of the band, and the meter sensitivity adjusted to give a reading in the middle of the scale. A good way to decide where to start is to increase the feedback until the amplifier sings, and find the singing frequency. Then work down from this frequency (point L in Fig. 3). It is a good idea to add an oscilloscope to make sure that the amplifier is not overloaded. Then operate the switch, and note the change of meter reading. Repeat this procedure at a number of different frequencies until the peak has been located. I generally plot the results, giving the sort of curve shown in Fig. 8. There is not much advantage in doing this with a sharp peak, which can easily be located, but if the peak is a very flat one, as it is with exceptionally stable amplifiers, the stability margin curve is rather useful.

How much stability?

We must have a criterion for a satisfactory value of stability margin. It is not too difficult to see that a smooth Nyquist diagram, like the one we have considered, will give a stability margin of 6 db if the phase margin is 30°. This figure of 6 db is quite a good working limit for test purposes; for design work it is desirable to adopt a figure of about 4.5 db, to allow for errors in component values and high transconductance tubes. Very often, however, a still lower figure is forced on the designer by another consideration. Looking at Fig. 6 we see that with feedback we get a 9 db peak at the top end. Usually we should add a small capacitance across the feedback resistor to round off this peak. Automatically we should improve the stability margin, and without calculation I should estimate that in this circuit we could easily make it 2 db. Stability margin is thus closely associated with response: a flat response with a smooth rolloff will usually have a very good stability margin.

Looking only at the stability margin, a Nyquist diagram like the one shown in Fig. 9 would be ideal. The amplitude response here would be flat up to the edge of the band, where it would drop sharply about 8 db, and then follow a slope of 11 db per octave. When the feedback factor was reached there would be a small flat step, giving the arc of a circle round N, and then down the response would plunge. By the phase area thereon this response is very efficient: you can read more about this in Terman's *Radio Engineer's Handbook*, page 218 *et seq.* It is not easy to control the response as exactly as this if there is an audio transformer in the circuit. There is another disadvantage, too. Suppose the forward gain changes: it may rise or fall as the supply voltage changes, or with tube aging. The effect is equivalent to moving N to the left or to the right. Decreasing the gain by 6 db will bring the corner C very close to N, and although the amplifier is still stable, this does mean a high peak in the response. Increasing the gain by

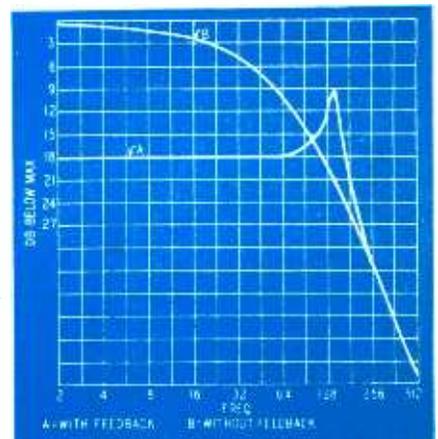


Fig. 6—Feedback reduces gain in the working band, but may actually cause an increase at the outside of the band, as these two response curves indicate.

6 db will make the amplifier unstable.

A more sophisticated diagram is that shown in Fig. 10. This allows more room for manoeuvre when the gain increases. Any reader who has reached the point of using circuits giving complicated diagrams of this sort can refer to Duerdath's paper and the discussion on it, in *Proceedings of the Institute of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 97, Part III.

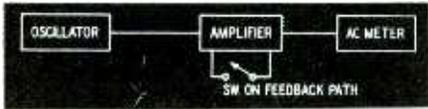


Fig. 7—Circuit for checking stability.

Component tolerances

It is appropriate to point out here what the effect of component tolerances will be. If you use commercial capacitors and resistors you cannot, with economy, get values better than 10%. The effect of a 10% change in either capacitance or resistance is a phase shift of 3° at the characteristic frequency, where the phase shift is 45°. In a 3-stage amplifier, if all resistors and capacitors are 10% wrong in the most harmful direction, the phase will be in error by 18°. On top of this there may be a small error due to the decoupling circuits, so that at the worst we may expect 20°. Of course, it is not likely that we shall have all components at the limit values. If we do we must either use others or else select sets of upper- and lower-limit resistors, using upper-limit resistors in one stage and lower-limit resistors in another. Alternatively, R-C sets can be chosen to give the right characteristic frequencies. This problem arises only if you are making a number of amplifiers which have rather tight specifications.

The most important practical case of component tolerances arises in the push-pull transformer design at low frequencies. Care must always be taken to allow for an unbalanced d.c. component in the plate windings due to differences between the tubes.

All the discussion of the stability

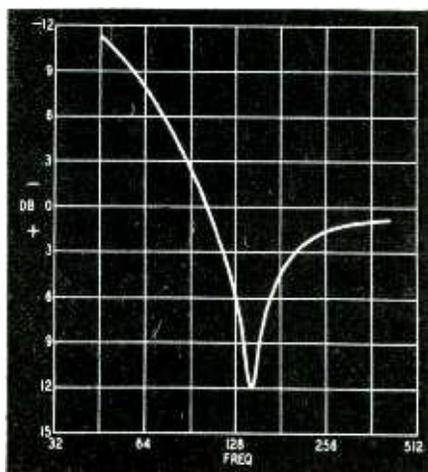


Fig. 8—A curve of this type is plotted by using the circuit of Fig. 7. In this case stability margin is 12 db.

margin has been devoted to the high-frequency stability. At low frequencies, which the region around 1 cycle is usually the important one, there seems to be no really satisfactory solution. My own method is to increase the feedback until the amplifier becomes unstable. If the instability is at high frequencies the stability margin is used as the test criterion; if the instability is at low frequencies working feedback is used as the criterion. There is now available a range of very low-frequency test equipment, mainly intended for servo mechanisms (which are feedback amplifiers built around machinery), but we just don't have any. Most of my amplifiers do seem to rest against the high-frequency limit.

In the next article I hope to discuss the use of positive feedback for improving amplifier performance. This is a powerful but rather dangerous technique. Used carefully it can give very good results.

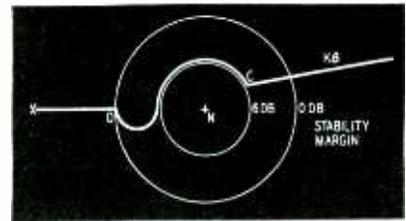


Fig. 9—An enlarged view of the center of the Nyquist diagram showing how to get a 6-db stability margin economically without an excessive phase margin.

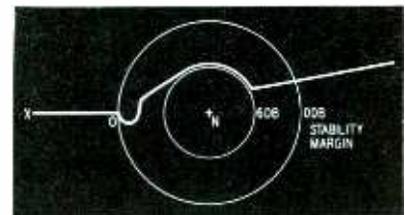


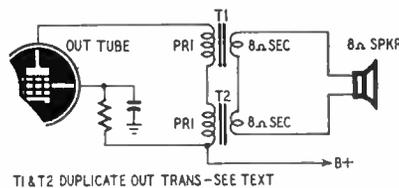
Fig. 10—This Nyquist diagram allows for change in the working conditions.

Improving Radio Fidelity

By HERBERT MICHELS

If you want to improve the response of an audio amplifier without purchasing an expensive high-fidelity output transformer, you'll probably find that two inexpensive transformers will meet your needs. In an actual test, an amplifier having a response of 200 to 8,000

cycles with a single output transformer was made flat within 2 db from 50 to 12,000 cycles merely by using two output transformers in series as shown in the diagram.



cycles with a single output transformer was made flat within 2 db from 50 to 12,000 cycles merely by using two output transformers in series as shown in the diagram.

The upper limit of the frequency range of an output transformer is determined by the distributed capacitance of the primary winding. This capacitance being high in inexpensive transformers, appears as a low capacitive-reactance shunt across the primary, and signals above approximately 8,000 cycles are attenuated. Using two transformers in series halves the distributed capacitance, doubles the capacitive reactance, and extends the upper limits of the response curve.

The low-frequency response is also improved through the use of two transformers. The primary inductances add to produce twice the inductance of a single winding. The higher inductance increases the inductive reactance shunting the primary and lowers the point at which the lows begin to fall off. In this way you can save the cost of a transformer having a high-inductance pri-

mary and a heavy iron core and still get a good response. The transformers preferably should be of the same type. Each—if used alone—should match the output tube to the speaker.

Although this method of improving fidelity can be a great help, always remember that the response of a system is no better than that of its components. The input to the amplifier, whether it be from a tuner, phono pickup, or microphone, should have high fidelity. The speaker should faithfully reproduce the audio signals fed into it.

At first glance, it may seem strange that two identical transformers connected in series will match the same source and load as either of them alone. This is true because the impedance ratio does not change when they are connected in series.

Assume that a transformer is to match a 4,000-ohm load to an 8-ohm speaker. The transformer turns ratio should equal the square root of Z_s/Z_p , where Z_p is the impedance of the primary (4,000 ohms) and Z_s is the secondary impedance (8 ohms). The turns ratio is $\sqrt{500}$ or 22.4 to 1.

If we assume that the voice coil winding of T1 or T2 has one turn, then the primary will have 22.4 turns. When the transformers are connected in series as shown in the diagram, the number of turns in the effective primaries and secondaries are doubled so that there are now two turns on the secondary and 44.8 on the primary. Although the number of turns on both windings has been doubled, the impedance ratio remains constant.

(This method may increase fidelity but will not minimize distortion caused by core saturation.—Editor)

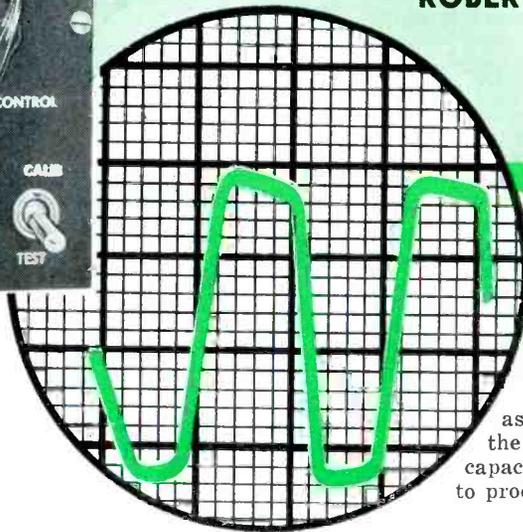
Accurate Scope Calibrator



Front panel photo of the peak-to-peak voltage calibrator. The meter can be any with a movement of 1.5 ma or less.

Increase the usefulness of your scope with this simple peak calibrator

By
ROBERT F. SCOTT



Select a fixed resistor somewhere around the center of this range. The diode load may be as low as 50,000 ohms if the values of the coupling capacitor and R1 are selected to produce a good square wave.

TELEVISION, radar, loran and many other types of electronic equipment use nonsinusoidal voltages. If the wave-form or amplitude of these voltages is wrong, the equipment does not work right. For example, if the picture on your television screen does not extend to its full width or height, low deflection voltage may be the reason.

Manufacturers commonly supply oscilloscope waveforms and list their peak-to-peak voltages, as an aid to the service technician. It is easy to observe the waveforms on a scope, but measuring peak-to-peak voltages is another story. You cannot get accurate readings on conventional v.t.v.m.'s or a.c. voltmeters because they are not designed or calibrated to measure pulses, square waves, or other nonsinusoidal voltages.

The peak-to-peak voltage calibrator whose circuit appears in Fig. 1 provides known square-wave voltages which are fed into the scope and compared with the positive and negative tips of the signal under test.

The constant voltage used for calibrating is not affected by normal line voltage fluctuations because the two diodes connected back-to-back act as clipper-limiters. Diode D1 of the 6AL5 has its cathode biased positive at 150 volts. Approximately 300 volts a.c. is applied to its plate. This diode does not conduct until the positive half-cycle of the alternating voltage exceeds 150 volts. D2 is connected in reverse with

its plate biased 150 volts negative and a.c. applied to its cathode. It does not begin to conduct until the negative peak of the sine wave is above the bias voltage.

If the diode load—the voltage control and multiplier in parallel—is very large and R1 is comparatively small, the voltage across the load will be a square wave because of excessive drop across R1 during periods of conduction in the diodes.

The resistors in the multiplier are the only critical components in the calibrator. The capacitor in series with R1 may be as low as .005 μ f. The values of R1, the voltage control, and the multiplier resistor may vary widely from those shown on the diagram. These can be determined experimentally as will be shown later. The diode load should not be too low. If it is, the a.c. will be bypassed around the diodes. Furthermore, the rise time of the square wave increases as the load decreases. If R1 is too high or too low, the diodes do not limit the peaks during conduction. You can select a value for this resistor by substituting a 250,000-ohm variable resistor and varying it through its range while observing the waveform on the scope. Measure the resistance in the circuit at points where the peaks start to round off.

Calibration

Before deciding on values for the voltage control and multiplier resistors, connect a variable resistor and high-resistance voltmeter between the a.c. line and scope as shown in Fig. 2.

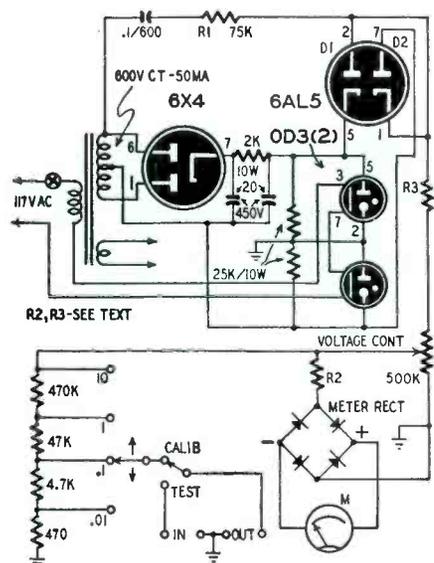
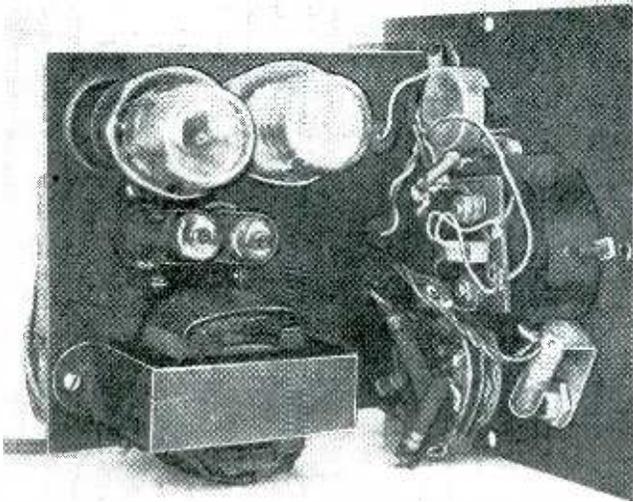
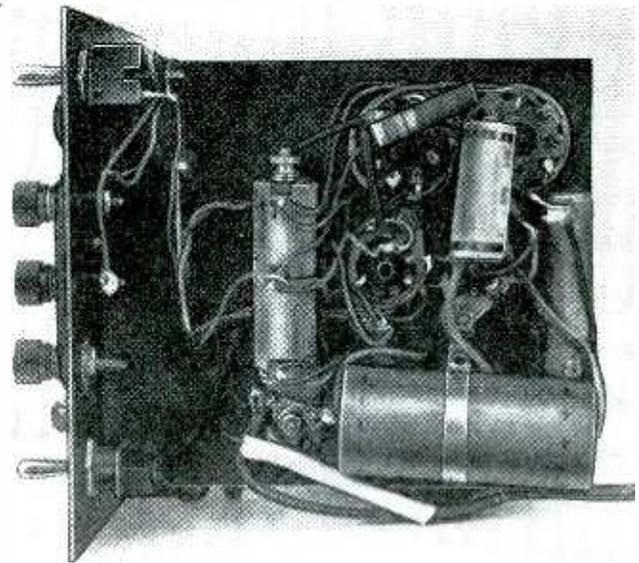


Fig. 1—Schematic of the peak-to-peak calibrator. It has four voltage ranges which supply known square waves that are used to calibrate an oscilloscope.



Top-chassis photo of the instrument is shown above. At right is a bottom view.



Adjust the horizontal gain for convenient deflection—2 and 4 inches for 3- and 5-inch scopes. Leave the gain control set—do not move it. Disconnect the meter and variable resistor. Connect leads across the diode load and note the deflection and wave shape on the scope. Adjust the load resistor and R1 for 100 volts or more peak-to-peak. Replace the load resistor with a potentiometer having approximately twice its value. Make up the multiplier from resistors having a total value approxi-

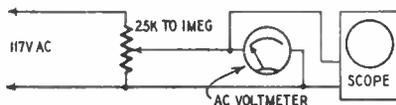


Fig. 2—Hookup for meter calibration.

mately equal to twice the value of the original load resistor.

The meter has a basic movement of 1.5 ma or less. Ours is a surplus 500- μ a instrument having 15- and 600-volt scales. We selected the 15-volt scale and jockeyed values in the calibrator for a 150-volt peak-to-peak square wave.

Connect the calibrator to the scope, set the multiplier to MULTIPLY BY 10, and adjust the voltage control to 100 volts peak-to-peak deflection on the scope. Replace R2 with a variable resistor of 150,000 ohms or more and vary it until your meter reads exactly 100 volts. Turn off the calibrator and measure the resistance remaining in the circuit. Replace this with fixed resistors hand-picked to make the meter read correctly.

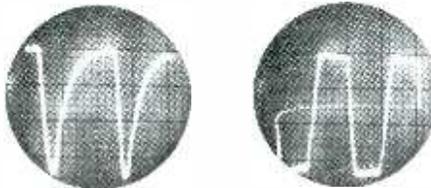
If the calibrator delivers more than the full-scale voltage of the meter, insert resistor R3 and vary its value until the meter is at exactly full scale when the voltage control is set for maximum voltage. If you use care in selecting resistors for the multiplier, the output voltage can be reduced in four steps—each being one-tenth the one above it.

The multiplier values in Fig. 1 are nominal values only. The calibration will be exact if each resistor is one-tenth the value of the one above it in the multiplier string, except for the lowest range (470 ohms in the diagram). This resistor should be one-ninth the next high value. The precision of the multiplier will depend on the precision with which these resistors are selected.

The frequency of the calibrator output is 60 cycles (or the same as the line frequency). The instrument therefore calibrates the oscilloscope for that frequency. If the calibration is to be accurate for other frequencies, the response of the vertical amplifier must be flat to 60 cycles.

Operating instructions

Connect your probe or test leads to the IN terminal of the calibrator and connect the output (OUT) terminal to the scope. The GND terminal is a com-



The calibrator in use. The waveform at left is from a TV sweep oscillator. The one at right is the calibrator output set at the same peak-to-peak deflection.

mon return for the scope and equipment under test. In the TEST position, the signal feeds from the receiver directly to the scope. Adjust the vertical gain control for a convenient deflection. Set the vertical positioning control so the signal under observation is centered on the screen. Throw the function switch to the calibrate (CALIB) position and adjust the multiplier and voltage control for the same peak-to-peak deflection. Multiply the meter reading by the setting of the multiplier.

If the voltage being observed is symmetrical, the operation may be speeded up by flipping the function switch rapidly while adjusting the voltage control until the peaks of the signal and standard voltage are equal. An enterprising constructor could work out a combination of a calibrator and electronic switch so the standard and unknown voltages can be superimposed.

When you have completed the calibrator, you will find it worth while to check the tubes in your scope and record the deflection for at least one setting of the vertical and horizontal gain controls. By making periodic checks with the calibrator, it will be easy to detect changes in the performance of the scope. Weak or gassy amplifier tubes will produce less deflection for a given input voltage and setting of the gain controls. A weak high-voltage rectifier will show up in the form of greater deflection and less brightness for a given voltage input.

Materials for Calibrator

Resistors: 1—470, 1—4,700, 1—47,000, 1—470,000 ohm, 1/2-watt (selected for multiplier); 1—75,000 ohm, 1/2 watt; 1—2,000, 2—25,000 ohm, 10 watt. 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer. R2 and R3 depend on meter used.

Capacitors: 1—0.1 μ f, 600 volt, paper; 1—20 μ f, 450 volt, electrolytic.

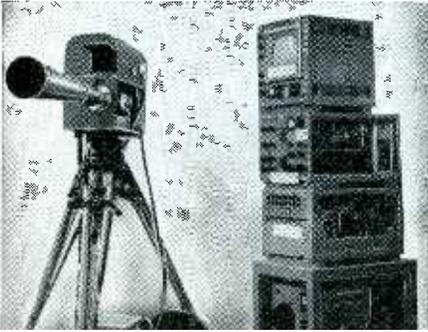
Miscellaneous: 1—power transformer, 300-0-300 v. a.c. at 50 ma; 1—6X4, 1—6AL5, 2—0D3 tubes and sockets; 1—meter, 1.5 ma or less; 1—meter rectifier; switches, hookup wire and assorted hardware.

THE MANUFACTURER HELPS

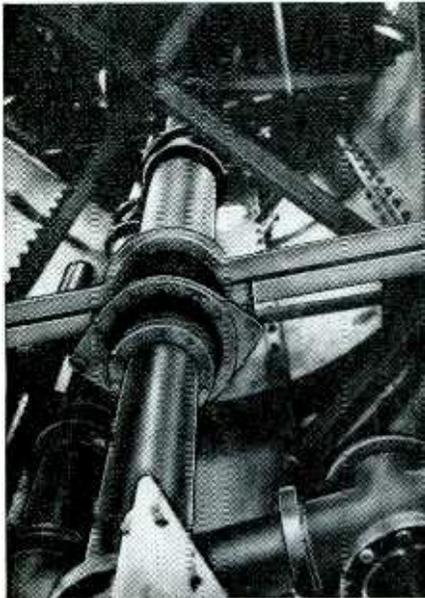
An interesting case of manufacturer-ham cooperation is reported from Queens, Long Island, N. Y. When confronted with about a dozen complaints of interference on TV receivers in his neighborhood, W2ZKV, in that area, sent out a call for help to the RCA Service Company. The local manager of the company attended a meeting of hams in the neighborhood to study the facts of the case, and technicians checked W2ZKV's equipment and the TV receivers of RCA set owners who had entered complaints. The interference was eliminated by installing filters in the receivers.

TV Advances in Britain

By R. W. HALLOWS



The new BBC outside-broadcasts camera, as shown at the National Exhibition.



A view of Sutton Coldfield's diplexer which mixes sound and video at antenna.



This HMV model 2901 is a combination receiver in the high-priced class.

IN BRITAIN today the emphasis is emphatically on bigger television pictures. Progress toward this goal seems, though, to be on a different line than in the United States. Our tube manufacturers don't turn out standard types of cathode-ray tubes bigger than 15 inches. Larger ones are made, but in small quantities; their use in televisers is so limited (to a few sets specially made to the orders of millionaire enthusiasts or research laboratories) that for practical purposes they may be said to play no part in British TV receiving technique.

Rightly or wrongly, tube manufacturers here have chosen to concentrate on the small, superbright tubes required for projection reception. And I'm not at all sure that they haven't got something there. Give the designer of big-picture TV receivers a reliable, long-lived projection tube plus a low-priced corrector lens for the Schmidt optical system, and he's likely to produce something that gives a fine large picture, doesn't cost overmuch, and can be fitted into a neat and not too bulky cabinet.

That's how our designers see it. They have the tubes, for our manufacturers have got over most of the difficulties and are now turning out projection tubes which are not giving many headaches to users or to service technicians. Also, they've got the right sort of corrector lens at the right sort of price, thanks to the newest processes of molding Perspex.

Low cost projection

An example of what can be done is the Philips 600A console which gives a 140-square-inch picture with the accompanying sound and costs the equivalent of \$185. In this and other prices, by the way, I have taken no account of purchase tax, for that is a government charge and not one made by manufacturers. To obtain the local equivalent prices add the sales tax prevailing in your area.

I can testify personally to the quality of the images obtained by projection methods. Not long ago, I had the opportunity of seeing the same TV program reproduced on two screens of identical size placed side by side. One was a standard projection set, costing less than \$200; the other, a special model, was the finest direct-viewing receiver that could be made, regardless of cost. With a 19½-inch tube and providing nothing but TV sound and vision, its price came out at around

\$2,000. I admit that the expensive receiver gave rather better images; you'd expect that. But the projection televiser was so nearly as good that I was in no doubt that, in the unlikely event of my having the equivalent of \$2,000 in my pockets, I'd far rather have the projection receiver and \$1,800 (or even quite a bit less) than the big-tube televiser and no change on the transaction.

Typical British sets

From the picture of the Dynatron "Ether Sovereign" you'll see that what I call the complete-home-entertainer type of apparatus includes some handsome pieces of furniture. This model contains an all-waveband radio receiver, a phonograph with automatic record changer, and a televiser showing an image of about 120 square inches. The price? About \$1,200.

Another noteworthy outfit of this kind is the HMV model 2901, offering all-wave radio, record changer-phonograph, and a 150-square-inch picture for \$700.

Between these big fellows and the "poor man's" televisers (giving vision and accompanying sound only and priced at \$72 to \$115) there's a big choice of receivers, none with less than a 12-inch tube. The tendency is for the medium-priced equipment to include an all-waveband radio receiver and to cost somewhere about \$180-220.

An interesting set in the middle-price class is the Ambassador TV2 table model, at \$126, which is what we call an SV (sound and vision) type—a straight television receiver without radio or phonograph. Stand a televiser in a cabinet of the usual shape on a table with its back next the wall and it dictates where you must sit, if you want good viewing. But the back of this Ambassador set is an arc of a circle: no matter if it's within a ¼ inch of the wall, you can swing the set, which is mounted on a turntable, so that it suits the chair that you have chosen.

At least a dozen manufacturers offer televisers at less than \$100. Most of these have 9- or 10-inch tubes and all are of the SV kind. The lowest priced televiser is offered by the Baird Co. With a 50-square-inch picture, it costs \$72. About a dozen other models, some with 12-inch tubes, are obtainable at \$100-120. One of these, the Pye V30 has a very effective single-tube line time base. Details haven't yet been released, but I hope to have them for you before very long.

Our national TV chain is going ahead

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

Relays and Their Operation

Part II—How relays can be used in a number of remote control circuits

By JOHN E. PITTS, JR.

STANDARD telephone practice is to establish two reference points, "battery" and "ground." Ground, of course, as in radio work, is the common return circuit not necessarily

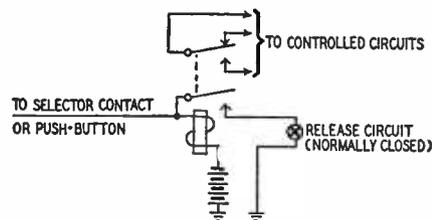


Fig. 12—Simple relay locking circuit.

connected to an earth ground, but general practice is to do so. Battery usually denotes 24 or 48 volts of direct current—the common source of power for all relays, whether obtained from an actual battery or a low-voltage rectifier. The positive pole is normally grounded, except where otherwise required.

In a nonoperated condition a relay usually stands with either battery or ground on one terminal of its coil. To operate the relay it is necessary only to complete the circuit and cause the relay to pull up momentarily or to lock up, whichever is desired. A lock-up circuit is shown in Fig. 12. To cause the

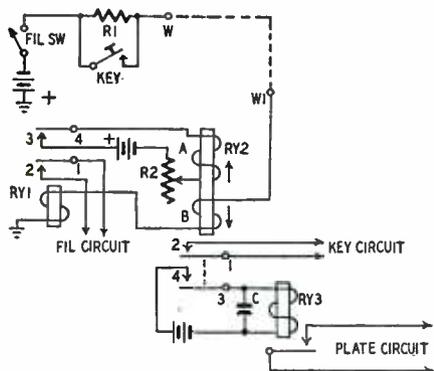


Fig. 13—A single-wire remote control circuit to operate a c.w. transmitter.

relay to release it is necessary to do one of three things momentarily—remove ground or remove battery, breaking the lockup circuit, or short-circuit the relay coil, in which case a resistor would be inserted in the battery lead to the coil.

Fig. 13 shows a control circuit suitable for a c.w. transmitter which controls filament, plate, and keying functions over a single control wire, using the ground as return. The system operates as follows.

The FIL switch is closed to operate RY1, turning on the filaments of the transmitter through contacts 1 and 2. Contacts 3 and 4 on this relay close the battery circuit to the bias winding of RY2 through the A coil of RY2. The purpose of this winding is to neutralize the magnetizing effect of the line current which flows through the windings of both RY1 and B of relay RY2. Both of these windings should have approximately the same resistance. For ease of adjustment, both windings of RY2 should be of the same resistance also. They should be wound simultaneously, so that the magnetizing effect of each winding is the same. The current through A is then adjusted by means of the R2 resistance to be the same as the current through the B winding with the telegraph KEY open.

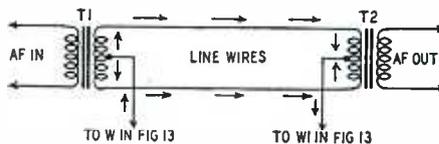


Fig. 14—A simplex circuit that uses a single pair of wires to convert the circuit of Fig. 13 for phone operation.

The A current is poled so that the fields produced by the two windings cancel and do not operate RY2. This is termed *differential operation*.

To put the transmitter on the air after the filaments have been turned on by operating the FIL switch, it is necessary only to send a dot on the key, shorting R1 at the control point, and increasing the line current. General practice is to double the line current during the marking or sending condition. The spacing current then would be the normal line current, unkeyed. At the first dot, contacts 3 and 4 of RY2 close and energize the RY3 relay, a relatively high-resistance relay, 5,000 ohms or more, with a high capacitance C bridged across it. The action of this capacitor is to hold RY3 operated during keying

pulses, being momentarily charged by the battery, and discharging through the RY3 coil. This will hold the plate voltage on the transmitter during keying. Depending on the capacitance—a 100- μ f, 25- or 50-volt capacitor should be satisfactory—and the coil resistance and spring adjustment of RY3, the relay will hold up for two to four seconds, which should be sufficient.

When circuits of this type are operated over lines of several miles, it is better to supply two batteries, one at each end, connected series-aiding, so that the line resistance and capacitance will appear at the midpoint of the circuit and not cause distortion of the keying pulses.

Should one fortunately be able to lease a telephone line between the operating point and the transmitter, many possibilities present themselves. On just one pair of wires it is possible to obtain one 2-wire voice circuit and one or two d.c. telegraph circuits, for keying or circuit control.

Simplex circuits

Fig. 14 illustrates a simplex circuit suitable for use with the control equipment shown in Fig. 13, in addition to a pair of wires for voice transmission to modulate the transmitter. Transformers T1 and T2 are respectively plate-to-center-tapped 500-ohm line and center-tapped 500-ohm line to grid. An amplifier of two or three milliwatts output may be used to furnish sufficient audio to drive a voltage amplifier connected to the secondary of T2. The simplex leg at T1 allows d.c. to flow from the center-tap of T1 to the line terminals of the coil, and since the current flows as indicated by arrows, the magnetic force is zero in the transformer winding. The simplex coil at T2 receives the d.c. from the line and it flows from the coil center-tap through the relay winding and returns to the battery at T1 via ground. Thus the a.f. voltages are imposed on the d.c. in the circuit with no

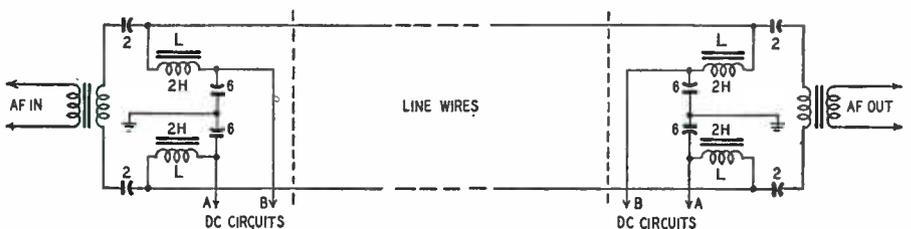


Fig. 15—In this circuit a single pair carries one a.c. and two d.c. circuits.

effect between the two. The current in this case, however, should be limited to a maximum of about 60 ma.

shown. The chokes, L, are about 2 h each. The current here should be limited to about 30 ma. If straight open-and-

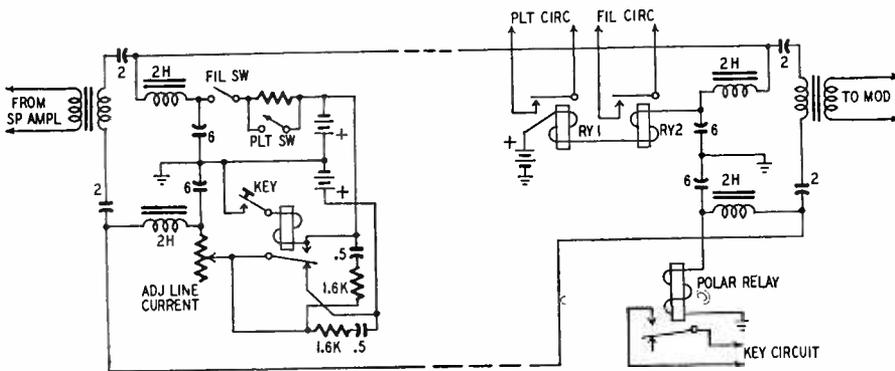


Fig. 16—Phone-c.w. transmitter remote control circuit with an audio circuit.

A composite circuit is shown in Fig. 15, which allows one voice circuit and two d.c. circuits on one pair of wires. Here T1 and T2 may be the same as Fig. 11-a, but need not be center-tapped. Line capacitors are 2- μ f and should be as near as possible the exact same capacitance as the other capacitors, as

close or neutral operation of the control circuits is used, operation is apt to be sluggish, due to the large capacitance involved. Therefore, to key a telegraph transmitter over this circuit, a polar relay should be used, as shown in Fig. 16. The spring of RY1 is adjusted to make the armature operate at twice the current required for RY2.

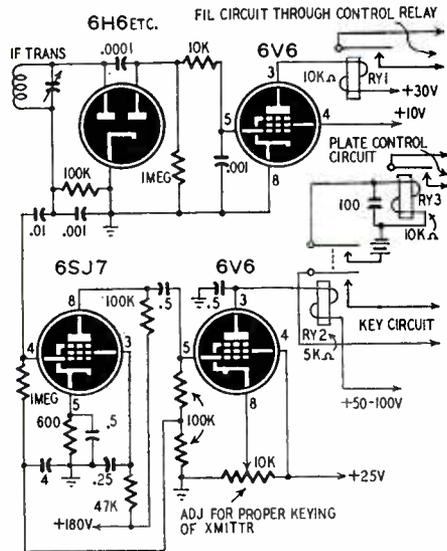


Fig. 17—A radio-operated remote control circuit for a c.w. transmitter.

Radio control

Where wire facilities are not available, radio control circuits must be used. Perhaps the simplest control source is the rectified carrier voltage from a half-wave detector, such as the type 6H6 or 75.

Such a circuit does not lend itself to the same type of operation as illustrated in Fig. 13. However, by using the carrier voltage to operate relay RY1 in Fig. 13, and a superimposed tone to operate RY2 and RY3 relays, the same result is achieved. The essential features are shown in Fig. 17.

As previously pointed out, control circuits become exceedingly complicated when they perform several operations, unless selective switching, using some form of rotary switch controlled by impulses, is used.

Rotary selectors

The fundamentals of a rotary selector circuit are shown in Fig. 18. In this particular circuit it is possible to obtain nine separate selections, in any order, reserving the tenth digit, or zero, as a master release. The operation is as follows, all relays except RY1 being shown in the nonoperated position.

Assume that we wish to operate the equipment associated with RY6 contacts. The digit 3 is dialed and the impulse contacts of the dial open three times, releasing the armature of RY1 three times. The RY1 contacts are closed three times. On the first closure RY2 is operated, opening the normally closed back contact and removing ground from the wiper arm of the selector. RY2, being a slow-release relay, does not respond to the dial pulses, but remains operated. This prevents relays on contacts 1 and 2 from being falsely operated as the wiper arm passes over

them. As soon as RY2 operates it closes the circuit to RY4, which operates, opening its contacts, and prevents the battery, which is now standing on the reset magnet RY5 through the closure of the off-normal contacts, from operating the RY5 magnet. The off-normal contacts close as soon as the wiper arm operates, to prepare the reset magnet path.

The wiper has progressed to the third contact, and the dial has stopped. Since RY2 no longer receives pulses, it releases, putting ground on the wiper arm. The wiper, standing on contact 3, connects ground to the winding of RY6, operating the relay. RY6 remains operated, through the lockup contacts on its coil.

When RY2 releases, it also removes battery from the RY4 coil, but this relay, being slow-releasing also, for a moment does not put ground on the reset magnet through the RY4 contacts. It is during this short space of time, about half a second, between the release of RY2 and the release of RY4 and subsequent operation of the reset magnet, that control relays are operated. Were RY4 not included, the ground would stand on the wiper for too short a time to operate the control relays. When the reset magnet operates, its armature disengages the pawl from the ratchet on the wiper arm shaft, and the wiper restoring spring returns the wiper arm to its normal position, below the number 1 contact.

By the same procedure, all the control relays may be locked up, and in any order. After any or all of the control relays have been operated and it is desired to release them, the digit 0 is dialed, momentarily energizing the master release relay RY7. The battery supply to all the control relays flows through the normally closed contacts of RY7. When the digit 0 is dialed, RY7 operates for the space of time between the release of RY2 and the release of RY4, which is sufficient to release all relays locked up.

A standard phone dial is used in conjunction with equipment of this type. The pulsing contacts are designed to open when the dial is operated, the number of pulses corresponding to the digit dialed. Auxiliary contacts are usually supplied to accomplish other functions during the operation of the dial; however, these vary with different dials.

Since minor switches usually are supplied with two or more banks of contacts, we need not be limited to just nine choices.

At first contemplation of the above, you may throw up your hands in despair at the complexity of the circuits, but if you analyze them one part at a time, studying its operation thoroughly, you should have no trouble.

All the relays described in this article are obtainable on the surplus market. The telephone-type relays are standard items stocked by the Automatic Electric Company or the Graybar Company, both of which have offices in the principal cities.

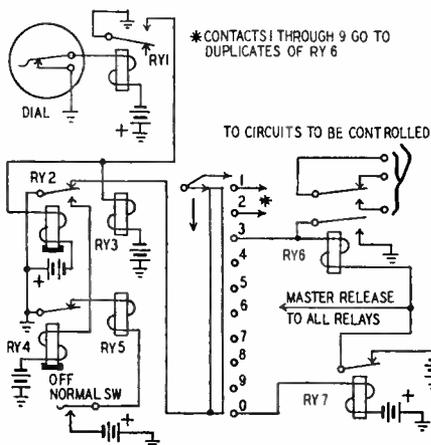
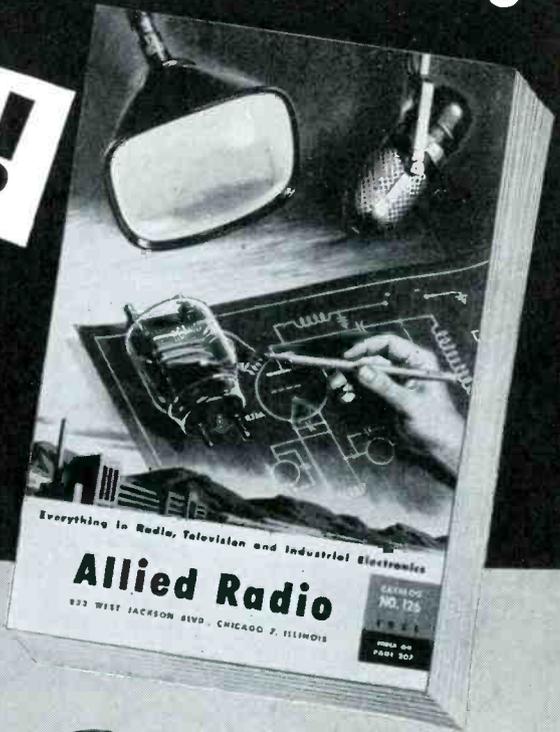


Fig. 18—Basic circuit of a selector. Separate batteries for all relays are shown, but a common unit can be used.

new! 1951 **ALLIED** catalog
free!

the only complete
up-to-date catalog for
Everything in Radio, Television
and Industrial Electronics

212 value-packed pages



Send for it today!

Here's the only *complete, up-to-date* Buying Guide to TV, Radio and Industrial Electronics—packed with the world's largest selections of quality equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. See the latest in TV, AM and FM receivers; radio-phonos; new Sound Systems and P.A. equipment; High-Fidelity Custom Sound components; recorders and accessories; full selections of newest Amateur receivers and station gear; test instruments; builders' kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, tools, books—the world's *most complete stocks* of quality equipment.

ALLIED gives you *every* buying advantage; speedy delivery, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction, liberal time payment terms. Get the latest 1951 ALLIED Catalog. Keep it handy—it will save you time and money. Send for your FREE copy!

ALLIED IS YOUR TELEVISION HEADQUARTERS

TV To keep up with TV, depend on ALLIED! Count on us for the latest releases and largest stocks of picture tubes, component parts, antennas and accessories—plus the latest in TV tuners and kits. If it's *anything* in TV—we have it. So remember —for TV—it's ALLIED First!

ALLIED RADIO
the World's Largest Radio Supply House
EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

- Radio Parts Unlimited
- Test Instruments
- Television & Home Radios
- P.A. and Hi-Fi Equipment
- Amateur Station Gear
- Supplies for Industry

QUICK, EXPERT SERVICE

SEND TODAY FOR RADIO'S LEADING BUYING GUIDE

free

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 2-C-1
Chicago 7, Illinois

Send FREE 212-page 1951 ALLIED Catalog No. 126

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

How an Electric Brain Works

Part VI—Although no genius himself, Simon now helps us to understand how an electric brain is put together

By EDMUND C. BERKELEY* and ROBERT A. JENSEN

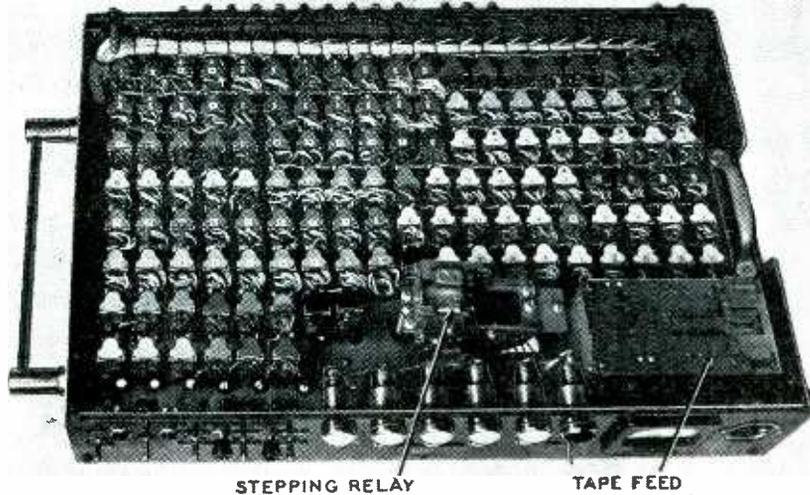


Fig. 1—A photo of Simon with his top cover off. He has 120 relays that make up his gray matter, as well as a few spares for development in the future.

MOST of the operations that are essential for an electric brain have now been explained and illustrated. In previous articles, we have covered relay circuits for: storing and transferring information; performing arithmetical operations; arranging automatic control.

* Author: *Giant Brains*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Now, how do we put all these operations together, so that we actually succeed in making a complete electric brain that will work successfully?

As usual in this discussion, we shall keep to a simple example and leave out the more complicated sides of questions, so that principles may be made clear. But instead of having to talk about

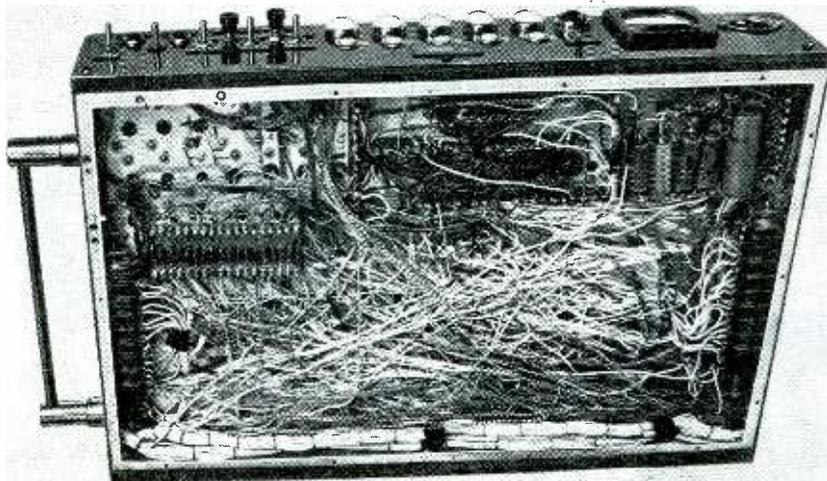


Fig. 2—Simon's underside is mostly a lot of wiring. He also has some small selenium rectifiers and some capacitors that are used for spark suppression.

hypothetical examples, this time we can talk about an actually existing example—the baby mechanical brain Simon that we have described previously.

The machine Simon was pictured in the October, 1950, issue of *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, and some more pictures of it are given here. A top view is shown in Fig. 1, and a bottom view in Fig. 2. Because Simon does not have covers in these pictures, some idea of what the machine is really like may be gained from them.

From the top view we can see that Simon has:

- a front panel, with lights, buttons, switches, and a meter;
- a tape feed, for feeding 5-hole paper tape;
- a stepping switch, for timing the machine; and—
- some 120 active relays, for operations.

The bottom view shows:

- some banks of small rectifiers;
- some capacitors, for spark suppression; and
- a lot of wiring.

When finished in May 1950 Simon knew only the numbers 0, 1, 2, and 3. As a result of changes of his circuits made in August 1950, however, Simon now can take in numbers from 0 to 15 and can report numbers from 0 to 31. With some more changes, Simon could handle bigger numbers still.

Earlier we said there were five parts to every mechanical brain: input, output, storage, computer, and control. Where are these various parts in Simon located?

Input

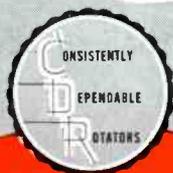
The *input* of Simon consists of 5-hole paper tape, the tape-feeding mechanism (see Fig. 1), and switches and buttons (see Fig. 3). These are all the ways in which you can give information to Simon so that he will know exactly what to do and in what order to do it.

Ordinarily, when you want to run a problem on Simon, you write out the commands (with 1's and 0's, using binary notation) cycle by cycle on a piece of paper. This is called the *coding* for the problem. Then you punch this coding onto a piece of tape, put the tape into the tape feed, and turn on the power. The tape runs, and Simon clicks away, "thinking," as he works out the answers to his problems.

You may, if you wish, give Simon general instructions applying to any one or more numbers, and then put the numbers into the machine by hand from



*We're Doing Our Best
to Keep Up With the Demand*



AND THE DEMAND IS PHENOMENAL — far beyond our material limitations . . . but be patient and your order will be delivered. We are distributing TELE-ROTORS uniformly throughout all TV areas . . . so wait . . . don't compromise with quality. **YOU CAN'T BEAT A TELE-ROTOR!**

TELE-ROTOR

This heavy-duty TELE-ROTOR has no match! It's more powerful . . . will turn any TV antenna array under any weather conditions. Easily installed . . . it is trouble-free in performance. Easiest of all to operate!

MODEL TR-2 rotator with "compass control" cabinet having illuminated "perfect pattern" dial . . . (uses 8 wire cable) . . . **\$49.95**



TELE-ROTOR
CUB



The new TELE-ROTOR "CUB" is ideal for average installations. The same husky motor as the Heavy-Duty model . . . the "CUB" is the fastest and easiest of all rotators to install. All-In-Line design . . . with true in-line thrust between antenna and mast. The 3/4" STEEL shaft rotates on a case hardened steel ball . . . with inline reamed oilless bearings.

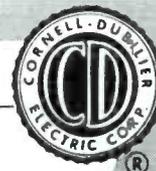
MODEL 502A rotator with plastic control cabinet having indicating meter for "hairline" tuning. (Uses 5 wire cable) **\$44.95**

MODEL 501A rotator with control cabinet having end-of-rotation signal. Light flashes every 7.2° showing antenna is turning. (Uses 5 wire cable) **\$34.95**



CORNELL-DUBILIER SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N. J.

THE RADIART CORPORATION CLEVELAND 2, OHIO



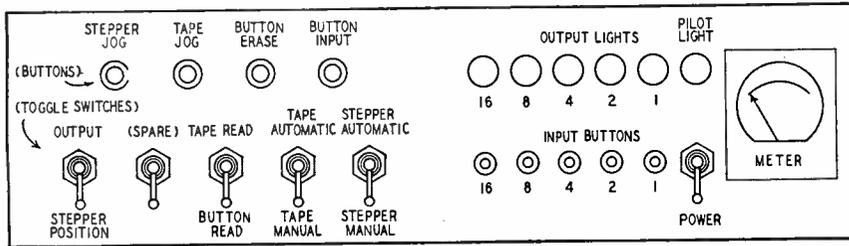


Fig. 3—Diagram of Simon's front panel showing his controls and indicators.

time to time at appropriate points. You can tell Simon to stop at an appropriate place, by punching into the tape an in-

IR 2 and IR 1 in Fig. 4), you press a button called BUTTON INPUT (see Fig. 3). Finally, you press the STEPPER JOG

up to 31 (all five lights shining) can be indicated. For example, if OUTPUT LIGHTS 16, 4, and 1 are shining, the number indicated is 16 plus 4 plus 1, or 21. You program Simon so he will stop when a result has been delivered. You can examine and, if you wish, copy the result; and then, when you press the STEPPER JOG button, Simon will run on.

The sixth light on the front panel is a red pilot light which shines when the power is on; and the meter reads the voltage at which Simon is operating. Simon will operate at 20 to 35 volts d.c.

Storage, computer, and control

The functions of storage, computing, and control in Simon are carried out by relays. Of course, a good deal of the control is also expressed in the tape, but relays take the information from the tape and operate with it.

A diagram showing all the 129 relays of Simon is given in Fig. 4. Each relay is represented by a rectangle placed in the correct physical location (compare Fig. 4 with Fig. 1). There are 19 columns, corresponding to the columns shown in the photograph. Fig. 1, and 8 rows (the two bottom ones incomplete) corresponding to the rows shown in Fig. 1.

The relays in Simon may be designated in either one of two ways, according to location in the machine, and according to function.

For wiring purposes, the relays are designated by location, that is, by row (a single letter C, D, E, F, G, H, N, or P) and by column (a number 1 to 19).

But for purposes of understanding Simon, the functional designations are useful. To designate a relay by its function, each relay has an abbreviation that may have three parts. Part 1 is two or more letters, to tell the kind of register. Part 2, if any, is a number, used to number off registers all of the same kind. These numbers are not always consecutive, for reasons that will be explained later. Part 3, if any, is a number in parentheses, used to tell the binary digit being handled by that relay.

Abbreviation	Name of Group	Purpose
ASR	Auxiliary Stepping Relay	Slow down the stepping switch.
BR	Button Register	Temporarily record numbers in instructions from buttons.
CR	Computer Registers	Compute
ER	Entrance Relays	Allow information to enter registers.
IR	Input Registers	Temporarily record numbers from the tape or the buttons.
OR	Output Registers	Hold answers, to be shone in the output lights.
PR	Program Relays	Record programming information from the tape or from the buttons, and control Simon.
RR	Reset Relays	Reset, release, or clear registers, so that new information may be stored in them.
SPR	Step-Position Output Relay	Allows the position of the stepping switch to be read in the output lights.
SR	Storage Registers	Store information until used.
SYR	Synchronism Relays	Arrange that the tape and the machine cycles shall be automatically in synchronism.

dication for a "programmed stop," as it is called. When Simon makes a programmed stop, you press any one or more of the buttons numbered 8, 4, 2, 1 (see Fig. 3). This action inserts the number which is the sum of the figures selected, into the button relays (register BR in Fig. 4). Then to transfer the number from the button register into Simon's regular input register (register

button (see Fig. 3), and Simon runs on, automatically reading and obeying the tape.

Output

The output of Simon also is on the front panel (see Fig. 3). It consists of five lights, called OUTPUT LIGHTS 16, 8, 4, 2, and 1. In these lights any number from 0 (no lights shining)

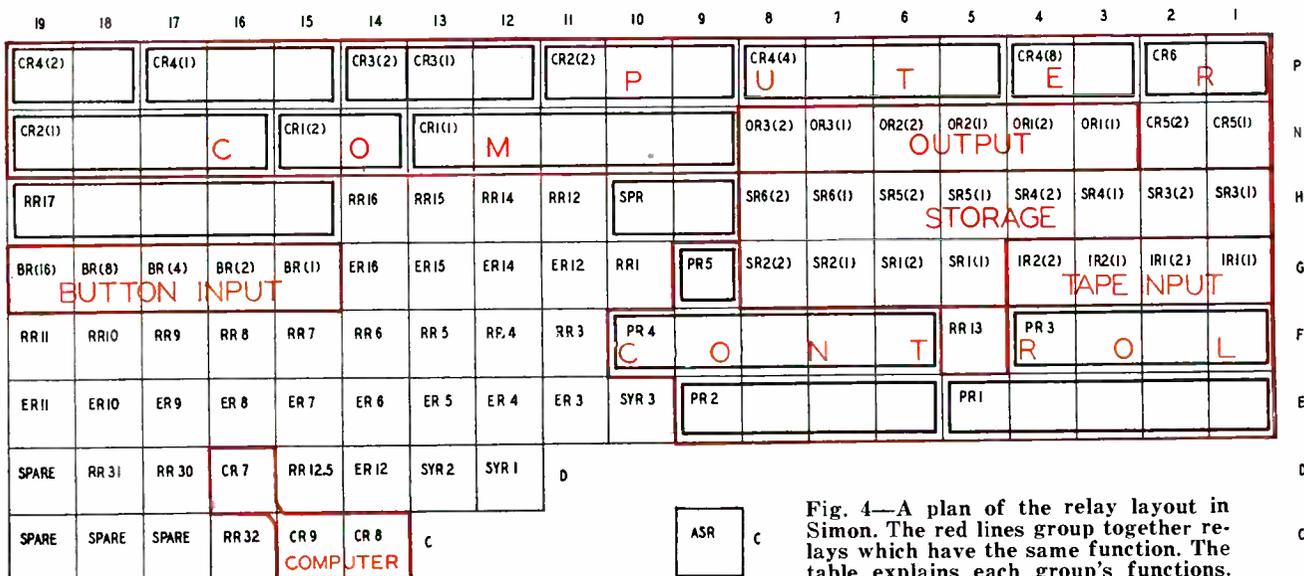
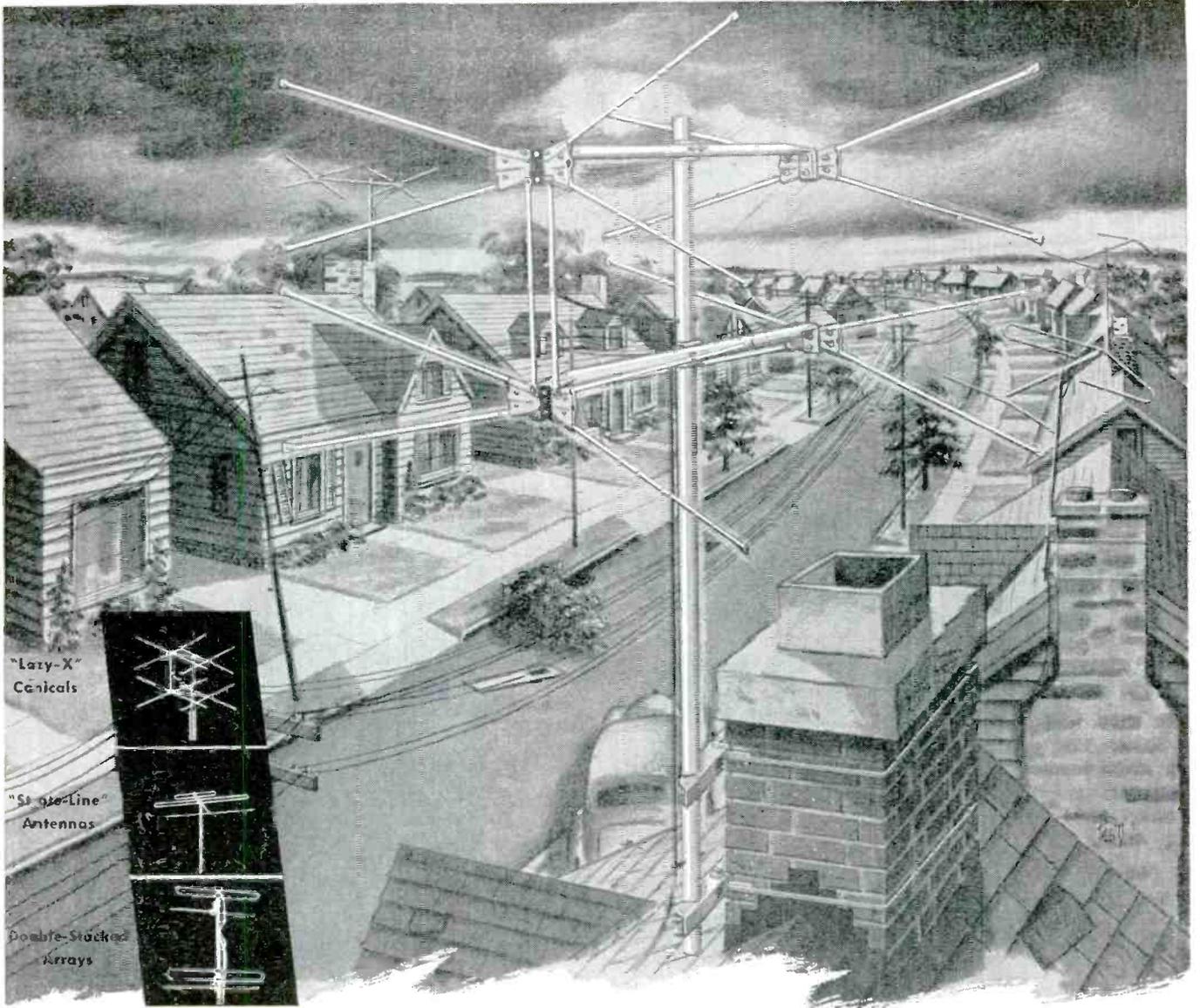


Fig. 4—A plan of the relay layout in Simon. The red lines group together relays which have the same function. The table explains each group's functions.



"Lazy-X"
Centicals

"St. Joe-Line"
Antennas

Double-Stacked
Arrays

"Hi-Lo"
Antennas

Indoor
Antennas

Antennas

"Super-Vee"
Antennas

Antenna
Rotators

When It's Needed the Most...

RADIART Quality Meets the Challenge

STORM warnings mean nothing in the life of a RADIART antenna! Designed and engineered to deliver maximum pick-up of the TV signal, RADIART antennas have an added PLUS built into them that has caused them to be stamped as the outstanding line in the field. Recent storms across the nation saw thousands of antennas torn, mangled and twisted... BUT NOT A SINGLE CASE OF WIND DAMAGE DUE TO INFERIOR DESIGN OR POOR QUALITY WAS REPORTED ON A RADIART ANTENNA. If proof were needed... this, then, is positive evidence of RADIART supremacy. Again, RADIART QUALITY MEETS THE CHALLENGE

...and there is a complete range of antenna types for any and every application.



THE RADIART CORPORATION CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

VIBRATORS • AUTO AERIALS • TV ANTENNAS • ROTATORS • POWER SUPPLIES

A RAULAND EXCLUSIVE!

New
"Tilted-Offset" Gun
 WITH
INDICATOR
ION TRAP



For Faster Service—Bigger Profits

More and more dealers and service men are swinging to Rauland picture tubes because of Rauland's exclusive development—the Tilted Offset Gun with mistake-proof Indicator Ion Trap.

This new feature—the most recent of many Rauland firsts in picture tube design—saves time and trouble in Ion Trap Magnet adjustment, eliminates mirrors and guesswork. A vivid green glow on the anode tube signals when adjustment is incorrect. The service man simply moves the magnet until the glow is reduced to minimum. Adjustment becomes a matter of complete precision, yet one accomplished in a matter of seconds without equipment of any kind.

In addition, the Tilted Offset Gun offers the advantage of maximum sharpness of focus and requires only a single Ion Trap Magnet.

Only Rauland offers these important advancements. For further information, write to . . .

RAULAND

The first to introduce commercially these popular features:

Tilted Offset Gun

Indicator Ion Trap

Luxide (Black) Screen

Reflection-Proof Screen

Aluminized Tube

THE RAULAND CORPORATION



Perfection Through Research

4245 N. KNOX AVENUE • CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS



RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

You GET
THE BEST IN
Heathkits

Heathkits are the Quality Line of TEST INSTRUMENT KITS



Modern STYLING KITS THAT MATCH

Heathkits are styled in the most modern manner by leading industrial stylists. They add beauty and utility to any laboratory or service bench. There is a complete line of Heathkit instruments allowing a uniformity of appearance.

An attractive service shop builds a feeling of confidence. Many organizations have standardized on Heathkits providing uniform service departments.

There is no waste space or false effort to appear large in Heathkits—space on service benches is limited and the size of Heathkit instruments is kept as small as is consistent with good engineering practice.

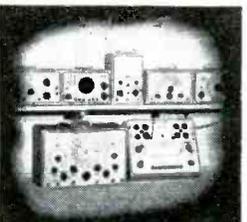


Accuracy ASSURED BY PRECISION PARTS

Wherever required, the finest quality 1% ceramic resistors are supplied. These require no aging and do not shift. No matching of common resistors is required. You find in Heathkit the same quality voltage divider resistors as in the most expensive equipment.

The transformers are designed especially for the Heathkit unit. The scope transformer has two electrostatic shields to prevent interaction of AC fields.

These transformers are built by several of the finest transformer companies in the United States.

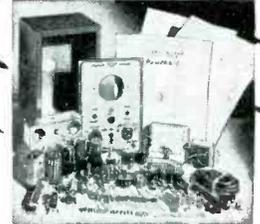


Used BY LEADING MANUFACTURERS

Leading TV and radio manufacturers use hundreds of Heathkits on the assembly lines. Heathkit scopes are used in the alignment of TV tuners. Impedance bridges are serving every day in the manufacture of transformers. Heathkit VTVM's are built into the production lines and test benches. Many manufacturers assemble Heathkits in quantity for their own use thus keeping purchase cost down.

Famous HEATHKIT PARTS

- MALLORY FILTER CONDENSERS
- WILKOR PRECISION RESISTORS
- GRIGSBY ALLISON SWITCHES
- ALLEN-BRADLEY RESISTORS
- GENERAL ELECTRIC TUBES
- CHICAGO TRANSFORMER
- CENTRALAB CONTROLS
- SIMPSON METERS
- CINCH SOCKETS



Complete KITS WITH PARTS THAT FIT...

When you receive your Heathkit, you are assured of every necessary part for the proper operation of the instrument.

Beautiful cabinets, handles, two-color panels, all tubes, test leads where they are a necessary part of the instrument, quality rubber line cords and plugs, rubber feet for each instrument, all scales and dials ready printed and calibrated. Every Heathkit is 110 V 60 Cy. power transformer operated by a husky transformer especially designed for the job. Heathkit chassis are precision punched for ease of assembly. Special engineering for simplicity of assembly is carefully considered.

Complete INSTRUCTION MANUALS

Heathkit instruction manuals contain complete assembly data arranged in a step-by-step manner. There are pictorials of each phase of the assembly drawn by competent artists with detail allowing the actual identification of parts. Where necessary, a separate section is devoted to the use of the instrument. Actual photos are included to aid in the proper location of wiring.



Used BY LEADING UNIVERSITIES

Heathkits are found in every leading university from Massachusetts to California. Students learn much more when they actually assemble the instrument they use. Technical schools often include Heathkits in their course and these become the property of the students. High schools, too, find that the purchase of inexpensive Heathkits allows their budget to go much further and provides much more complete laboratories.



YOU SAVE BY ORDERING DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER—USE ORDER BLANK ON LAST PAGE

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

12 Improvements IN NEW 1951

MODEL O-6

PUSH-PULL



Heathkit OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

- ★ New AC and DC push-pull amplifier.
- ★ New step attenuator frequency compensated input.
- ★ New non frequency discriminating input control.
- ★ New heavy duty power transformer has 68% less magnetic field.
- ★ New filter condenser has separate vertical and horizontal sections.
- ★ New intensity circuit gives greater brilliance.
- ★ Improved amplifiers for better response useful to 2 megacycles.
- ★ High gain amplifiers .04 Volts RMS per inch deflection.
- ★ Improved Allegheny Ludlum magnetic metal CR tube shield.
- ★ New synchronization circuit works with either positive or negative peaks of signal.
- ★ New extended range sweep circuit 15 cycles to over 100,000 cycles.
- ★ Both vertical and horizontal amplifier use push-pull pentodes for maximum gain.

Only **\$39.50**

New INEXPENSIVE MODEL S-2 ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

Twice as much fun with your oscilloscope — observe two traces at once — see both the input and output traces of an amplifier, and amazingly you can control the size and position of each trace separately — superimpose them for comparison or separate for observation — no connections inside scope. All operation electronic, nothing mechanical — ideal for classroom demonstrations — checking for intermittents, etc. Distortion, phase shift and other defects show up instantly. Can be used with any type or make of oscilloscope. So inexpensive you can't afford to be without one.

Has individual gain controls, positioning control and coarse and fine switching rate controls — can also be used as square wave generator over limited range. 110 Volt transformer operated comes complete with tubes, cabinet and all parts. Occupies very little space beside the scope. Better get one. You'll enjoy it immensely. Model S-2. Shipping Wt., 11 lbs.



Only
\$19.50

The new 1951 Heathkit Push-Pull Oscilloscope Kit is again the best buy. No other kit offers half the features — check them.

Measure either AC or DC on this new scope — the first oscilloscope under \$100.00 with a DC amplifier.

The vertical amplifier has frequency compensated step attenuator input into a cathode follower stage. The gain control is of the non frequency discriminating type — accurate response at any setting. A push-pull pentode stage feeds the C.R. tube. New type positioning control has wide range for observing any portion of the trace.

The horizontal amplifiers are direct coupled to the C.R. tube and may be used as either AC or DC amplifiers. Separate binding posts are provided for AC or DC.

The multivibrator type sweep generator has new frequency compensation for the high range it covers; 15 cycles to cover 100,000 cycles. The new model O-6 Scope uses 10 tubes in all — several more than any other. Only Heathkit Scopes have all the features.

New husky heavy duty power transformer has 50% more laminations. It runs cool and has the lowest possible magnetic field. A complete electrostatic shield covers primary and other necessary windings and has lead brought out for proper grounding.

The new filter condenser has separate filters for the vertical and horizontal screen grids and prevents interaction between them.

An improved intensity circuit provides almost double previous brilliance and better intensity modulation.

A new synchronization circuit allows the trace to be synchronized with either the positive or negative pulse, an important feature in observing the complex pulses encountered in television servicing.

The magnetic alloy shield supplied for the C.R. tube is of new design and uses a special metal developed by Allegheny Ludlum for such applications.

The Heathkit scope cabinet is of aluminum alloy for lightness of portability.

The kit is complete, all tubes, cabinet, transformer, controls, grid screen, tube shield, etc. The instruction manual has complete step-by-step assembly and pictorials of every section. Compare it with all others and you will buy a Heathkit. Model O-6. Shipping Wt., 30 lbs.

YOU SAVE BY ORDERING DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER—USE ORDER BLANK ON LAST PAGE

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (14)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

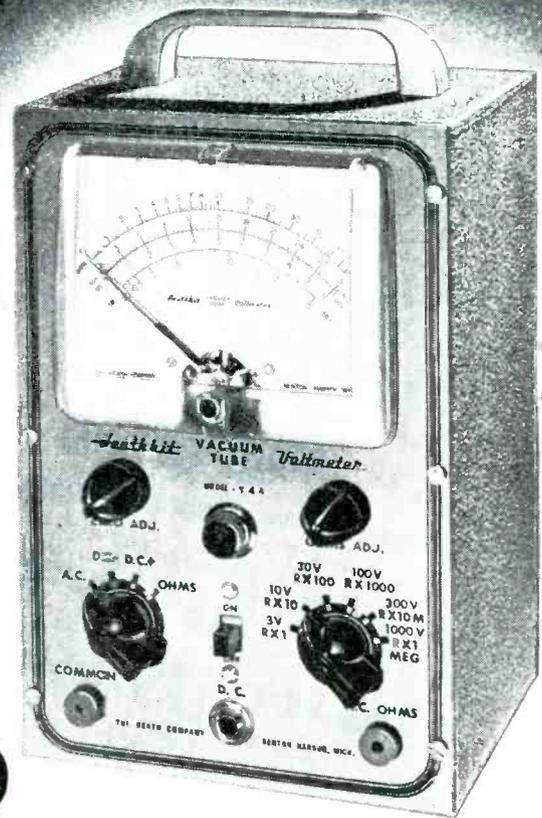
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

New 1951 • • MODEL V-4A

Heathkit VTVM KIT

HAS EVERY EXPENSIVE *Feature*

- ★ Higher AC input impedance, (greater than 1 megohm at 1000 cycles).
- ★ New AC voltmeter flat within 1 db 20 cycles to 2 megacycles (600 ohm source).
- ★ New accessory probe (extra) extends DC range to 30,000 Volts.
- ★ New high quality Simpson 200 microampere meter.
- ★ New 1/2% voltage divider resistors (finest available).
- ★ 24 Complete ranges.
- ★ Low voltage range 3 Volts full scale (1/3 of scale per volt).
- ★ Crystal probe (extra) extends RF range to 250 megacycles.
- ★ Modern push-pull electronic voltmeter on both AC and DC.
- ★ Completely transformer operated isolated from line for safety.
- ★ Largest scale available on streamline 4 1/2 inch meter.
- ★ Burn-out proof meter circuit.
- ★ Isolated probe for dynamic testing no circuit loading.
- ★ New simplified switches for easy assembly.



New
LOW PRICE **\$23.50**

The new Heathkit Model V-4A VTVM Kit measures to 30,000 Volts DC and 250 megacycles with accessory probes — think of it, all in one electronic instrument more useful than ever before. The AC voltmeter is so flat and extended in its response it eliminates the need for separate expensive AC VTVM's. + or - db from 20 cycles to 2 megacycles. Meter has decibel ranges for direct reading. New zero center on meter scale for quick FM alignment.

There are six complete ranges for each function. Four functions give total of 24 ranges. The 5 Volt range allows 33 1/3% of the scale for reading one volt as against only 20% of the scale on 5 Volt types.

The ranges decade for quick reading.

New 1/2% ceramic precision are the most accurate commercial resistors available — you find the same make and quality in the finest laboratory equipment selling for thousands of dollars. The entire voltage divider decade uses these 1/2% resistors.

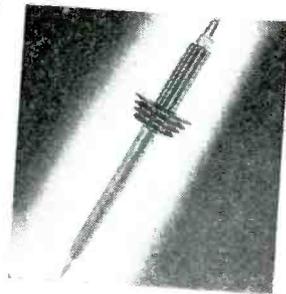
New 200 microampere 4 1/2" streamline meter with Simpson quality movement. Five times as sensitive as commonly used 1 MA meters.

Shatterproof plastic meter face for maximum protection. Both AC and DC voltmeter use push-pull electronic voltmeter circuit with burn-out proof meter circuit.

Electronic ohmmeter circuit measures resistance over the amazing range of 1/10 ohm to one billion ohms all with internal 5 Volt battery. Ohmmeter batteries mount on the chassis in snap-in mounting for easy replacement.

Voltage ranges are full scale 3 Volts, 10 Volts, 30 Volts, 100 Volts, 500 Volts, 1000 Volts. Complete decade coverage without gaps.

The DC probe is isolated for dynamic measurements. Negligible circuit loading. Gets the accurate reading without disturbing the operation of the instrument under test. Kit comes complete, cabinet, transformer, Simpson meter, test leads, complete assembly and instruction manual. Compare it with all others and you will buy a Heathkit. Model V-4A. Shipping Wt., 8 lbs. Note new low price, \$23.50



New 30,000 VOLT DC PROBE KIT

Beautiful new red and black plastic high voltage probe. Increases input resistance to 1100 megohms. Increases input resistance to 300 Volt range. Reads 30,000 Volts on 300 Volt range. High input impedance for minimum loading of weak television voltages. Has large plastic insulator rings between handle and point for maximum safety. Comes complete with PL55 type plug.

No. 3366 High Voltage
Probe Kit.
Shipping Wt.,
2 pounds.

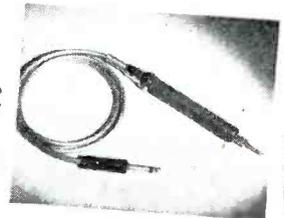
\$550

Heathkit RF PROBE KIT

Crystal diode probe kit extends range to 250 megacycles = 10% comes complete with all parts, crystal, cable and PL55 type plug.

No. 509 RF Probe Kit
Shipping Wt., 1 lb.

\$550



YOU SAVE BY ORDERING DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER—USE ORDER BLANK ON LAST PAGE

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARKAB-N.Y.

The **HEATHKIT COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW Heathkit T.V. ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT



Shipping Wt., 16 lbs.

\$395.00

- ★ New simplified circuit for easy calibration and assembly.
- ★ New 2 band built-in marker covers 19 to 75 Mc.
- ★ New dual spider sweep motor for long life.
- ★ New blanking circuit gives base line for better alignment.
- ★ New variable oscillator gives high output fundamentals on high TV band.
- ★ New standby switch keeps instrument ready for instant use.
- ★ New 6 to 1 slow speed drive on both master oscillator and marker tuners.

The new Heathkit TV Alignment Generator incorporates the new developments required for modern TV servicing. An absorption marker circuit covering all possible IF bands and even several of the RF bands. The new blanking circuit provides a base reference line which is invaluable in establishing proper traces. The new sweep motor incorporates dual spiders in the speaker frame assuring better alignment and long life. The mounting of the speaker sweep motor has been simplified for easy alignment.

The variable master oscillator covers 140 to 230 Mc. thus giving high output fundamentals where they are most needed. Low band coverage 2 Mc. to 90 Mc.

A new step attenuator provides excellent control of output.

Planetary 6 to 1 drives on both oscillator and marker provides smooth easy control settings.

A standby position is provided making the instrument always instantly available.

Horizontal sweep voltage with phasing control is provided. No other sweep generator under \$100.00 provides all these features — comes complete with instruction manual. Model TS-2.

Heathkit CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Only
\$19.50

Features

- Power factor scale.
- Measures resistance.
- Measures leakage.
- Checks paper-mica-electrolytics.
- Bridge type circuit.
- Magic eye indicator.
- 110 V. transformer operated.
- All scales on panel.



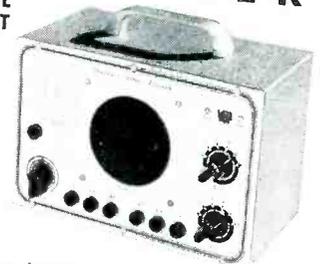
Checks all types of condensers over a range of .00001 MFD to 1,000 MFD. All on readable scales that are read direct from the panel. NO CHARTS OR MULTIPLIERS NECESSARY. A condenser checker anyone can read. A leakage test and polarizing voltage for 20 to 500 Volts provided. Measures power factor of electrolytics between 0% and 50%. 110 V. 60 cycle transformer operated complete with rectifier and magic eye tube, cabinet, calibrated panel, test leads and all other parts. Clear detailed instructions for assembly and use. Model C-2. Shipping Wt., 7 lbs.

NEW Heathkit SIGNAL TRACER AND UNIVERSAL TEST SPEAKER KIT

\$19.50

Features

- High sensitivity
- Complete set of speaker impedances
- Tests microphones and PA systems
- Tests both single and push-pull speaker circuits



The popular Heathkit Signal Tracer has now been combined with a universal test speaker at no increase in price. The same high quality tracer follows signal from antenna to speaker — locates intermittents — defective parts quicker — saves valuable service time — gives greater income per service hour. Works equally well on broadcast — FM or TV receivers. The test speaker has assortment of switching ranges to match push-pull or single output impedance. Also test microphones, power transformer — comes complete — cabinet, 110 V. 60 cycle, for assembly and use. Model T-2. Shipping Wt., 8 lbs.

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT

Features

Sockets for every modern tube — blank for new types.

Fastest method of testing tubes — saves time — makes more profit.

Rugged counter type birch cabinet.

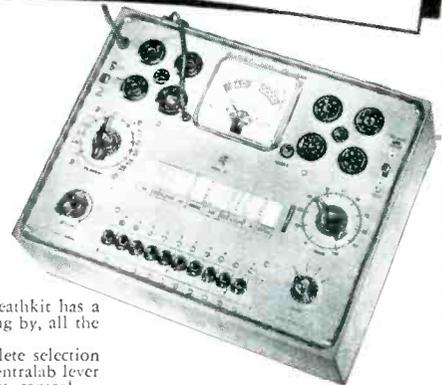
Test your tubes the modern way — dynamically — the simplest, yet fastest and surest method — your Heathkit has a switch for each tube element and measures that element — no chance for open or shorted elements slipping by, all the advantages of the mutual conductance type without the slow cumbersome time consuming setups.

Your Heathkit Tube Checker has all the features — beautiful 3 color BAD-GOOD meter — complete selection of voltages — roller chart listing hundreds of tubes including the new 9 pin miniatures — finest quality Centralab lever switches for each element — high grade birch counter type cabinet — continuously variable line adjust control — every feature you need to sell tubes properly. The most modern type tube checker with complete protection against obsolescence. The best of parts — rugged oversize 110 V. 60 cycle power transformer — finest of Mallory and Centralab switches and controls, complete set of sockets for all type tubes with blank spare for future types. Fast action brass gear driven roller chart quickly locates the settings for any type tube. Simplified switching cuts necessary testing time to minimum and saves valuable service time. Short and open element check. Simple method allows instant setup of new tube types without waiting for factory data. No matter what the arrangements of tube elements, the Heathkit flexible switching arrangement easily handles it. Order your Heathkit Tube Checker Kit today. See for yourself that Heath again saves you two-thirds and yet retains all the quality — this tube checker will pay for itself in a few weeks — better assemble it now. Complete with instructions — pictorial diagrams — all parts — cabinet — ready to wire up and operate. Model TC-1 Shipping Wt., 12 lbs.

Gear driven roller chart gives instant setup for all types.

Tests each element separately for open or short and quality.

Beautiful 3 color meter — reads good-bad and line set point.



\$295.00

YOU SAVE BY ORDERING DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER — USE ORDER BLANK ON LAST PAGE

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW 1951 *Heathkit* SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Features

- Sine wave audio modulation.
- Extended range 160 Kc. to 50 megacycles fundamentals.
- New step attenuator output.
- New miniature HF tubes.
- Transformer operated for safety.
- Calibrated harmonics to 150 megacycles.
- New external modulation switch.
- 5 to 1 vernier tuning for accurate settings.

A completely new Heathkit Signal Generator Kit. Dozens of improvements. The range on fundamentals has been extended to over 50 megacycles; makes this Heathkit ideal as a marker oscillator for T.V. New step attenuator gives controlled outputs from very low values to high output. A continuously variable control is used with each step. New miniature HF tubes are required for the high frequencies covered.

Uses 6C4 master oscillator and 6C4 sine wave audio oscillator. The set is transformer operated and a husky selenium rectifier is used in the power supply. The coils are precision wound and checked for calibration making only one adjustment necessary for all bands.

New sine wave audio oscillator provides internal modulation and is also available for external audio testing. Switch provided allows the oscillator to be modulated by an external audio oscillator for fidelity testing of receivers.

A best buy — think of all the features for less than \$20.00. The entire coil and tuning assembly are assembled on a separate turret for quick assembly — comes complete — all tubes — cabinet — test leads — every part. The instruction manual has step-by-step instructions and pictorials. It's easy and fun to build a Heathkit Model SG-6 Signal Generator. Shipping Wt., 7 lbs.



\$19.50

Heathkit SINE AND SQUARE WAVE AUDIO GENERATOR KIT

Either sine or square wave.
Stable RC bridge circuit.
Covers 20 to 20,000 cycles.
Less than 1% distortion.

Hundreds of Heathkit Audio Generators are used by speaker manufacturers—definite proof of their quality and dependability. The added feature of square wave opens up an entirely new field of amplifier testing. Uses the best of parts, 4 gang condenser, 1% calibrating resistors, metal cased filter condensers, 5 tubes, completely calibrated panel and detailed instruction manual. One of our best and most useful kits. Model G-2. Shipping Wt., 12 lbs.



\$34.50

THE NEW *Heathkit* HANDITESTER KIT

- Beautiful streamline Bakelite case.
- AC and DC ranges to 5,000 Volts.
- 1% Precision ceramic resistors.
- Convenient thumb type adjust control.
- 400 Microampere meter movement.
- Quality Bradley AC rectifier.
- Multiplying type ohms ranges.
- All the convenient ranges 10-30-300-1,000-5,000 Volts.
- Large quality 3" built-in meter.



\$13.50

A precision portable volt-ohm-milliammeter. An ideal instrument for students, radio service, experimenters, hobbyists, electricians, mechanics, etc. Rugged 400 ua meter movement. Twelve complete ranges, precision dividers for accuracy. Easily assembled from complete instructions and pictorial diagrams. An hour of assembly saves one-half the cost. Order today. Model M-1. Shipping Wt., 2 lbs.

NEW *Heathkit* BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

Features

- Provides variable DC voltage for all checks.
- Locates sticky vibrators-intermittents.
- Voltmeter for accurate check.
- Has 4000 MFD Mallory filter for ripple-free voltage.

Even the smallest shop can afford the Heathkit Battery Eliminator Kit. A few auto radio repair jobs will pay for it. It's fast for service, the voltage can be lowered to find sticky vibrators or raised to ferret out intermittents. Provides variable DC voltage 5 to 7½ Volts at 10 Amperes continuous or 15 Amperes intermittent. Also serves as storage battery charger. Ideal for all auto radio testing and demonstrating.



\$22.50

A well filtered rugged power supply uses heavy duty selenium rectifier, choke input filter with 4,000 MFD of electrolytic filter for clean DC. 0-15 V. voltmeter indicates output which is variable in eight steps. Easily constructed in a few hours from our instructions and diagrams — better be equipped for all types of service — it means more income. Model BE-2. Shipping Wt., 19 lbs.

YOU SAVE BY ORDERING DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER—USE ORDER BLANK ON LAST PAGE

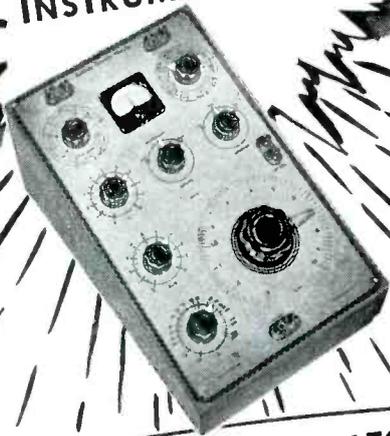
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB N.Y.

The **HEATHKIT COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

HUNDREDS OF LABORATORIES USE

New
**LABORATORY
INSTRUMENT KITS**



Heathkit **IMPEDANCE BRIDGE** as *Standard*

Features

- Measures inductance 10 microhenries to 100 henries
- Measures resistance .01 ohms to 10 megohms
- Measures capacitance .0001 MFD to 100 MFD
- Measures "Q" and power factor.

Measures inductance from 10 microhenries to 100 henries, capacitance from .0001 MFD to 100 MFD. Resistance from .01 ohms to 10 megohms. Dissipation factor from .001 to 1. "Q" from 1 to 1,000. Ideal for schools, laboratories, service shops, serious experimenters. An impedance bridge for everyone — the most useful instrument of all, which heretofore has been out of the price range of serious experimenters and service shops. Now at the lowest price possible. All highest quality parts. General Radio main calibrated control. General Radio 1,000 cycle hummer. Mallory ceramic switches with 60 degree indexing — 200 microamp type binding posts with standard 3/4" centers. Beautiful birch cabinet. Directly calibrated "Q" and dissipation factor scales. Ready calibrated capacity and inductance standards of Silver Mica, accurate to 1/2 of 1% and with dissipation factors of less than 30 parts in one million. Provisions on panel for external generator and detector. Measure all your unknowns the way laboratories do — with a bridge for accuracy and speed.

\$69⁵⁰

Internal 6 Volt battery for resistance and hummer operations. Circuit utilizes Wheatstone, Hay and Maxwell circuits for different measurements. Supplied complete with every quality part — all calibrations completed and instruction manual for assembly and use. Deliveries are limited. Model IB-1. Shipping Wt., 15 lbs.

New *Heathkit* **LABORATORY
RESISTANCE DECADE KIT**

Features

- 1/2% Accuracy
- Birch Cabinet
- Ceramic Switches
- Covers 1 ohm to 99,999 ohms



\$19⁵⁰

The new Heathkit Resistance Decade is a handy tool for laboratory, school and service shop. Ideal for test setups, calibrating instruments, bridge measurements, selecting multipliers, etc.

Uses the finest Centralab ceramic switches, 1/2% ceramic decade resistors and heavy birch cabinet matching other laboratory equipment. The range is 1 ohm to 99,999 ohms in one ohm steps.

Finest quality throughout to withstand school usage — heavy aluminum panel — laboratory type binding posts — the fine decades are extremely simple to assemble — complete kit. Model RD-1. Shipping Wt., 4 lbs.

New *Heathkit* **LABORATORY
POWER SUPPLY KIT**

Features

- Supplies 6.3 V. AC at 4.5 Amps.
- Heavy duty construction.
- Handy for schools, labs., and service shops.
- Supplies variable DC 50-300 Volts.
- Shows voltage or current on 3 1/2" meter.



\$29⁵⁰

This new Heathkit Variable Power Supply Kit fills hundreds of needs — use it for experimental circuits — no need to build a separate power supply — use it for a test voltage to determine proper coefficients in unknown circuits — calibrate instruments with its variable voltage, etc. This new Heathkit supplies 50 to 300 Volts continuously variable DC together with an AC filament voltage of 6.3 Volts at 4.5 Amperes. A built-in 1 MA 3 1/2" meter has proper shunts to read 0-500 Volts and 0-200 Milliamperes. The circuit uses a 5Y3 rectifier, two 1619 tubes as electronic control tubes to vary the output voltage with a single potentiometer. Case measures 7 1/8" x 13" x 7 1/8". Has instruction manual for assembly and use. Model PS-1. Shipping Wt., 18 lbs.

Heathkit **RECEIVER & TUNER KITS for AM and FM**

TWO HIGH QUALITY *Heathkit* SUPERHETERODYNE
RECEIVER KITS



Model BR-1 Broadcast Model Kit covers 550 to 1600 Kc. Shipping Wt., 10 pounds.

\$19⁵⁰



Model AR-1 3 Band Receiver Kit covers 550 Kc. to over 20 Mc. continuous. Extremely high sensitivity. Shipping Wt., 10 lbs.

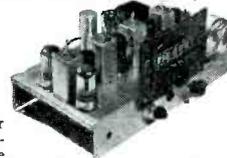
\$23⁵⁰

Two new Heathkits. Ideal for schools, replacement of worn out receivers, amateurs and custom installations.

Both are transformer operated quality units. The best of materials are used throughout — six inch calibrated slide rule dial — quality power and output transformers — dual iron core shielded I.F. coils — metal filter condensers and all other parts. The chassis has phono input jack — 110 Volt outlet for phono motor and there is a phono-radio switch on panel. A large metal panel simplifying installation in used console cabinets is included. Comes complete with tubes and instruction manual incorporating pictorials and step-by-step instructions (less speaker and cabinet). The three band model has simple coil turret which is assembled separately for ease of construction.

TRUE FM FROM *Heathkit*
FM TUNER KIT

\$22⁵⁰



The Heathkit FM Tuner Model FM-2 was designed for best possible tonal reproduction. The circuit incorporates the most desirable FM features — true FM — ready wound and adjusted coils — 3 stages of 10.7 Mc. I.F. (including limiter).

Tube lineup: 7E5 oscillator, 6SH7 mixer, two 6SH7 I.F. stages, 6SH7 limiter, two 7C4 diodes as discriminator, 6X5 rectifier.

The instrument is transformer operated making it safe for connection to any type receiver or amplifier. The R.F. coils are ready wound — mounted on the tuning condenser and the condenser is adjusted — no R.F. coils to wind or adjust.

A calibrated six inch slide rule dial has vernier drive for easy tuning. The finest parts are provided with all tubes, punched and formed chassis, transformers, condensers and complete instruction manual. Model FM-2. Shipping Wt., 10 lbs.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The **HEATH COMPANY**

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

ENJOY MUSIC AT ITS *Finest* WITH *Heathkit* **AMPLIFIERS**

NEW *Heathkit* HIGH FIDELITY 20 WATT **AMPLIFIER KIT**



\$21.50

Features

- Push-pull 6L6's.
- Full 20 Watts output.
- Fully enclosed chassis.
- Provisions for reluctance pickup compensation stage.
- Cased high fidelity output transformer.
- Treble and bass boost tone controls.
- Full range of output impedances 3.2 ohms to 500 ohms.

The finest amplifier kit we have ever offered — check the features. This inexpensive amplifier compares favorably with instruments costing five times as much. Nothing has been spared to provide the best reproduction — an ideal amplifier for the new Heathkit FM Tuner listed below.

Dual tone controls for control of both treble and bass. Bass control is of the boost type for maximum listening pleasure. Optional preamplifier stage for use with G. E. reluctance pickup or microphone. Uses inverse feedback to give excellent response over entire range. Tube lineup: 6SJ7 preamplifier stage, 6J5 phase splitter stage, two 6L6's in push-pull and 5Y3 rectifier. (6SC7 as optional compensation stage).

Uses highest quality Chicago Transformer Corporation cased output transformer with taps of 3.2, 8, 15, 60 and 500 ohms to match any speaker combination. Power transformer is conservatively rated for continuous operation in sound systems. Tone control gives maximum bass boost of 6 db at 70 cycles. Amplifier has maximum gain of 75 db. Response within 3 db 20 to 20,000 cycles. Shipping Wt., 17 lbs. Complete with all parts, tubes and instruction manual. Model A-5A Amplifier with preamplifier for G. E. cartridges or microphone **\$23.50**
12" 20 Watt Speaker, No. 326..... **7.50**

Heathkit ECONOMY 6 WATT PUSH-PULL **AMPLIFIER KIT**



\$12.50

No. 304, 12-inch Speaker... **\$6.95**

This new Heathkit Amplifier was designed to give quality reproduction at a very low price. Has two preamp stages, phase inverter stage and push-pull beam power output. Comes complete with six tubes, quality output transformer (to 3-4 ohm voice coil), husky cased power transformer and all other parts. Has tone and volume controls. Instruction manual has pictorial for easy assembly. Six watt output with response flat $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ db from 50 to 15,000 cycles. A quality amplifier kit at new low price. Better build one. Model A-4. Shipping Wt., 7 lbs.

Heathkit RECEIVERS and TUNER CABINETS



\$4.95

Order No. 350 for FM tuner.

Blonde birch veneer cabinet for either the receivers or tuner. Modern styling is an asset to any room. 5" speaker fits in end of cabinet when used with receivers. Size 7 x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Shipping Wt., 5 lbs. Order No. 345 for either receiver

Metal professional type communications receiver cabinet. Finished in deep grey to fit the panel supplied with Heathkit BR-1 and AR-1 Receivers (panel shown not included with cabinet). 5" speaker mounts in end of cabinet. Gives professional appearance to Heathkit receivers. Size 7 x 14 x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Shipping Wt., 6 lbs.

5" Permoflux Speaker for either cabinet for use with either Heathkit Receiver No. 320 5" Speaker..... **\$2.75**



\$4.50

No. 335 Cabinet for receivers only.

ORDER BLANK

7c HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR 20,
MICHIGAN

From _____

SHIP VIA

- Parcel Post
 Express
 Freight
 Best Way

(PLEASE PRINT)

Quantity	Item	Price	Quantity	Item	Price
	Heathkit Oscilloscope Kit — Model O-6			Heathkit VTVM Kit — Model V-4A	
	Heathkit T.V. Alignment Gen. Kit — TS-2			Heathkit R.F. Probe Kit — No. 309	
	Heathkit FM Tuner Kit — FM-2			Heathkit H.V. Probe Kit — No. 336	
	Heathkit Broadcast Receiver Kit — Model BR-1			Heathkit R.F. Signal Gen. Kit — Model SG-6	
	Heathkit Three Band Receiver Kit — Model AR-1			Heathkit Condenser Checker Kit — Model C-2	
	Heathkit Amplifier Kit — Model A-4			Heathkit Handitester Kit — Model M-1	
	Heathkit Amplifier Kit — Model A-5 (ar A-5A)			Heathkit Variable Power Supply Kit — Model PS-1	
	Heathkit Tube Checker Kit — Model TC-1			Heathkit Resistance Decade Kit — Model RD-1	
	Heathkit Audio Generator Kit — Model G-2			Heathkit Impedance Bridge Kit — Model IB-1	
	Heathkit Battery Eliminator Kit — Model BE-2			Heathkit Signal Tracer Kit — Model T-2	
	Heathkit Electronic Switch Kit — Model S-2				

On Parcel Post Orders, include postage for weight shown and insurance. (We insure all shipments.)

On Express Orders, do not include transportation charges — they will be collected by the Express Agency at time of delivery.

Enclosed find Check Money Order for _____

Please ship C.O.D. Postage enclosed for _____ lbs.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB, N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



with General Industries' Model 250
TAPE-DISC RECORDER ASSEMBLY

There's literally no end to the merchandising possibilities of all-purpose recorders in which this GI Tape Disc Assembly is used. In home entertainment units . . . in straight recorders for professional men . . . as an aid to overall business efficiency . . . it has excellent profit potential.

Designed and built to General Industries' customary high-quality standards, the Model 250 incorporates many novel, fool-proof operating features. Its cost is amazingly low.

Write *today* for a catalog sheet containing a full description of *all* the recording and play-back features of this popular new tape-disc recorder assembly.

When connected with suitable amplifier, the Model 250 records on discs . . . records on tape . . . records from tape to disc or disc to tape . . . plays back both tape and discs . . . plays 78 R.P.M. records. A complete service manual, included with each unit, contains a suggested amplifier circuit and complete amplifier parts list.

The **GENERAL INDUSTRIES Co.**



Department C • Elyria, Ohio

New Tubes of the Month

An important advance in television picture tube design is a 17-inch rectangular metal kinescope announced by RCA. Its shell can be produced on high-speed automatic machinery to reduce production costs and it is much less fragile and considerably lighter in weight than similar glass tubes.

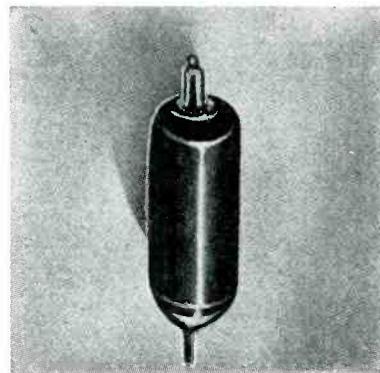
Designated as the 17CP4, the new metal tube has a picture area of



17CP4

14 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 11 inches with slightly curved sides and rounded corners. It has a frosted Filterglass faceplate to reduce stray reflections and increase picture contrast. Electrical characteristics of the tube are similar to those of the 16GP4; it has 16 kv as maximum anode rating; 410 volts maximum on grid No. 2; a 66° horizontal deflection angle; and 100 ma current in the focus coil.

A unique low-cost radiation counter tube, the CK1026, has been announced by Raytheon. The tube has its cathode on the outside of the glass shell in the form of an electrically conductive graphite coating called "dag" dispersion No. 154. It operates with 900 volts on the anode, and the glass shell acts like a high resistance in series with the tube. Maximum counting rate is 10,000



The new outside-cathode counter tube counts per minute and its total life is greater than 10⁷ counts. The tube is designed for detecting gamma radiation in prospecting equipment.

G-E has a new thyratron, the GL-5855, for general control circuit operation over a wide temperature range. Its maximum ratings are: peak anode voltage, 1500; cathode current, peak 150 amp, average 12.5 amp; negative control-grid voltage, 250 volts before conduction and 10 volts during conduction.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS for

Over 43,000 Technicians Have Learned
**HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT
OF BASIC TEST EQUIPMENT**
Why Not You, Too?

SERVICING by SIGNAL SUBSTITUTION
A BEST SELLER FOR OVER 9 YEARS! (NEW, UP-TO-DATE, 11TH EDITION)

The Simple, Modern, Dynamic Speed Approach To Receiver Adjustment and Alignment Problems, AM-FM-TV.

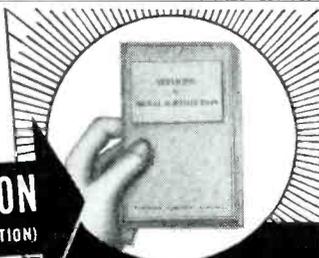
- Nothing complex to learn
- No extra equipment to purchase
- Universal — non-obsolete
- Employs Only Basic Test Equipment

Ask for "S.S.S." at your local Radio Parts Jobber or order direct from factory.

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC. • 92-27 Horace Harding Blvd., Elmhurst 4, N. Y.

only **40¢**

100 pages. Invaluable information that will help you re-double the value of your basic test equipment.



DYNAMIC NEUTRALIZATION OF CLASS C AMPLIFIERS

By **MARVIN H. KRONENBERG, W2IJU**

The need for neutralization is one of the disadvantages of using triodes and poorly shielded tetrodes as r.f. amplifiers in transmitters. The usual procedure for neutralizing an amplifier is to remove its plate-supply voltage and apply normal r.f. grid drive. Set the neutralizing capacitor or capacitors so grid current is constant and there is no indication of r.f. in the plate tank when the plate tuning capacitor is tuned through resonance. Although this method takes considerable time, it is satisfactory when performed correctly on an amplifier which is operating properly. A considerably faster and more accurate neutralization method is used by many commercial operators. This operation, which may best be described as dynamic neutralization, is carried out while the amplifier is operating with normal load and plate voltage.

As most amateurs and commercial operators have noticed, the *maximum* grid current and *minimum* plate current (resonance) occur at the same setting of the plate tank capacitor when the amplifier is fully neutralized. All too often, this does not happen when the rig is neutralized using the method just described. Instead, the grid current may peak when the plate circuit is tuned slightly above or below resonance. It is possible to tell if there is too much or too little neutralizing capacitance by noting whether the peak occurs on the low- or high-capacitance side of plate-circuit resonance. The procedure for dynamic neutralization is based on these observations.

Follow these rules when neutralizing any r.f. amplifier by the dynamic method:

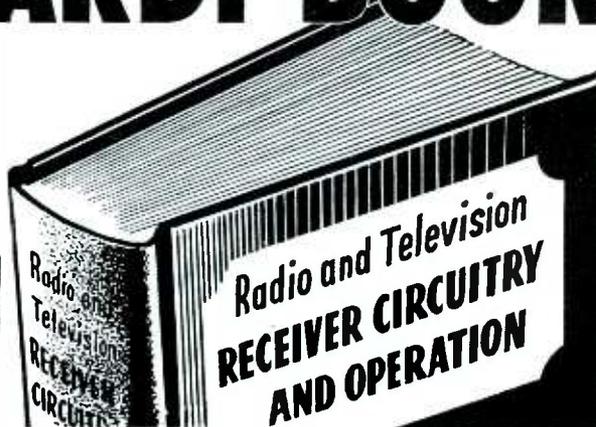
1. Set the neutralizing capacitors to a reasonable value. If the amplifier has been neutralized previously, the approximate settings will be known. Otherwise it may be necessary to determine the approximate settings by the usual neutralizing method.
2. Apply normal excitation, then turn on the plate supply and adjust the plate load to normal. Carefully tune the plate circuit on both sides of resonance and note the grid current. (a) If the grid-current *maximum* coincides with plate-current *minimum* leave it alone. The stage is fully neutralized. (b) If the grid current peaks on the *low-capacitance* side of plate-circuit resonance, *more* neutralizing capacitance is needed. (c) *Reduce* the neutralizing capacitance when the grid current peaks on the *high-capacitance* side of resonance.

Only a few trial settings are required to reach perfect neutralization as indicated by maximum grid current and minimum plate current occurring at the same setting of the plate tuning capacitor. Any amplifier neutralized by this method will pass any test for neutrali-

THIS GREAT NEW GHIRARDI BOOK



A. A. Ghirardi . . . the man who makes even the most complicated phases of radio-television-electronics easy to learn



... MAKES IT EASY TO REALLY UNDERSTAND TODAY'S RADIO & TV CIRCUITS!

Untold thousands of men now in electronics got their start from A. A. Ghirardi's world-famous "Radio Physics Course" and "Modern Radio Servicing" books. Now comes this great new book, **RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVER OPERATION AND CIRCUITRY** to fill a long felt need by getting right down to earth in helping you

really understand every detail of the design and circuit fundamentals of present day equipment. Actually, there are only a few really basic circuits in radio and TV receivers. Learn these from A to Z and even the most complicated of the countless modern circuit variations won't bother you. You'll work faster, better—and a lot more profitably!

Do You Know?

Why is a high-transconductance, low capacitance tube best for TV and FM receiver r-f amplifiers? How is a grounded-grid r-f amplifier connected? Why is this circuit so popular in TV? What is a "squelch" system? How many types of discriminators are used in FM receivers, and what are their circuits. Such are just a few of thousands of questions answered in this great book.

Here are the basic circuit and design fundamentals covered:

- Amplitude Modulation and AM Signals
- Frequency Modulation and FM Signals
- RF Amplifiers and TRF Receivers
- AM Superheterodyne Receivers
- AM Detectors and AVC Systems
- FM Receivers
- Push-Button Tuning and AFC Systems
- Audio Frequency Amplifiers
- Loudspeakers
- Radio Receiver Power Supply Systems
- Television Receivers
- Receiving Antenna Systems
- Home Recorders
- Phono Pickups & Record Players
- Automatic Record Changers
- Mechanical Construction of Receivers, etc.

HELPS YOU HANDLE TOUGH JOBS IN HALF THE USUAL TIME

Backed with what you can learn from **RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVER CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION**, you'll find that nine out of ten difficult service jobs are tremendously simplified. Starting with a clear explanation of AM and FM processes and characteristics, it progresses to a complete understanding of ALL basic circuits, shows how they operate, teaches you to recog-

nize them quickly. Guesswork is eliminated. Laborious testing is greatly minimized. By making it easy for you to understand each circuit and its relation to other circuits, this book helps you go right to the seat of the trouble with far less time and effort. It speeds up your work! It helps you keep abreast of new developments with less time, money and effort!

Over 600 Pages of Money-Making "Know How!"

Know all about the circuits you are dealing with—and watch 9 out of 10 service problems disappear! You'll know what to look for—and you'll have the "know how" that will enable you to repair troubles faster and more efficiently. In short, Ghirardi's **RECEIVER CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION** is the ideal book for the man who knows that the day of the

"screw driver and pliers" service man is a thing of the past—that the way to get ahead these days is to be equipped with the real "know how" of the job that spells more efficient work, better jobs and bigger pay! Send coupon today. Our 10-day Money-Back Guarantee protects you fully. If not more than satisfied, return book and your \$6 will be refunded promptly!

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Dept. RE-31, Rinehart Books, Inc.,
Technical Division,
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$6 (\$6.50 outside U.S.A.) for Ghirardi's new **RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVER CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION** book; or send C.O.D. and I will pay postman this amount plus a few cents postage. If book is not satisfactory, I will return it in 10 days and you guarantee to refund my \$6.

(Cash only outside U.S.A.—same return privilege.)

Name

Address

City, Zone, State



WANTED!

Yes, the revolutionary new TRIO TV Yagi — the only yagi that provides 10 DB gain on each of two channels — is America's most wanted antenna in weak signal areas.

This lightweight, compact array, which gives metropolitan quality TV reception in fringe areas, is available for channels 4 and 5 in the low band, and channels 7 and 9 in the high band.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Provides gain on both channel 4 and 5 (or 7 and 9). Equal to any two conventional 4-element yagis!
- One bay replaces bulky stacked array!
- One lead replaces old-style 2-lead systems!
- Less weight-per-gain than any other TV antenna!
- Greatly reduced installation costs for complete TV coverage!
- Can be stacked for additional gain.

HOW IT WORKS

Antenna consists of 4 elements whose function is different on the two channels. In Model 445, the elements, on Channel 4, act as reflector, dipole, director, director, in that order. On Channel 5, the same elements act as reflector, reflector, dipole and director. Careful design insures proper impedance match with standard 300ohm lead.

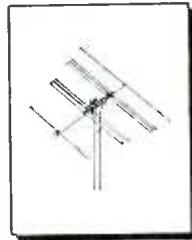
Eliminates Co-Channel Interference - Venetian Blind Effect . . . When Used With Trio "Controlled Pattern" System

This unique, "Controlled Pattern" system uses 2 bays, off-set stacked and tuned with the remarkable TRIO "Phasitron". High gain and front to back ratio of the new single or stacked yagi eliminates most co-channel interference.

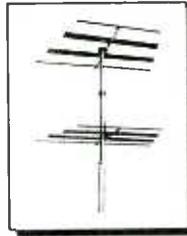
When the TV receiver is located in the center of several TV stations operating on the same channel, co-channel interference CAN BE COMPLETELY eliminated with the use of the "Controlled Pattern" system.

When other antennas fail, try TRIO — America's MOST WANTED TV Antenna!

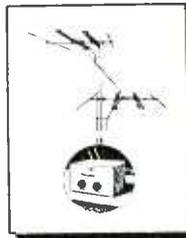
- Model 445 - Single bay Yagi for Channels 4 and 5.
- Model 445-2 - Conventional 2 bay stacked array for Channels 4 and 5.
- Model 479 - Single bay Yagi for Channels 7 and 9.
- Model 479-2 - Conventional 2 bay stacked array for Channels 7 and 9.
- Model 645 - "Controlled Pattern" System for Channels 4 and 5, and Model 679 for Channels 7 and 9.



Single 4-element yagi with dual purpose elements. Provides high gain on two channels.



Two of the new TRIO yagis may be stacked to get up to 12 DB forward gain.



The "Controlled Pattern" System—eliminates "Venetian-Blind effect" when caused by co-channel interference.

zation if it is free from parasitics and other defects.

It is simple to test the neutralization of any transmitter. Simply detune the amplifier. The grid-current meter will tell the story.

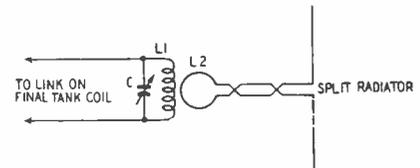
A final word of caution: remove the plate voltage from the stage before touching the neutralizing capacitors if they don't have long insulated shafts which can be reached while standing well away from the rig.

(If your rig is one of those compact jobs in a relay rack or cabinet, better pull the big switch and discharge the filter capacitors before making any adjustments. Those innocent-looking coils and plate caps can do a lot of damage. We had to learn the hard way.—Editor)

LINK COUPLING TO BEAM

By GEORGE W. MAKI, W0ZGO

Link coupling is an efficient way to transfer r.f. from one stage of a transmitter to another. We have found that it works equally well in transferring r.f. from the transmitter to the radiator of a beam antenna. It has certain advantages over most matching systems. It's easy to adjust; one person can do it within a few minutes, there is no guess work, and you get more r.f. into the radiator.



To feed a 10-meter beam, you simply construct a 10-meter tank circuit, wind a 1-turn link around the center of its coil, and mount the whole thing on the beam next to the radiator. The link connects across the center of the split radiator and the transmission line—any type will do—across the tank coil. Of course, you will want to enclose the unit in a weather-proof wooden box.

Adjustment is simple. Before you install the unit, place it near your transmitter final amplifier and resonate it wave-meter-fashion to the transmitter frequency. Keep this setting and install the unit on your beam. Then retune the final amplifier. It's a good idea to recheck the tuning of the link-coupling unit by holding a neon bulb on the radiator a few feet from center and tuning for maximum brilliancy. Last of all, recheck your final.

The drawing shows the coupling unit for a 10-meter beam. L1 is six turns of 1/4-inch copper tubing wound with an inside diameter of 2 inches. L2 is a single turn of No. 12 rubber-covered wire wound tightly around the center of L1. The ends of L2 are twisted together to form a short link to the center of the radiator. C is a 50-μf variable capacitor. A midget receiving-type unit will do for medium power. On high-power rigs, use a capacitor with sufficient spacing to prevent arc-over in damp weather.

EASY TO LEARN CODE

It is easy to learn or increase speed with an Instructograph Code Teacher. Affords the quickest and most practical method yet developed. For beginners or advanced students. Available tapes from beginner's alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM.

ENDORSED BY THOUSANDS!

The Instructograph Code Teacher literally takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to learn and master code without further assistance. Thousands of successful operators have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental and purchase plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY

4701 Sheridan Rd., Dept. RC, Chicago 40, Ill.

GREYLOCK TUBES

MORE THAN 400 TYPES LISTED

We're STILL DELIVERING Better than 90%!

Complete stocks of Standard Brand L.nes, including

AMPERITE—Microphones
EICO—Instrument Kits
XCELITE—Tools

EBY—Parts
WALSCO—Chemicals & Tools
HOWARD SAMS—Photofacts

TV Antennas & Accessories.
Write TODAY for our Complete Catalog.

GREYLOCK ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CO.

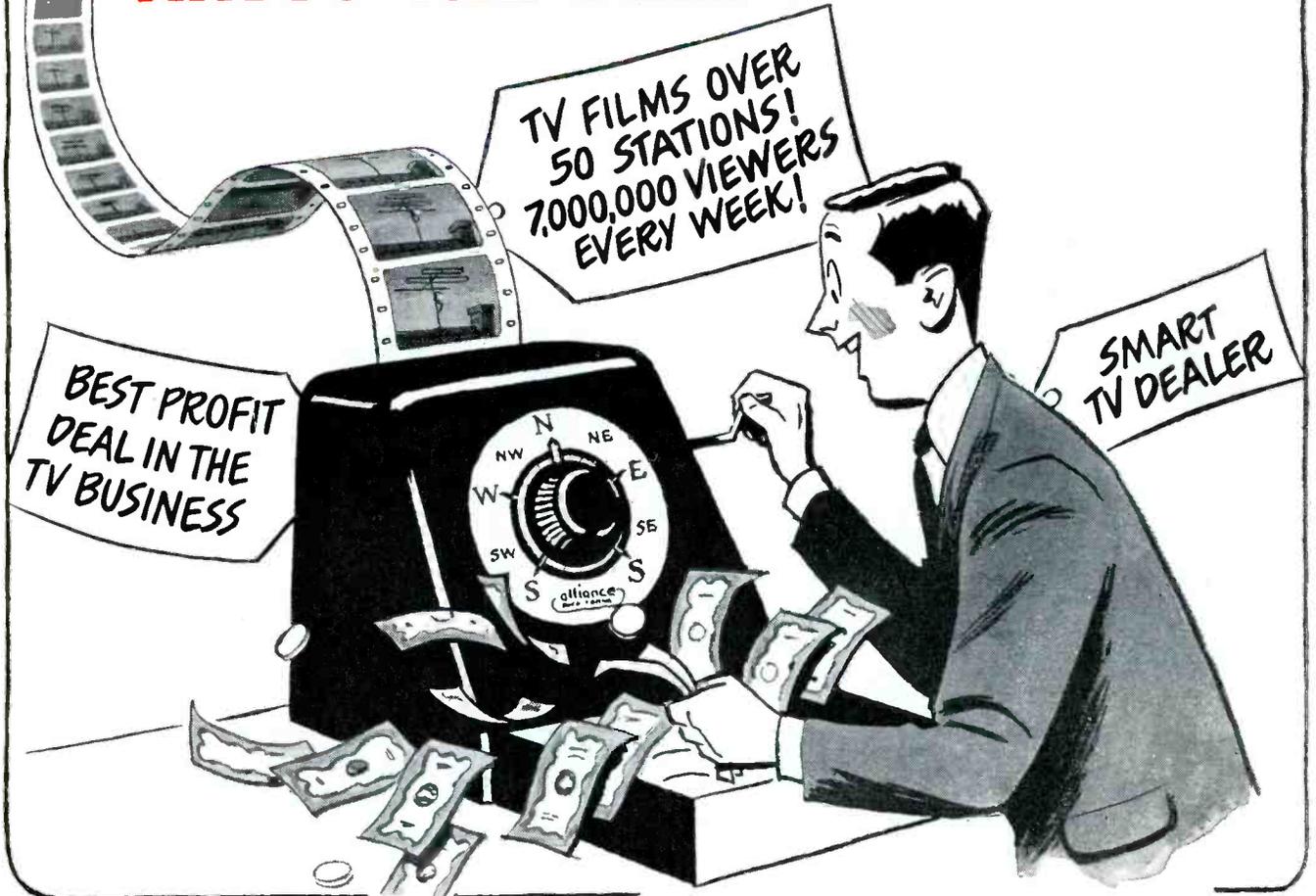
Dept. C-3

115 Liberty Street

New York 6, N. Y.

ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTOR

RINGS THE BELL for smart TV dealers!



Be Sure You Have This Winning Combination



Model HIR Tenna-Rotor

TENNA-ROTOR

The only fully automatic rotor. Just set it and forget it! Set the pointer . . . the antenna turns to that position and stops. North—East—South—West—direction indicator dial shows exact antenna position at all times.



Tenna-Scope

ALLIANCE TENNA-SCOPE

The new TV booster with one simple control. Gives maximum uniform high gain on all channels. Automatic on-off switch. Easy to install. An excellent companion item to Tenna-Rotor.

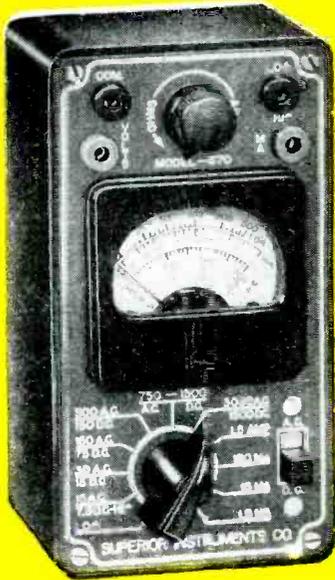
THE SALES ARE 'SET UP' FOR YOU!

**Nation-wide TV Advertising delivers
Thousands of Sales—Every Week!**

Seven million viewers see Alliance Tenna-Rotor demonstrated on 50 key TV stations every week. Tenna-Rotor is the only TV accessory backed by a consistent, powerful national TV campaign. Hundreds of thousands of Alliance Tenna-Rotors are in use! • Alliance Tenna-Rotor offers faster installation with 4-conductor "Zip" cable. Works in all weather. Guaranteed for one year. Approved by Underwriters Laboratories.

NEW DELUXE MODEL HIR IS FULLY AUTOMATIC!

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • Alliance, Ohio



SUPERIOR'S AN ACCURATE POCKET-SIZE
 new model 770 **VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER**
 (SENSITIVITY: 1000 OHMS PER VOLT)

FEATURES

- ★ Compact-measure 3 1/8" x 5 7/8" x 2 1/4".
- ★ Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter.
- ★ Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range.

- ★ Housed in round-cornered, molded case.
- ★ Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

SPECIFICATIONS

- | | |
|--|---|
| 6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES:
0—15/30/150/300/1500/3000 VOLTS | 4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES:
0—1.5/15/150 MA. 0—1.5 AMPS. |
| 6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES:
0—7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 VOLTS | 2 RESISTANCE RANGES:
0—500 OHMS 0—1 MEGOHM |

\$14⁹⁰
NET

Superior's new model 670



SUPER-METER

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS CAPACITY REACTANCE
 INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS:

- D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
- A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
- D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5 Amperes
- RESISTANCE: 0 to 500/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
- CAPACITY: .001 to .2 Mfd. .1 to 4 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
- REACTANCE: 700 to 27,000 Ohms 13,000 Ohms to 3 Megohms
- INDUCTANCE: 1.75 to 70 Henries 35 to 8,000 Henries
- DECIBELS: -10 to +18 +10 to +38 +30 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

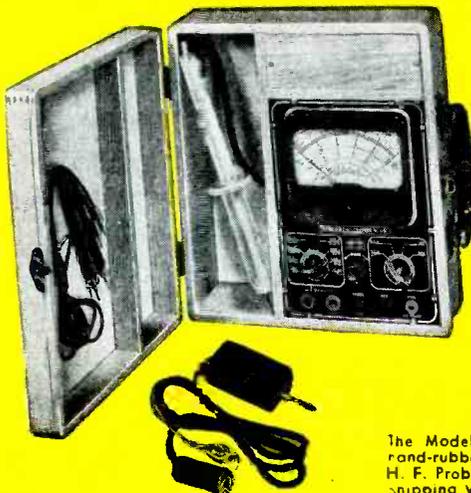
The Model 670 includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

The Model 670 comes housed in a rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 3".

\$28⁴⁰
NET

Superior's new model TV-20

20,000 OHMS PER VOLT **MULTI-METER**
and TELEVISION KILOVOLTMETER



The Model TV-20 was designed to provide all the multi-meter measurement requirements of A. M., F. M. and Television. Unlike other recent models, which are actually standard V.O.M.'s converted to test the new Television Voltages, the Model TV-20 is a completely new unit. It provides the sensitivity, ranges and accessories which are needed to service F. M. and Television in addition to A. M. Radio. The High Voltage Probe for example, with a range of 50,000 volts and designed to withstand 100,000 volts, is an integral part of the instrument with a special compartment for housing it when not in use.

SPECIFICATIONS

- 9 D. C. VOLTAGE RANGES: (at 20,000 ohms per Volt)
0-2.5/10/50/100/250/500/1,000/5,000/50,000 Volts
- 8 A. C. VOLTAGE RANGES: (At 1,000 ohms per Volt)
0-2.5/10/50/100/250/500/1,000/5,000 Volts
- 5 D. C. CURRENT RANGES
0-50 Microamperes
0-5/50/500 Milliampers
0-5 Amperes
- 4 RESISTANCE RANGES:
0-2,000/20,000 ohms 0-2/20 Megohms
- 7 D. B. RANGES: (All D. B. ranges based on
Odb = 1 Mv. into a 600 ohm line)
- 4 to +10 db + 36 to +50 db
+ 8 to +22 db + 42 to +56 db
+ 22 to +36 db + 48 to +62 db
+ 28 to +42 db
- 7 OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGES:
0 to 2.5/10/50/100/250/500/1,000 Volts

ADDED FEATURE:

The Model TV-20 includes an Ultra High Frequency Voltmeter Probe. A Silicon V. H. F. Diode together with a resistance capacity network provides a frequency range up to 1,000 MEGACYCLES. When plugged into the Model TV-20, the V. H. Probe converts the unit into a Negative Peak-Reading H. F. Voltmeter which will measure gain and loss in all circuits including F. M. and T. V.; check capacity and impedance; test efficiency of all oscillator circuits; measure bandwidth of F. M. and T. V.; etc.

\$39⁹⁵
NET

The Model TV-20 operates on self-contained batteries. Comes housed in beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover, Built-In High Voltage Probe, H. F. Probe, Test Leads, and all operating instructions. Measures 4 1/2" x 10 1/4" x 11 1/2". Shipping Weight 10 lbs.

USE CONVENIENT RUSH ORDER FORM ON OPPOSITE PAGE

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO. DEPT. RG-3, 98 PARK PLACE
NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Superior's New Model TV-10

TUBE TESTER



SPECIFICATIONS:

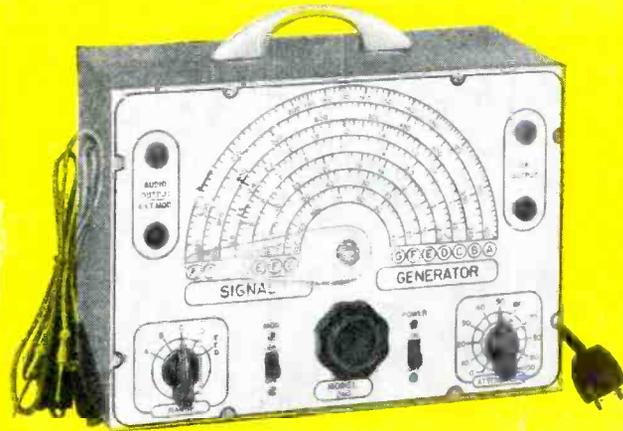
- ★ Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Peanut, Bantam, Hearing-aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-Miniatures, Novals, etc. Will also test Pilot Lights.
- ★ Tests by the well-established emission method for tube quality, directly read on the scale of the meter.
- ★ Tests for "shorts" and "Leakages" up to 5 Megohms.
- ★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-10 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- ★ The Model TV-10 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- ★ Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- ★ Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any line voltage between 105 Volts and 130 Volts.

The Model TV-10 operates on 105-130 Volts 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

\$39.50
NET

The New Model 200

AM and FM SIGNAL GENERATOR



SPECIFICATIONS

- ★ **R.F. FREQUENCY RANGES:** 100 Kilocycles to 150 Megacycles.
- ★ **MODULATING FREQUENCY:** 400 Cycles. May be used for modulating the R.F. signal. Also available separately.
- ★ **ATTENUATION:** The constant impedance attenuator is isolated from the oscillating circuit by the buffer tube. Output impedance of this model is only 100 ohms. This low impedance reduces losses in the output cable.
- ★ **OSCILLATORY CIRCUIT:** Hartley oscillator with cathode follower buffer tube. Frequency stability is assured by modulating the buffer tube.
- ★ **ACCURACY:** Use of high-Q permeability tuned coils adjusted against 1/10th of 1% standards assures an accuracy of 1% on all ranges from 100 Kilocycles to 10 Megacycle and an accuracy of 2% on the higher frequencies.
- ★ **TUBES USED:** 12AU7—One section is used as oscillator and the second is modulated cathode follower. T-2 is used as modulator. 6C4 is used as rectifier.

The Model 200 operates on 110 Volts A.C. Comes complete with output cable and operating instructions.

\$21.85
NET

Superior's new model TV-30

TELEVISION SIGNAL GENERATOR



ENABLES ALIGNMENT OF TELEVISION I. F. AND FRONT ENDS WITHOUT THE USE OF AN OSCILLOSCOPE!

FEATURES Built-in modulator may be used to modulate the F. F. Frequency, also to localize the cause of trouble in the audio circuits of T. V. Receivers.

Double shielding of oscillatory circuit assures stability and reduces radiation to absolute minimum. Provision made for external modulation by A. F. or R. F. source to provide frequency modulation. All I. F. frequencies and 2 to 13 channel frequencies are calibrated direct in Megacycles on the Vernier dial. Markers for the Video and Audio carriers within their respective channels are also calibrated on the dial.

Linear calibrations throughout are achieved by the use of a Straight Line Frequency Variable Condenser together with a permeability trimmed coil.

Stability assured by cathode follower buffer tube and double shielding of component parts.

SPECIFICATIONS Frequency Range: 4 Bands—No switching; 18-32 Mc., 35-65 Mc., 54-98 Mc., 150-250 Mc.

Audio Modulating Frequency: 400 cycles (Sine Wave). Attenuator: 4 position, ladder type with constant impedance control for fine adjustment. Tubes Used: 6C4 as Cathode follower and modulated buffer. 6C4 as R. F. Oscillator. 6SN7 as Audio Oscillator and power rectifier.

Model TV-30 comes complete with shielded co-axial lead and all operating instructions. Measure 6" x 7" x 9". Shipping Weight 10 lbs.

\$33.95
NET

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO. DEPT. RC-3, 98 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y. Phone REctor 2-1677
GENTLEMEN: PLEASE RUSH THE MATERIAL LISTED BELOW:

QUANTITY	MODEL	PRICE	TOTAL

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 \$ _____ (Payment in Full Enclosed)
 \$ _____ (Deposit Enclosed—Ship Balance C.O.D.)

SERVICEMEN ARE SOLD

Yes, SOLD on RIDER MANUALS! And for good reason, too! Check for yourself... RIDER MANUALS give you ALL the information you need! COMPLETE coverage of the manufacturers' ENTIRE receiver output! ALL production runs (not just pilot models)... with ALL of the changes!

Yes, and ALL of the data is ACCURATE, AUTHENTIC, FACTORY-AUTHORIZED! ALL of it comes direct from the service departments of the receiver manufacturers themselves, and is compiled by RIDER into these indispensable television servicing manuals... giving you, in this ONE course, ALL of the priceless information that you MUST have

... and you can see WHY

For In the **FIRST FIVE RIDER TV MANUALS**, containing 10,544 pages:

731 pages are devoted to understandable descriptions of circuit action... telling you **HOW** the circuit functions. **NOBODY**, but RIDER furnishes you with so much of this necessary information!

293 pages are on signal waveforms... so vital to any rapid trouble diagnosis in picture i.f., sound i.f., video, sync and sweep circuits. **Nobody**, but RIDER, offers anywhere near this amount of important data!

337 pages have factory-issued unpacking and installation instructions. **Nobody**, but RIDER, brings you as many of these helpful, time-saving notes!

ONLY IN RIDER TV MANUALS

NOWHERE else can you get as much... in such easy-to-find format... so very easy-to-understand... so accurate... so thorough... so complete... so efficient...

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

RESERVE YOUR COPY OF TV MANUAL No. 6

Despite severe production difficulties, this new "BIG" TV Manual is being scheduled for delivery in March. However, due to paper shortages, we can print only a limited quantity. And since the contemplated curtailment of television receiver production makes the information contained in this volume absolutely essential to servicing technicians, we suggest that you order your copy IMMEDIATELY.

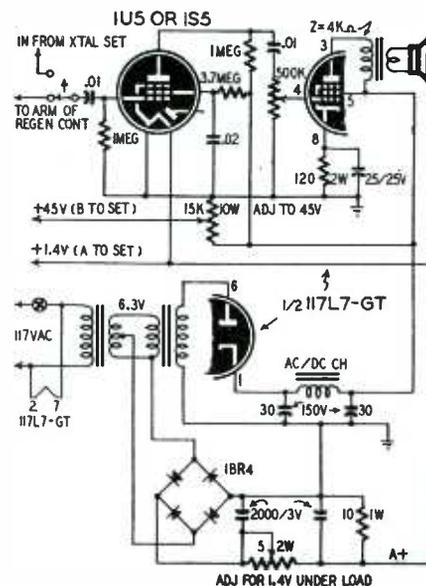
NOW AVAILABLE! RIDER MANUAL Vol. XXI

Factory-authorized servicing material from 61 manufacturers... AM-FM, auto radios, record changers, disc and tape recorders... Coverage from December 1949 to October, 1950. 1648 pages plus Cumulative Index Volumes XVI through XXI... **\$18.00**

John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.
480 Canal Street New York 13, N. Y.

Complete your Rider Manual Library! If any volumes are missing, order a replacement today!

incorporate the unit in the two-tube set, replace the 1T4 a.f. amplifier in the two-tube with this 1U5 or 1S5 in the circuit. The 117L7 is the power amplifier and B-supply. The 1BR4 (Mallory) rectifier supplies A-voltage for up to five 50-ma tubes. Adjust the 5-ohm resistor to deliver 1.4 volts under load and set the tap on the 15,000-ohm voltage divider to deliver the desired B-



voltage—up to 135 volts—under load. This amplifier can be used to provide loudspeaker volume and operating voltages for most one- and two-tube battery sets. The output transformer can be any small unit with about 4,000 ohms primary impedance.

WIRE RECORDER CIRCUIT

? I have a St. George basic wire recorder mechanism and would like to have diagrams of a converter and amplifier for it. Can you tell me where I can find suitable circuits?—G. T., Johnstown, Pa.

A. Recording mechanisms similar in many respects to the St. George unit are used in the Air King A275 described in our May, 1949, issue and in the Crescent H-2A1 recorder. A diagram of the electronic circuits used in this model will be found in Volume 3 of *Automatic Record Changer Service Manual* published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.



Suggested by G. N. Manning, Dalton, Ga.

"I found the squeak in your radio, Lady."

BEAT THE TUBE SHORTAGE!

Receiving tubes are getting scarcer every day! This book shows you how to keep sets working... even though exact replacements are unavailable.

RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE BOOK

BY H. A. MIDDLETON
for TV-AM-FM Receivers and Allied Equipment!

★ 2500 Radio and TV Substitutions are Listed! ★ TV Receiver Filament Wiring! ★ Heater Substitution Wiring Instructions! ★ Tube Types Classified by Functions! ★ Other Priceless Data!

Place your order today! First printing sold within 21 days! Second printing is now on press and will sell as fast! Make sure of your copy!

224 pages. 8 1/2 x 11 inches. Heavy, durable paper cover. Only **\$2.40**

BE EXPERT with OSCILLOSCOPES

This practical book tells you everything you should know about an oscilloscope! WHAT it is... what it can DO... and HOW to use it properly!

ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES

by John F. Rider and Seymour D. Usian

The **FIRST** and **ONLY** book that so fully and clearly describes the 'scope... its construction... its capabilities... its applications in servicing, engineering, research... with thousands of time-saving and labor-saving references, charts, waveforms, etc.

All oscilloscopes produced during the past ten years, a total of more than 70 different models, are accurately described—with specifications and wiring diagrams.

Planning to buy a 'scope? This book will help you select the type best suited to your needs! If you already own one, the book will

show you how to increase your instrument's usefulness and, naturally, its value to you!

We **GUARANTEE** that it will **SAVE** and **EARN** many, many times its cost for you!
992 Pages • 500,000 Words • 3,000 Illustrations
8 1/2 x 11" Size • 22 Chapters • Completely Indexed
Easy to Read • Cloth Bound... And only **\$9.00**

at TV INSTALLATIONS

Stop wasting time, patience, and money in trying to "dope out" those difficult TV installations!

TV INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES

by Samuel L. Marshall

Order this RIDER book, the **ONLY** text that gives you complete information on all the mechanical and electrical considerations.

KNOW the absolute facts about such things as ice loading, wind surface, and mounting requirements—whether for short chimney-attached mast or an 80 ft. tower, including foundation.

HAVE at your fingertips, accurate data on receiver adjustments in the home... municipal regulations governing the installation of TV antennas and masts in all of the major television areas in the U. S.

SURE to help you wherever and whenever an installation becomes a problem! A **TIMELY** and **IMPORTANT** book!

336 Pages • 270 Illustrations • 5 1/2 x 8 1/2" Size
Cloth Bound... And only **\$3.60**

10-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE—Make these books **PROVE** their value! Unless you agree they are the best investments you've ever made—return the books, in good condition, for refund.

RUSH THIS COUPON TODAY

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
480 Canal Street, New York 13, N. Y.

Please send me the following books on your 10-day

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION

GUIDE BOOK 2.40

"ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY

OSCILLOSCOPES AND THEIR USES".....\$9.00

"TV INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES".....3.60

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

SAVE POSTAGE. If you enclose check or money-

order **WITH** coupon, we will prepay postage charges.

Money back if you return books within 10 days.

Check Encl. Money-Order Encl. C.O.D. **5**

FITS ANYWHERE!



- ★ Only 15/16" in dia.
- ★ Features Clarostat stabilized element.
- ★ Tapers. Also with one tap.
- ★ Knurled aluminum shaft, standard.

THE TINY CONTROL FOR THE FULL-SIZED JOB!

★ Just the thing for extra-tight spots — Clarostat's 15/16" control. Quite a lot smaller than the usual carbon controls but handles the load.

No-wiggle no-wobble aluminum knurled shaft; velvety-smooth rotation; longest-wearing element; special alloy contact arm; easy-to-solder tinned terminal lugs; and QUIET! It's a honey!

And typically Clarostat construction:

★ Ask your Clarostat jobber for these 15/16" controls. Ask for latest Clarostat catalog — or write us.

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC. • DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE • In Canada: CANADIAN MARCONI CO., LTD. Montreal, P.Q., and branches

To Ambitious Young Men Who Want Profitable Careers

in

- RADIO
- ELECTRONICS
- TELEVISION



CREI Residence School Trains You for Vital Industry —qualifies you for better jobs in the Armed Services too!

Whether you're seeking a career in the electronics industry, where critical shortages of trained men exist, or planning on entering military service, one thing is sure: If you are *qualified* in electronics, you're qualified for the better jobs. Radar, communications, guided missiles, and television work not only offer present employment at high pay—they are keys to lifetime careers.

Residence School training in Washington, D. C., at CREI arms you with a priceless asset — electronics know-how!

Recognized as outstanding by engineers, educators, the Armed Services, and important firms like RCA-Victor, Bendix, and United Air Lines (whose technicians have received CREI training at company expense) your electronics course can be completed in approximately 20 months. New classes start twice a month. You work with the latest facilities in modern classrooms, studios, and labs. To insure your training act now. Send for FREE catalog today.

Training available under G.I. Bill. For most veterans, July 25, 1951 is the deadline.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An accredited technical institute founded in 1927.

16th Street and Park Road, N. W., Dept. 303C Washington 10, D. C.

Please send FREE Residence School Catalog 303C

Name.....

Street.....

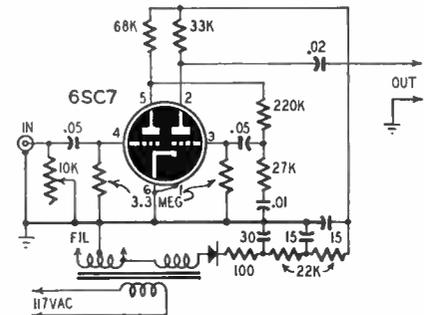
City..... Zone..... State.....

Veteran Non-Veteran Age.....

Send details about Home Study Courses

MODIFYING G-E PREAMP

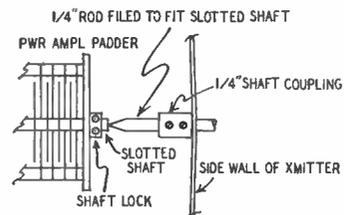
G-E recommends 6,800 to 15,000 ohms as the input resistor in preamplifiers for variable-reluctance pickups. While increasing the high-frequency response, the higher value reproduces scratch on old or poor records. I have replaced this fixed resistor with a 10,000-ohm potentiometer connected as shown. This



control can be adjusted to suppress scratch on old records or reduce the boosted highs on high-fidelity recordings.—Albert L. Sohl

ARC-5 CONVERSION

Some hams use ARC-5 and SCR-274-N command transmitters on two bands by switching out the ganged power-amplifier tuning capacitor and using the padder to tune the plate circuit to the second harmonic of the oscillator. The slotted shaft on the padder is hard to get at.

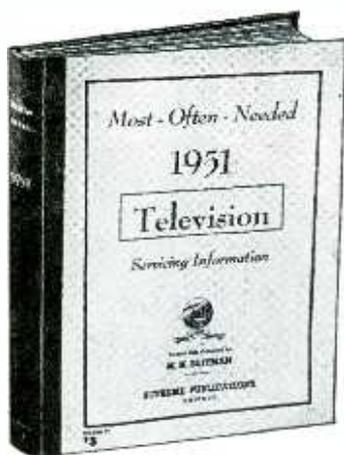


A fellow ham developed this simple method of coupling an extension shaft to the padder: A 3- or 4-inch piece of 1/4-inch shafting is tapered at one end so it fits into the end of the slotted capacitor shaft. Insert this end of the shaft through the hole provided for screwdriver adjustments then slip a 1/4-inch coupling over it. Force the shaft into the slot, then slide the coupling against the transmitter wall and tighten it so the wall is forced slightly outward. The springiness in the wall holds the shaft in the slot. Place a knob on the shaft to complete the job. The drawing shows this modification.—Wm. Muessig, Jr., W7OKH

COOLING A TV SET

Before I worked out this method of cooling it, my TV set would get very warm after operating for a couple of hours. A replacement phonograph motor was purchased and fitted with a 4-inch fan. I cut the bottom out of a 5-pound syrup can and mounted the motor in it. Small angle brackets were used to fasten the assembly to the perforated back of the set. With the motor leads connected across the primary of the power transformer, the fan draws out the warm air and set runs cool.—Melvin Youngman

New SUPREME 1951 TV Manual



New 1951 Television Manual

This newest giant volume of the series covers 1951 factory data on all popular television sets of all makes. There are circuit explanations, 192 pages of alignment procedure, test patterns, response curves, traces of waveforms, voltage charts, service hints, and dozens of large double-page circuit diagrams. Manual style binding. At your parts jobber or by mail, only..... **\$3**

1950 T-V Manual. Includes service material on all popular TV sets of all makes from Admiral to Zenith. Large size: 8 1/2 x 11", plus ten mammoth 11x15" blueprints. Only..... **\$3**

1949 T-V Manual. Similar to the volume listed above. Has 192 extra-large pages, plus 9 double-spread giant blueprints. To order see coupon below, only..... **\$3**

1948 T-V Manual. Earlier volume has material on all popular T-V sets of this period. Large size: 8 1/2 x 11". Remarkable value. Including 8 fold-out blueprints, only... **\$3**

1947 FM and T-V Manual. Covers all needed FM and television sets including popular R.C.A. 630TS. Size: 8 1/2 x 11". **\$2**
Data on 192 pages. Only.....

INCLUDES ALL POPULAR SETS

The new 1951 TV manual has complete service material on every popular television set of every important manufacturer. Here is helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will make servicing and adjustment easy for you. This new giant manual, as well as the previous volumes listed at left, has complete circuits, alignment facts, test patterns, waveform curves, service hints, voltage charts, waveforms, recommended changes for improvement, and many double-spread diagram blueprints. Here is your TV service material to help you become an expert, and at only \$3 and \$2 per manual.

FIND—FIX ALL T-V FAULTS

Use the new 1951 TV manual and the earlier volumes (see listing at left) to help you with all TV repairs. Cuts hour-wasting jobs to pleasant moments. Use test patterns for quick adjustment, or look up probable cause of trouble in the pages of hints after simply observing fault in video picture. No equipment needed with these tests. Or use your voltmeter and compare values with many voltage charts included. With an oscilloscope you can get waveforms similar to hundreds illustrated using test points suggested and in a flash locate what used-to-be a hard-to-find fault. Order at our risk for a 10-day trial. Use coupon at bottom of page.



All Supreme Publications Radio and TV manuals are compiled by M. N. Beitman, radio engineer, teacher, author, and serviceman.

AMAZING BARGAIN OFFER

The new 1951 TV manual is the most remarkable value offered by Supreme Publications in their 17 years of business. This giant-size television servicing manual at only \$3, or the TV manuals for previous years for only \$3 and \$2 each, are amazing bargains and defy competition. There is nothing else like them. Each manual is a virtual treatise on practical television repairs. By normal standards, each such large manual packed as it is with practical facts, hundreds of illustrations, diagrams, charts, photographs, and expensive extra-large blueprints, should sell for \$10—but as SUPREME special values they are priced at \$3 and \$2 each. Only a publisher who sold over one million TV and radio manuals can offer such bargains based on tremendous volume-sales.

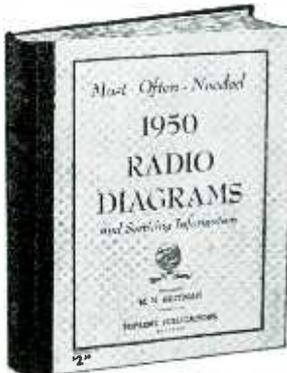
YOURS TO USE ON TRIAL

Be ready to repair any TV set by having in your shop all five Television Manuals described at left. Or try the new 1951 TV manual to see what an amazing bargain you get for only \$3. Order on no-risk trial by using coupon at bottom of page.

SUPREME RADIO MANUALS

New 1950 Radio Diagrams

Now you can benefit and save money with Supreme amazing manual scoop. This one giant volume has all the service data you need on all recent radio sets. Here you have clearly-printed large schematics, needed alignment data, parts lists, voltage values, and information on stage gain, location of trimmers, and dial stringing illustrations. This is the help you need to find tough faults in a jiffy. The new 1950 radio manual is a worthy companion to the 9 previous volumes used to an advantage by over 128,000 shrewd radio men.



BIGGEST BARGAIN IN SERVICE DATA

Wise servicemen know that Supreme Publications manuals have all the material needed at the lowest prices. For the remarkable bargain price (only \$2 for most volumes) you are assured of having on hand needed diagrams and all other essential repair facts on almost all sets you will ever service. Every popular radio of all makes, from old-timers to new 1950 sets is covered. Select manuals wanted, see list below.

SUPREME RADIO MANUALS for PREVIOUS YEARS



1949 1948 1947 1946 1942 1941 1940 1939 1926-1938
SUPREME Most-Often-Needed RADIO DIAGRAMS
 Each Manual only \$2. (1949 is \$2.50); 192 pages of diagrams, alignment data, voltage values, parts lists, and service hints; large size, 8 1/2" x 11". To order, see coupon below. **RADIO Diagrams 240 Pages Price \$2.50**

NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13 St., Chicago 23, ILL.

Send on trial the manuals checked below and at right. You guarantee complete satisfaction.

New 1951 Television Service Manual..... **\$3.**
 1950 Television Manual, **\$3.** 1949 TV, **\$3.**
 1948 TV, **\$3.** 1947 TV & FM, only **\$2.**
 Radio & Electronics Course, 53 lessons. **\$3.95**

I am enclosing \$..... Send postpaid.
 Send C.O.D. I am enclosing \$... deposit.

Name:

Address:

Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagram Manuals

New 1950 Manual, \$2.50
 1949 Radio Manual, \$2.50

RADIO MANUALS

1948
 1947
 1946
 1942
 1941
 1940
 1939

PRICED AT ONLY \$2 EACH

1926-1938 Manual, \$2.50

RADIO-ELECTRONICS HOME-STUDY COURSE

ONLY \$3.95 COMPLETE 3 VOLUMES 53 Lessons

NEW AMAZING OFFER

Here is the most amazing bargain in radio training. The price scoop of the year. For only \$3.95 (full price) you receive a complete radio-electronics course of 53 large, fact-packed lessons. Covers every topic of radio fundamentals, practical servicing, TV, FM, audio, and industrial electronics. Published in three giant books, bound in one super-mammoth volume. Printed in 1951. Compares lesson by lesson with the best \$200 home-study correspondence courses; but here you get all lessons at one time at the unheard-of bargain price of only \$3.95; nothing further to pay or buy.

THREE COURSES IN ONE

The complete training of these 53 large lessons is really THREE distinct courses on: (1) Practical Radio, (2) Applied Electronics, and (3) Radio Servicing. The lessons are clear, practical, easy to master and use. Early lessons will make fundamentals clear even to a beginner, while other lessons will give you the practical "know-how" of an expert. Notice in the illustration of the manuals, at top, that the wide column on each page has the text, while the narrow column contains pertinent explanations usually supplied by a teacher. These teacher comments guide you over the hard parts, stress points of importance, tell you how to perform practical experiments using any home radio. There are hundreds of review self-testing questions, 427 drawings, pictures, diagrams, and over a thousand service hints.

YOURS TO TRY FOR 10 DAYS

Just send no-risk coupon, at right, and receive the 3-volume COURSE for a free examination. Use all this material a full 10 days in your own home. Read a few lessons, examine the hundreds of illustrations, apply some of the hints to fix a couple of radios. Only then, if you are pleased, the complete course of 53 lessons, in three volumes, is yours to keep for only \$3.95, full price; otherwise, it costs you nothing for the use and examination. Fair enough? Please rush coupon or ask your jobber while your special price is still only..... **\$3.95**

Supreme Publications

Sold by All Leading Radio Jobbers

BUFFALO RADIO SUPPLY

219-221 Genesee St., Dept. RE-3
Buffalo 3, N. Y.

COAXIAL SPEAKERS

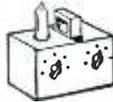
Latest model coaxial speakers. Woofertweeter design. Response 40-17,500 cps. New efficient speakers represent the result of years of research. Low and high pass filter built in. Only 2 wires to connect. 8 ohms impedance. Only \$12.50 each or 2 for \$24.



SENSATIONAL TV BOOSTER KIT

Latest circuit utilizing greatly improved push-pull circuit for maximum gain.

Perfect operation on higher channels where other boosters fail. 3 tubes. Ceramic butterfly condensers. Coil sets for either low or high channels. 110V 60 cycle. Built up \$29.95. Save half by buying the kit and wiring the parts together from the schematic and pictorial diagrams furnished. Kit \$14.95.

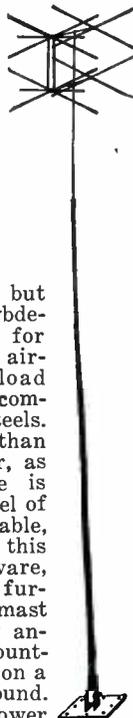


HEAT GUN

Streamlined pistol grip heat gun. Vivid red housing. 20 Cu. Ft. per min. of hot air at 160°F. Lifetime-lubricated AC-DC motor of the rugged vacuum cleaner type. Produces a hurricane of hot or cold air. Blow out dust from radio chassis. Dry ignition system. Heat carburetors. Quickly dry paint. Thaw out radiators or water pipes. Will dry your wife's hair in half the time of ordinary hair dryer. Also good for drying stockings or clothing, or defrosting refrigerator instantly. Only \$12.95. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned prepaid within 5 days.



Super Special Tower and Antenna Bargain The best Antenna and the best Tower!



Most extremely light but strong!!! Chrome Molybdenum alloy steel. Made for use in cargo plane airframes. Enormous load carrying capacity—no comparison with ordinary steels. We will not ship more than 12 masts to any dealer, as the quantity available is limited and no more steel of this quality is available, even at many times this price. All tower hardware, except guy wire, is furnished including large mast base adjustable to any angle. Base suitable for mounting on sloping roofs or on a concrete block set on ground. Total price for 30 ft. tower with double stack antenna as shown.....**\$35.00**

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT or CONTACT MICROPHONES



Assembly complete with 2 Microphones, On-Off Switch, Amplifying Transformer, Batteries, Battery Case and Connector to attach to any radio, AC, DC, or battery power. Tremendous amplification, up to the full volume output of the radio or sound system used. Perfect for watch and clock repair diagnosis, diesel engine injector adjustment, gasoline engine trouble shooting, or for use on any musical instrument with dance band or orchestra. Worth \$30.00.....Your cost \$4.95

SAVING APPLIANCE CORDS

Soldering irons, electric toasters, irons, and hair dryers often have a heavy spring to protect the line cord at the point where it enters the body of the appliance in question. After some time, the insulation of the cord begins to wear at the point where it enters the coil spring. As soon as the wear is visible, stretch the spring until the worn spot in the insulation is well within the coils. This can be done several times before it becomes necessary to replace the cord.—*Carl Laine*

IMPROVING FRINGE PICKUP

TV or FM installations at some distance from the transmitter are often on the fringe of good reception where precise tuning of the antenna system will increase the signal enough to make it useable. Frequently this is inconvenient or difficult. A simple method of tuning which may produce satisfactory results is to wrap a piece of tin foil around the lead-in—this idea applies only to ribbon lines—and adjust its size and position for best performance. Fasten it permanently in place with cement or Scotch tape. In television fringe installations, it is usually desirable to have several individually tuned antennas rather than to try to make one work for all stations.—*Gray Trembly*

INTERMITTENT HEATER CHECKER

Intermittent heaters in a.c.-d.c. sets are hard to locate and have caused many service technicians to waste lots of time hunting for them. This little gadget will enable you to locate intermittent heaters in a comparatively short time.

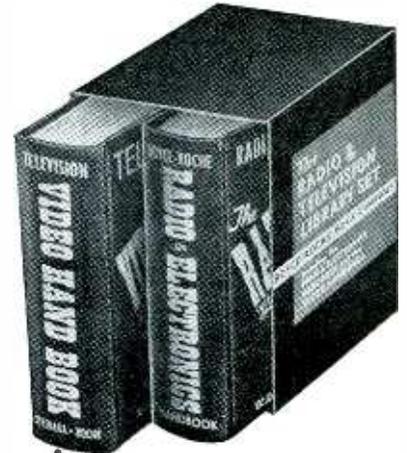
It consists of one tube socket for each type of tube base and heater connections. The filament or heater terminals are wired in series with a 117-volt lamp. A 25-watt size will do the job for testing most tubes used in a.c.-d.c. sets. Check the wattage of the lamp to be sure that the drop across the tube will not exceed its normal voltage rating.

The lamp will remain lighted as long as there is continuity through the tube socket. An intermittent heater will cause the lamp to go off and on or flicker.—*Robert C. Sanford*

EXTENDING BATTERY LEADS

Servicing farm and portable battery radios can be hard on your nerves when the batteries are connected to the chassis through a short cable which does not permit them to be moved out of your way. Avoid this trouble by making 2-, 3-, or even 4-foot extension leads for the batteries most commonly used. Remove the socket or receptacle from an old battery. Mount it on one end of the extension cable and a male battery plug on the other. This makes it easy to shove the batteries to one side where they won't crowd the working area. Male and female snap-on connectors are used to make leads for batteries used in personal portables.—*H. A. Blake*

Use The HANDBOOKS the EXPERTS USE



GET AHEAD FASTER IN RADIO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS

The Library set assists you in every operation in radio, television and electronics. Gives you the fundamentals, complete ground work, understanding of all types of radio, television, electronic gear and their circuits, including theory of operation.

Shows you expert methods of planning, building, installing, operating, testing, adjusting, and servicing. The know-how of radio, television and electronics presented in plain language and simple terms with easy to understand pictures and working diagrams.

You get 1800 pages of basic knowledge, methods and data of radio, television, electronics completely illustrated with over 2000 pictures, drawings, codes, charts and graphs.

Written by the Boyce-Roche experts who make electronic manuals for the U.S. Signal Corps.

SPECIAL OFFER—Save one dollar. Send for the **RADIO & TELEVISION LIBRARY SET** and get **The RADIO & ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK** and **The VIDEO HANDBOOK** in handsome slip case as shown above for.....**\$10.90**

RADIO & ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK provides instruction and reference on fundamentals, parts, tubes, circuit elements, receivers, transmitters, amplifier systems, power supplies, antennas, meters, test equipment, and accessories, with complete Data Section.....**\$5.95**

VIDEO HANDBOOK teaches television and provides complete handbook reference on all phases with full sections on principles of television, receivers, antennas, test equipment, servicing, pattern interpretation, transmitters, show production and more.....**\$5.95**

SEND NO MONEY

10 DAY FREE EXAMINATION COUPON
(Good only while special Library Set offer lasts)

BOYCE-ROCHE BOOK CO.
Caldwell 43, New Jersey

Send Library Set @ \$10.90
 Radio & Electronics Handbook @ \$5.95
 Video Handbook @ \$5.95

In ten days I will send you price plus postage or I will return book(s) postpaid. (Offer good only in U. S.)

Name.....

Address.....

City, Zone, State.....

Employed By.....

Save Postage. We pay postage if you enclose full price(s) now. Money back on same return privilege.

FIXED BIAS SUPPLY

Hearing-aid batteries are a handy source of bias voltage for audio amplifiers. I find that they weigh less and require much less space than the line-operated supplies they replace. Because of their low internal resistance, voltage regulation is just about perfect for all practical purposes.

They are available in 15-, 22.5-, 30-, 33-, and 45-volt sizes which make it possible to use one or more to come within 5 to 10% of the required grid voltage. Their life is long, particularly in circuits which do not draw grid current. Always mount batteries in the coolest part of the chassis because heat considerably shortens their useful life.—*M. Ort*

MARKING METAL PANELS

It is easy to make attractive, permanent, legible labels on aluminum, galvanized iron, copper, and other bright metals. Remove dirt and grease from the surface with carbon tetrachloride, then use a medium pen and a good grade of India ink for the markings. Take your time and make the lettering as neat as possible. You will be proud of the job when it's finished. When the ink is dry, apply a thin coat of lacquer or clear nail polish to preserve the lettering.

It is a good idea to mark the tube number next to the socket on all your equipment. This makes trouble-shooting easier and you can be sure of returning the tubes to the correct sockets when you remove them for testing.—*Frank J. Lutz, Jr.*

SPOTTING PA MICROPHONES

The public-address or remote broadcast operator frequently encounters a setup in which he must control the levels of a number of mikes, and pickups, and other devices. While the same situation exists in the studio, even an excellent operator occasionally cuts in the wrong mike on a remote job, because he is not familiar with the controls and mike locations in the temporary layout. Embarrassment may be prevented and a smoother program will result if each mike or other source is positively identified with its respective gain control.

Place a small dot of colored paint on or near each gain-control knob, a different color being used for each control. Each mike, pickup, etc., is marked with a color matching that of its control. The color labels should be temporary so that each new layout can be "tailored" to suit the circumstances.

An excellent material for such labeling is colored cellulose tape, which may be purchased in most office-supply stores. A strip of tape of the proper color wrapped around a mike stand, or a small square of tape stuck on the top of a phono pickup will be easily visible in a hurry.

Such a marking system is also convenient in similar fields, such as stage lighting, sound effects, experimental electronic work, and others requiring rapid association of controls.—*Richard H. Houston*



"When did you last change your Phono-Cartridge?"

That's your \$70 (Million) question, Mr. Service-Dealer!

Right now . . . 10,000,000 old style, heavy, stiff-acting phono-cartridges in existing record players are *obsolete*. They limit reproduction. They rapidly wear out valuable records. They should be replaced immediately with *modern, lightweight, compliant* cartridges that guarantee greater record enjoyment, longer record and needle life. Current cartridges that operate inefficiently should be replaced, too.

So check the cartridge on every job . . . ask every record player owner this simple question: "When did you last change your phono-cartridge?" You'll render a service your customers will appreciate—you'll sell replacements like never before—you'll make more money!

Now for better playing, record saving performance . . . REPLACE . . . MODERNIZE with easy-to-install E-V Cartridges. Exclusive features of E-V Torque Drive make it ideal for fast and slow speed records. Has extra-high voltage-compliance ratio. No bearings or bushings to deteriorate. Simplified design permits maximum replacements with fewer models. Single and dual needle types. Used today in original equipment of many leading manufacturers.

Make the Finger-Tip Compliance Test



Modern, compliant needle system



Old style, stiff-acting needle system

Electro-Voice

421 CARROLL STREET • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Export: 13 East 40th St., New York 16, N.Y., U.S.A. Cables: Arlab



FREE!

REPLACEMENT CHART

Large, Complete Replacement Chart. Gives handy cross-reference and valuable data. Tells when to replace a phono-cartridge. Ask your E-V Distributor or send for it now.

Electro-Voice, Inc.

421 Carroll St., Buchanan, Michigan

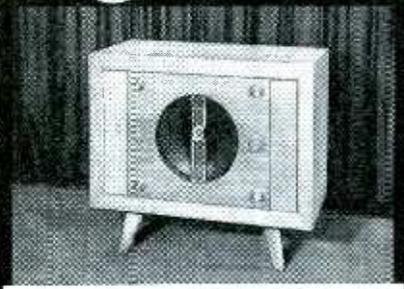
Send FREE Cartridge Replacement Chart

Name

Address

City Zone State

FOR FINE SPEAKERS
World's Finest
Reproducer Cabinet
 by **Jensen**



These new Customade Imperal Reproducer Cabinets combine fine acoustic performance with beautiful modern styling and new features for convenience. Speaker is easily, quickly installed or removed from the front. Adjustable Base Reflex port. Optional protective grille assembly furnished. Positive anchor nut attachment of speaker to baffle — no wood screws. Fine mahogany veneer, Blonde or Cardovan finish. Ask for data sheet 161.

Jensen
 MANUFACTURING CO.
 Division of The Muller Company
 5601 SO. LARAMIE, CHICAGO 33

VARIABLE COUPLING FOR IRON-CORE TRANSFORMER

Patent No. 2,519,426
 Dwight W. Grant, Bloomfield, N. J.
 (Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.)

This method permits gradual variation of transformer coupling from maximum to zero as desired, with no moving parts. The degree of coupling depends upon how much of the primary flux is permitted to link the secondary. Linkage is controlled by a current through a coil which biases or saturates part of the core and governs the linkage flux. The invention has possibilities as a magnetic amplifier or as a transformer of the variac type.

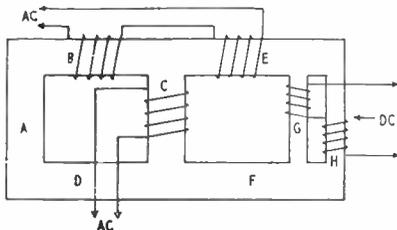


Fig. 1—Diagram of the transformer.

One form of the new transformer is shown in Fig. 1. Two a.c. coils are used, of which either one may be chosen as primary. Power is then available from the other a.c. coil. One coil is split in equal parts, B and E. The other is wound over the vertical leg C. These coils can be coupled only by flux linking them through the core.

The control coil has two equal windings, G and H. They are wound in opposite directions and are energized by d.c.

Fig. 2-a shows flux conditions with no d.c. input to the control coil. In this figure BE is used as the primary. Each half of it, B and E, generates the same amount of flux. At a certain

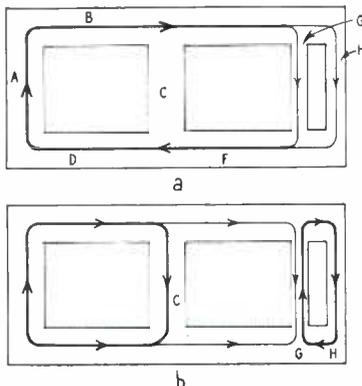


Fig. 2—Flux paths in transformer core.

instant the left half generates flux along DAB and down through C. The right half of this coil generates flux through G and H in parallel, then along F and up through C. There is no resultant flux through C because the two fields in it are equal and opposite. Coupling between primary and secondary is zero.

Fig. 2-b shows what happens when the control coil is energized. The core legs G and H are magnetically biased. The d.c. flux flows in a closed path and does not enter the remainder of the core. H can accommodate practically no additional flux (from E) without saturating. Flux from E enters G, however, because its direction is opposite to that which already exists. Because of the limited path, flux generated by E is considerably reduced. This leaves a net downward flux through C. The a.c. coils are now partially coupled.

If the d.c. is increased past the saturation value, no primary flux can enter either G or H. The entire primary flux is now generated by B alone. This flux flows downward through C without opposition, and achieves maximum coupling.

This invention thus not only provides a control device that effectively varies the coupling between two a.c. windings, but it also varies the coupling over a very wide range—from zero to maximum possible. Thus the invention might be used as a modulation device, with the modulation voltage applied to the control winding.

YOU CAN STILL
 Buy—
TROUBLEPROOF TELEVISION
THE 630 TV WILL WORK WHERE OTHERS FAIL!

Own the Television Set preferred by more Radio and Television Engineers than any other TV set ever made!

THE ADVANCED CLASSIC 630 TV CHASSIS.
 With the latest 1951 improvements the 630 TV will out-perform all other makes in every way. The new, high efficiency, 29 plus tube circuit should not be compared to the cheaply designed 24 tube sets now being sold under standard brand names.

• **Greater Brilliance**
 Assured by the new 14-16 KV power supply.

• **Flicker-Free Reception**
 Assured by the new Keyed AGC circuit—no fading or tearing of the picture due to airplanes, noise or other interference.

• **Greater Sensitivity**
 Assured by the new Standard Tuner, which has a pentode RF amplifier and acts like a built-in High Gain Television Booster on all channels! The advanced 630 chassis will operate where most other sets fail, giving good performance in fringe Areas, and in noisy or weak locations.

• **Larger—Clearer Pictures—for 16", 17", 19" or 20" tubes**
 Assured by advanced circuits. Sufficient drive is available to easily accommodate any tube.

• **Trouble-Free Performance**
 Assured by use of the finest materials such as quality condensers, overrated resistors, RCA designed coils and transformers, etc.

• **RMA Guarantee**
 Free replacement of defective parts or tubes within 90 day period. Picture tube guaranteed fully for six months at no extra charge!

PRICE COMPLETE, LESS PICTURE TUBE NET **\$164.95**
 NO ADDITIONAL TAXES TO PAY

TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES
Standard Brands
 SIX MONTH GUARANTEE

12 1/2" (Black or White) ...	\$26.50	Glass 16" Round (Black) ...	\$39.50
Glass 14" Rectangular (Blk.) ...	\$29.50	Glass 16" Rectangular (Blk.) ...	\$39.50
17" Rectangular (Blk.) ...	\$42.50	19" Round (Blk.) ...	\$69.50
20" Rectangular (Blk.) ...	\$73.50		

TELEVISION CABINETS
16" or 17" Table Model Cabinet
 A gorgeous table model cabinet for the average size living room. Outside dimensions 23 3/4" x Wide x 24" High x 24" Deep.
\$44.50

16" Economy Console Cabinet
 An exceptional buy in a console cabinet made of fine veneers to house the 630 TV chassis, tube and speaker. Outside dimensions are 39" High x 24" Wide x 22 3/4" Deep.
\$49.50

16" or 17" PERIOD CONSOLE
 Handsomely styled for the conventional living room. Has a drop-door panel to conceal control knobs when desired. Outside dimensions are 41" High x 26" Wide x 24" Deep.
\$64.95

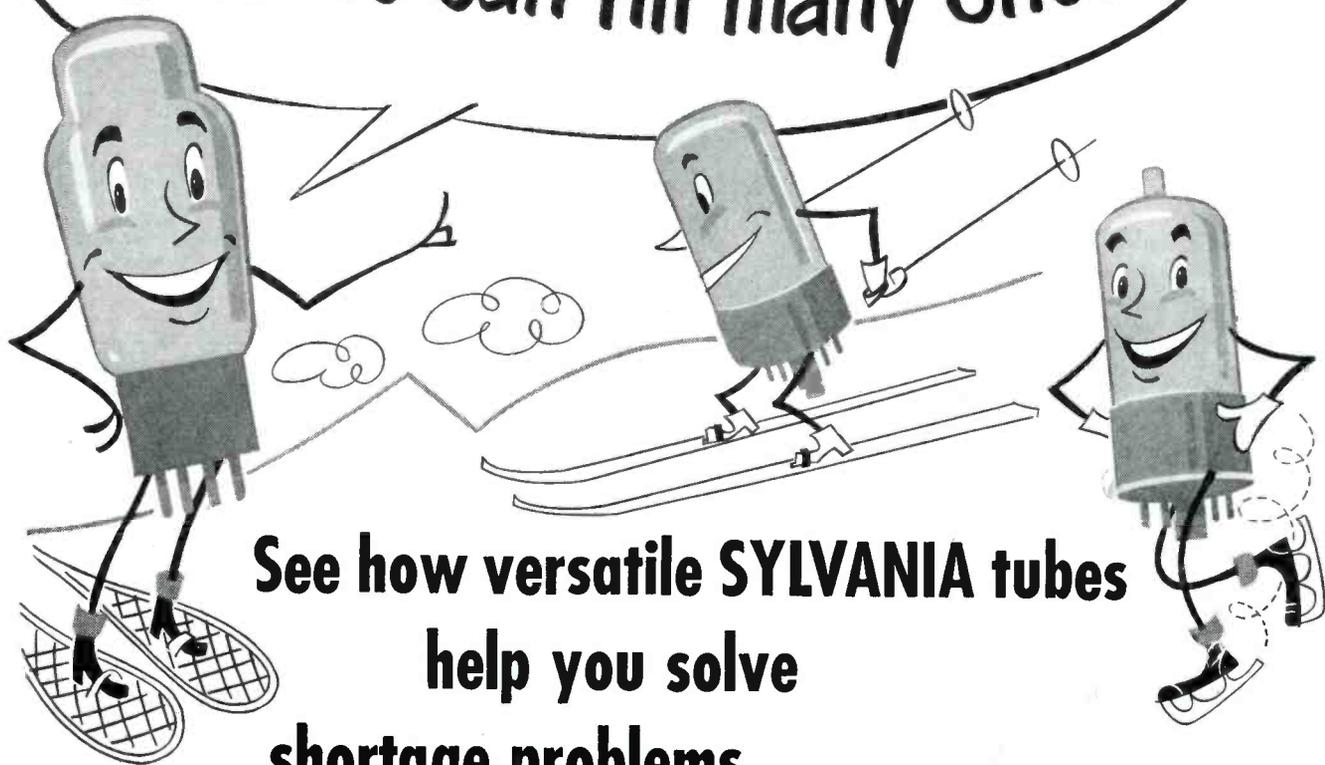
Above cabinets available for 19" or 20" tubes at \$5.00 additional.

We are now authorized Distributors for the famous Masco line of high fidelity Amplifiers, Public Address Systems, Tape Recorders, Inter-Communication Systems, etc. Write for latest Catalog.

All Merchandise Subject to Prior Sale. All Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG C-3
RADIO DEALERS SUPPLY CO.
 154 Greenwich St. New York 6, New York

"Sure we can fill many Shoes"



See how versatile SYLVANIA tubes help you solve shortage problems

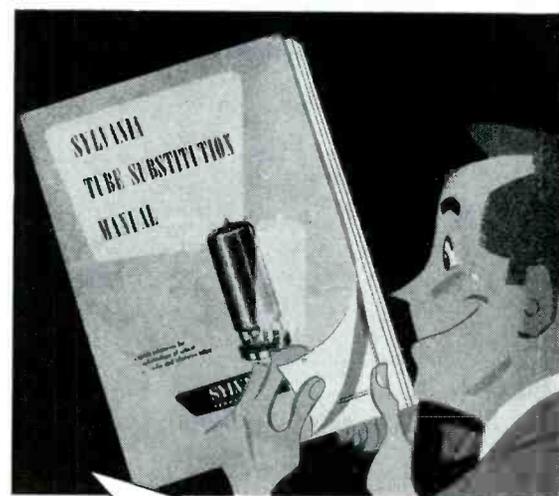
Yes, radio tubes are still in short supply. But, Sylvania is doing its utmost to serve all its loyal customers.

Production facilities are being increased, and all Sylvania Distributors are being taken care of on the fairest possible allocation basis.

But, there's *no shortage* in ingenuity at Sylvania! Now this company offers you service dealers a great new tube substitution manual.

Here's a complete classified listing to assist service technicians and engineers in making substitutions for tube types not immediately available. This booklet includes circuit modifications and substitution directions for battery types, 150 ma. and 300 ma. types, as well as for Transformer and Auto Tube types . . . Television Tubes and Picture Tubes, too.

40 pages of valuable, up-to-the-minute information . . . FREE from Sylvania. Get your copy from your Sylvania Distributor NOW, or mail the coupon below.



This book is being given away FREE by Sylvania as a service to its good friends, the country's radio-television service dealers.



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Dept. R-2403, Emporium, Pa.

Please send me new booklet "Sylvania Tube Substitution Manual."

Name _____

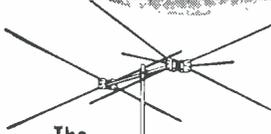
Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

insuline Challenger TV ANTENNAS

Better 3 ways!

- 1 - precision engineered
- 2 - outstanding performance
- 3 - competitively priced



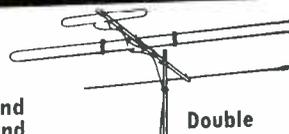
The "Conoid" Conical Type

Precision designed features that add up to flawless television reception on all channels. High forward gain and excellent front-to-back ratio. Perfect matching to transmission line . . . minimizing "ghosts."



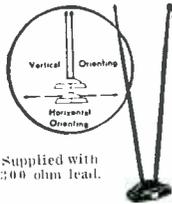
Hi-Band Lo-Band Folded Dipoles and Reflectors

Outstanding reception over entire high band and low band television range. Ideal for "fringe" areas. Antenna sections rotate separately. Easy to install.



Double Folded Dipole-Reflector Array

Uni-directional broad band system for all-channel, high band-low band reception. High sensitivity for building up weak signals from distant TV transmitters.



Meteor INDOOR TV ANTENNA

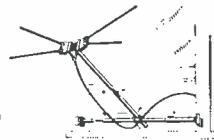
Simple to install. Adjustable to all channels.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT FROM STOCK

Necessary 300 ohm cable available for all INSULINE TV antennas.

Conical Window Antenna

Adjustable from 30 to 50 inches



Write Dept. RE-3 for new catalog including Metal Goods, Radio Parts, Tools, Hardware, Accessories, TV Antennas, etc.

Illustrated is just a representative group of the INSULINE family of TV antennas.

insuline CORPORATION OF AMERICA
 INSULINE BUILDING • 36-02 35th AVENUE • LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
 West Coast Branch and Warehouse: 1335 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Exclusive Canadian Sales Agents: CANADIAN MARCONI COMPANY, Montreal

630 TV CHASSIS SPECIAL

1951 Improved De Luxe RCA licensed 630 Chassis complete with 30 tubes. Not a kit, but a factory wired, engineered, tested and aligned TV Chassis. Just plug it in and it works.

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- Newly developed keyed automatic gain control
- Improved Automatic frequency control (synclock)
- Voltage doubler produces 14KV for maximum brilliance
- Wide angle deflection yoke will spread any 14", 16", 17", 19" or 20" picture tube
- Large cartwheel focus coil for razor sharp focusing
- Armstrong FM high quality sound using Standard coil selector
- Moulded condensers
- 12" R.C.A. Speaker

Perfect Chassis for any size and shape picture tube—complete with knobs, escutcheon plate and hardware

\$179.50 (less CRT plus Federal Tax)

14" Glare Proof Tube (Rect.)	\$29.50
16" Glare Proof Tube (Rect.)	41.50
17" Glare Proof Tube (Rect.)	46.50
19" Glare Proof Tube (Round)	71.50
20" Glare Proof Tube (Rect.)	74.50

Standard RMA Warranty

RCA LICENSED T-20 CHASSIS

- 20 Tube Chassis
- Standard Coil Front-end
- 12" R.C.A. Speaker
- FM high quality sound (not intercarrier)
- Phono jack and switch

For all size picture tubes to 20"—**\$139.50** (less CRT plus Fed. Tax)

TERMS:
 25% Deposit with order — Balance C.O.D., F.O.B. Brooklyn, N. Y.

DEALERS:
 Special Quantity Prices!

WIRE, PHONE, WRITE or Come in TODAY!
J & H TELEVISION CO.
 1845 Pitkin Ave. (near Sackman St.), Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
 PHONE: HYacinth 8-5932

Prices and Models Subject to Change Without Notice

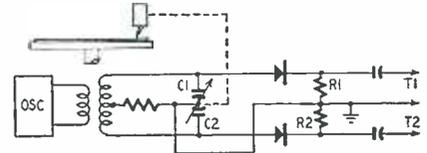
PHONO PICKUP

Patent No. 2,522,870

John W. Hammond, Towson, Md.
 (Assigned to Bendix Aviation Corp.)

Like other pickups of this type, this improved capacitance pickup has a small vibrating mass (stylus and associated parts) which provides excellent high-frequency response and reduces record wear.

An r.f. oscillator which may be located at a remote point feeds a transformer through a low-impedance line. The transformer secondary is center-tapped and tuned to the oscillator frequency by a small dual capacitor, C1, C2. The center plate of this capacitor is a tiny piece of metal fixed to the stylus, and this plate is normally positioned mid-way between the outer plates. The r.f. voltage therefore divides equally across C1, C2, and equal voltages appear across the load resistors R1, R2. Terminals T1, T2 are at the same potential so there is no output.



When a record is played, the stylus vibrates at an audio rate and carries with it the center capacitor plate. This plate is alternately displaced first towards one outer plate and then towards the other. For example, at some instant, capacitance C1 increases and C2 decreases. The r.f. tuning is not varied appreciably but the voltage across C1 is reduced and the voltage across C2 is increased. There is a corresponding change in the rectified voltages across R1, R2. During the next half-cycle of vibration the load voltages vary in the other direction.

Push-pull a.f. is available between T1 and T2. This may be amplified directly without need for an FM discriminator as in previous capacitance pickups.

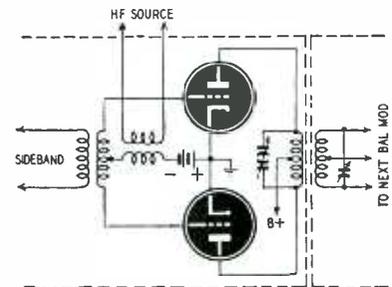
SINGLE SIDEBAND MODULATOR

Patent No. 2,507,178

George L. Usselman, Port Jefferson, N. Y.

(assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

An improved single-sideband transmission system, in which the need for a large number of filters is eliminated, is claimed in this patent. Most single-sideband transmitters require several filters, this system uses only one. One sideband (the upper one) is progressively increased in frequency until it is in the desired band. The other sideband is eliminated without filters.



A balanced modulator (see figure) is fed with audio and 100-ke voltage. Sum and difference beats are generated. The 100 ke is cancelled by the balanced arrangement. The lower sideband is filtered out, leaving only the upper sideband (100.1-106 ke). Then a second balanced modulator raises the frequency still higher. Note that in this stage the lower sideband is equal to the original audio input (0.1-6 ke) and there is no difficulty eliminating it from the modulator output which is tuned to the other sideband (200.1-206 ke).

Additional modulator stages follow. In each case the h.f. is chosen so that the lower sideband is sufficiently below the upper one and is easily attenuated by the tuned modulator.

The balanced modulators are similar except for their frequency ranges. A typical circuit is shown. The carriers are fed in parallel to the tubes and are balanced out in the plate circuits. The sidebands are fed in push-pull. In each case the plate is tuned to the higher sideband.

USE PHOTOFAC

the world's best Radio-TV service data—it pays for itself every working day



Try PHOTOFAC!

FREE We'll send you any Photofact Folder listed in the Photofact Cumulative Index

WE'LL PROVE YOU'LL SAVE TIME and EARN MORE WITH PHOTOFAC

NOW—learn for yourself—at our expense—how PHOTOFAC makes your Radio and TV work *quicker, easier, more profitable!* Examine an actual PHOTOFAC Folder. Use it. You'll learn first-hand why over 35,000 successful service technicians use PHOTOFAC daily. You'll learn that no other service gives you PHOTOFAC'S *completeness, accuracy, uniformity, and lowest cost.* PHOTOFAC is the *only* radio and TV service data prepared from laboratory analysis of the actual equipment. Know the facts—get your FREE Folder now. Examine, use, compare—learn why no modern service shop can afford to be without PHOTOFAC!

WRITE FOR **FREE INDEX**

PAY AS YOU EARN! Ask your distributor about this amazing plan. Only \$18.39 puts the entire profit-boosting Photofact library in your shop now!

NOTE: Our FREE Folder offer is limited to Service Technicians only. Attach coupon below to your letterhead and mention your jobber's name. If you have no letterhead, send coupon to your jobber. Experimenters and others may obtain the Photofact Folder by remitting amount shown below.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

- Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index
- Send Full Easy-Pay Details

I am a Service Technician:

- Send FREE Folder for set model.....

I am an Experimenter: Enclosed \$.....

- Send Folder for set model.....
- TV-\$1.00. Record Changer or Comm. Receiver-75c. AM/FM-50c

Name.....

Address.....

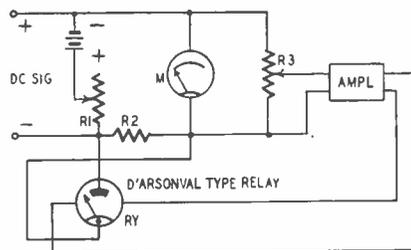
City.....Zone...State.....

METER PROTECTION

Patent No. 2,516,756

Greer W. Cowley, Lincoln Park, N. J. and Donald E. Thomas, New York, N. Y. (Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.)

This circuit protects sensitive meters against current overload in either direction. A large series resistor R2 limits current during an overload period. When normal conditions are restored this resistor is shorted out.



M is a d.c. instrument. A.C. signals must be rectified. A balancing circuit consisting of the battery and rheostat R1 sends reverse current through M. When the signal is normal, R1 is adjusted for mid-scale meter deflection and the meter can safely indicate within its range above and below normal.

The meter must be protected against overloading currents in either direction. If the signal exceeds a given level up-scale the meter is endangered. On the other hand, if the signal fails, a large reverse current flows from the battery through the meter.

To protect the meter, a part of the voltage across it is applied to an amplifier having a D'Arsonval-type relay (RY) as its output load. With normal signal, R3 is adjusted. So RY is deflected to mid-scale where the needle contacts a metal terminal and shorts out series resistor R2. With R2 shorted, M measures the d.c. signal. When the input varies too far above or below its normal range, the pointer of RY is deflected so it breaks the contact, shunting the current-limiting resistor.

The D'Arsonval type relay has a rotor and armature similar in construction to the D'Arsonval type meter movement. Its chief advantage is that it is much more sensitive than the ordinary type relay.

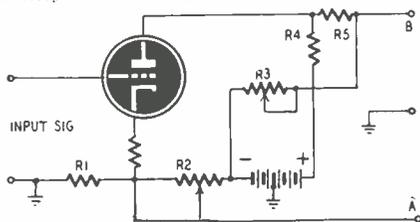
ELECTRONIC COUPLER

Patent No. 2,516,865

Edward L. Ginzton, Garden City, N. Y. (Assigned to Sperry Corporation)

This single-tube circuit is useful as a cathode follower, phase inverter, or source of balanced output. Its frequency response is far better than can be obtained by using a transformer to get a balanced output.

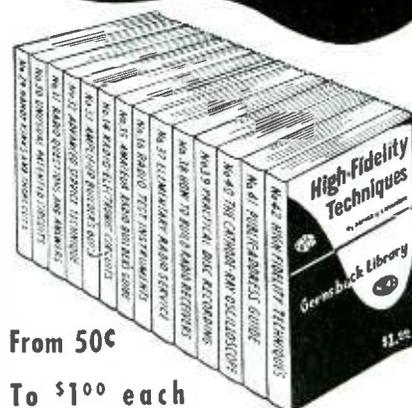
A tapped battery (or power supply) is the anode supply. It also feeds 2 circuits. One is R1, R2, and the other includes R3, R4, R5. Initially, with zero input, conductors A and B are set to ground potential. Resistor R2 is varied until the battery current through it equals the no-signal cathode current. Then A is at ground potential. B is at ground potential when the voltage drop across R3 equals the voltage between the negative battery terminal and ground.



When a signal is applied, cathode and plate currents vary. If R1 equals R4, they produce equal voltage drops and the voltages at A and B change by the same amount.

The output between A and ground is the same as from any cathode follower. Phase is unchanged and voltage is proportional (but smaller) than the input. The output between B and ground is reversed in phase but its magnitude is the same as the cathode follower voltage. A balanced voltage is available between A and B. In each case the input voltage is not loaded because this circuit has a very high impedance input.

These Books can help You **MAKE MORE MONEY**



From 50¢

To \$1.00 each

Gernsback Library Books show you the way to bigger profits and more fun from your radio-audio work! Handy guide-books to servicing, testing and construction, they give you all the technical facts you need in a simple, straight-from-the-shoulder style.

They cover the field right from getting-started in servicing to opening new sources of income in advanced audio work. At these low prices, you can own the whole library for less than you'd pay for some text books. Order the books you want today from your distributor or use the coupon below.

A "DIFFERENT" BOOK ON HIGH FIDELITY

No. 42—HIGH-FIDELITY TECHNIQUES
by James R. Langham, 112 pages

THREE IMPORTANT 75¢ BOOKS

No. 39—PRACTICAL DISC RECORDING
by Richard H. Dorf, 96 pages

No. 40—THE CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE
by George Zwick, 112 pages

No. 41—PUBLIC-ADDRESS GUIDE
by Guy Cornish, 80 pages

TEN BIG-VALUE BOOKS

64 pages—50¢ each

- No. 29—Handy Kinks and Short Cuts
- No. 30—Unusual Patented Circuits
- No. 31—Radio Questions and Answers
- No. 32—Advanced Service Technique
- No. 33—Amplifier Builder's Guide
- No. 34—Radio-Electronic Circuits
- No. 35—Amateur Radio Builder's Guide
- No. 36—Radio Test Instruments
- No. 37—Elementary Radio Service
- No. 38—How to Build Radio Receivers

See Your Distributor—or use coupon
RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., DEPT. 31
25 West Broadway, N. Y. 7, N. Y.

Enclosed is \$..... for books checked.
 29 30 31 32 33 34 35
 36 37 38 39 40 41 42

Name.....

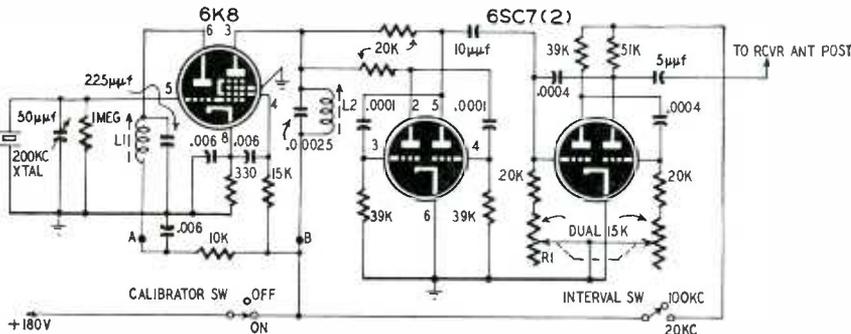
Street.....

City.....Zone...State.....

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED MARKER GENERATOR

Providing accurate marker points at 20- and 100-kc intervals throughout the broadcast and shortwave bands, this calibrator—a part of the BC-652—will prove useful for checking the calibration of signal generators and all-wave sets.

75,000-ohm resistor in series across L1. Set the generator to 200 kc and connect a v.t.v.m. across the coil. Adjust the capacitor for maximum meter reading. The unit should be turned off for this adjustment. Turn on the unit and ad-



The triode section of the 6K8 is a 200-kc crystal oscillator and the hexode section is a 200-kc amplifier which drives the first 6SC7, a 100-kc multivibrator. The second 6SC7 is a 20-kc multivibrator synchronized with the signal from the 100-kc unit. Since the latter is stabilized by the 200-kc crystal, the interval between pulses is constant for the 100- and 20-kc multivibrators.

In the original model, L1 and L2 were tuned to 200 kc by varying the positions of the tuning slugs. Construction of the calibrator may be simplified by replacing L1 and L2 with 2.5-mh chokes or other suitable inductors and tuning them with 300-µmf padders.

The oscillator circuit L1 is adjusted by connecting a signal generator and a

just the tuning of the amplifier plate circuit for maximum voltage across L2. If a v.t.v.m. is not handy, make both adjustments with the calibrator on. Touch a small neon lamp to the plate terminals and adjust for maximum brightness, or insert a milliammeter at A and B successively and adjust for minimum plate current.

Connect the calibrator to the antenna post of a receiver and check the 100-kc beat against WWV or a broadcast station on 600 kc or any even-hundred frequency. Adjust the 50-µmf variable capacitor in the crystal circuit for zero beat between the marker and the standard.

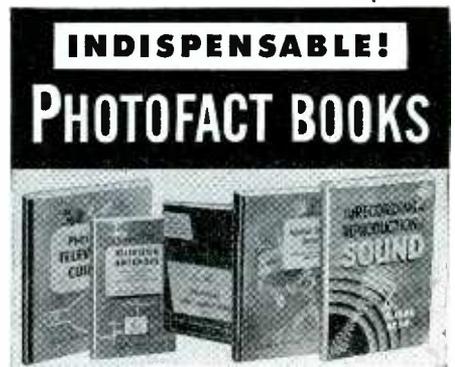
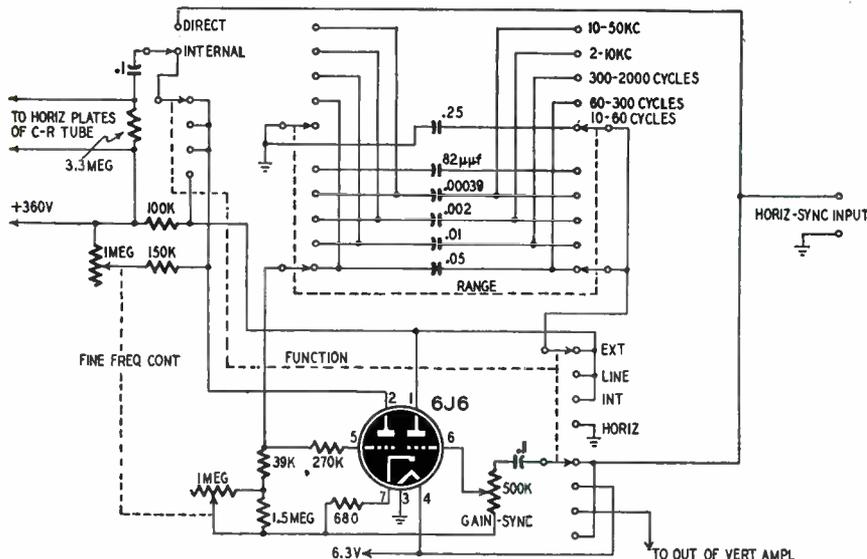
Set the INTERVAL switch to 20 kc and adjust R1 so there are four beats—20 kc apart—between the 100-kc markers.

SWEEP GENERATOR FOR SMALL OSCILLOSCOPE

A novel hard-tube sweep generator which doubles as a horizontal amplifier is used in the Philco model 7019 2-inch oscilloscope. In this circuit, the 6J6 is connected as a variable-frequency multivibrator adjustable from 10 cycles to 50 kc per second.

The oscillator can be synchronized with an external signal, with the signal

being applied to the vertical plates, or with the 60-cycle line; depending on the position of the FUNCTION switch. When this switch is in the HORIZONTAL position, one half of the 6J6 is inoperative and the other operates as a straight amplifier. Horizontal or synchronizing voltages are applied to the HORIZ-SYNC input terminals.



Photofact Television Course. Covers TV principles, operation and practice. 216 pages; profusely illustrated; 8½ x 11". Order TV-1 Only \$3.00

Television Antennas. New 2nd edition. Describes all TV antenna types; tells how to select, install, solve troubles. Saves time; helps you earn more. 200 pages; illustrated. Order TAG-1 Only \$2.00

Television Tube Location Guide. Accurate diagrams show position and function of all tubes in hundreds of TV sets; helps you diagnose trouble without removing chassis. 200 pages; pocket-size. Order TGL-1 Only \$1.50

1949-1950 Record Changer Manual. Vol. 3. Covers 44 models made in 1949, including multi-speed changers and wire and tape recorders. Original data based on actual analysis of equipment. 286 pages; 8½ x 11", paper-bound. Order CM-3 Only \$3.00

1948-1949 Changer Manual. Vol. 2. Covers 45 models made in 1948-49. Paper bound. Order CM-2. Only \$4.95

1947-1948 Changer Manual. Vol. 1. Covers 40 post-war models up to 1948. Order CM-1 Only \$4.95

Recording & Reproduction of Sound. A complete authoritative treatment of all phases of recording and amplification. 6 x 9". Order RR-1 Only \$5.00



Post-War Audio Amplifiers. Vol. 2. A complete analysis of 104 well-known audio amplifiers and 12 well-known tuners made in 1949-50. 368 pages, 8½ x 11". Order AA-2 Only \$3.95

Post-War Audio Amplifiers. Vol. 1. Covers 102 amplifiers and FM tuners made through 1948. 352 pages. Order AA-1 Only \$3.95

Auto Radio Manual. Complete service data on more than 100 post-war auto radio models. Covers over 24 mfgs. 350 pages, 8½ x 11". Order AR-1 Only \$4.95

Communications Receiver Manual. Complete analysis of 50 popular communications models. 246 pages, 8½ x 11". Order CR-1 Only \$3.00

Radio Receiver Tube Placement Guide. Accurate diagrams show where to replace each tube in 5500 radio models, covering 1938-1947 receivers. 192 pages, pocket-size. Order TP-1 Only \$1.25

Dial Cord Stringing Guide. Vol. 2. Covers receivers made from 1947 through 1949. Shows you the one right way to string a dial cord in thousands of models. Pocket-size. Order DC-2 Only \$1.00

Dial Cord Guide. Vol. 1. Covers sets produced 1938 through 1946. Order DC-1 Only \$1.00



The Famous "Radio and TV Industry Red Book"

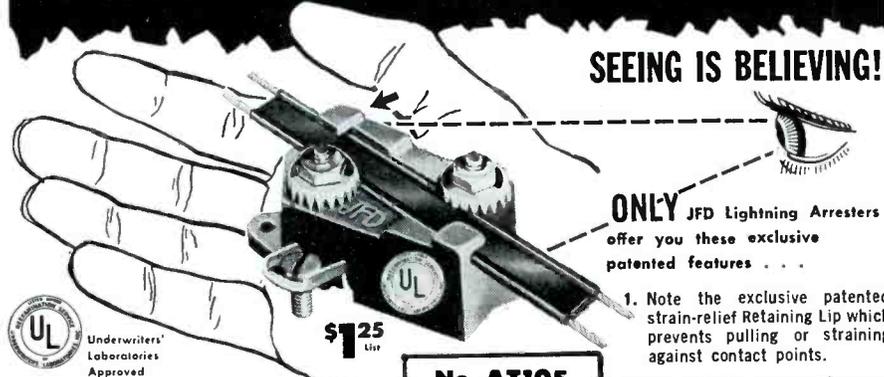
New 2nd Edition. The complete one-volume guide to TV and Radio replacement parts for 22,000 sets made from 1938 through 1950. Covers all 22 major components; 19 leading part manufacturers. Gives original part number, proper replacement numbers, valuable installation and service notes. Over 600 pages; 8½ x 11". Only \$3.95

Order from your Parts Jobber or write direct to
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana
HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

JFD Hands You Another TV Profit-Maker!

NEW "Little Giant" TWIN LEAD LIGHTNING ARRESTER

PROTECTS Television Receivers Against Lightning and Static Charges!



SEEING IS BELIEVING!

ONLY JFD Lightning Arresters offer you these exclusive patented features . . .

1. Note the exclusive patented strain-relief Retaining Lip which prevents pulling or straining against contact points.
2. You actually see positive contact made with lead-in wire.
3. Lead-in contact remains fully visible at all times.
4. No Guesswork!
5. No Arrester Cover to Hide Poor Contacts!



\$1.25
Ltr



SPECIAL, DIELECTRIC, FLAME-RETARDING PLASTIC
ASSURES maximum signal transfer . . . no varying of line impedance, INSTANT and EASY mounting anywhere, inside or out. NO WIRE STRIPPING or spreading of line necessary. CARRY one with you on every service call and make the EXTRA Profit!
MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER!
With TV production curtailed . . . with component shortages developing . . . it is more important than ever to protect a TV receiver . . . This "Little Giant" will do the job! 3-color Counter Display Free.

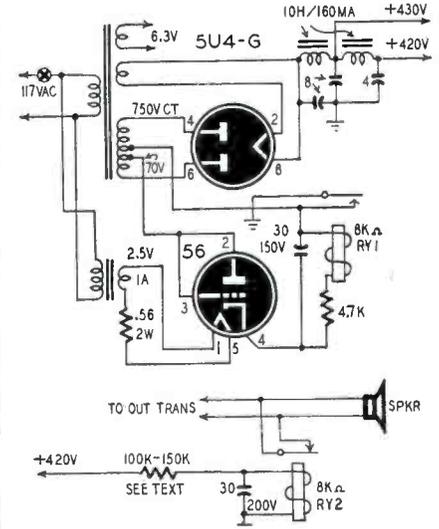
Individually Boxed With Hardware for Mounting

JFD MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.
6402C 16th AVENUE, BROOKLYN 4, N. Y.
FIRST in Television Antennas and Accessories

Order From Your Distributor or Write Direct for Data Sheet No. 71R

PROTECTIVE RELAY CIRCUIT

I had lots of trouble keeping filter, decoupling, and bypass capacitors in my amplifier and tuners which operate from a common 400-volt power supply. The rectifier tube reached operating temperature long before the cathodes of the other tubes. During the interval when the other tubes were not drawing current the rectifier was without a load and its output voltage was high enough to blow capacitors rated for normal operating voltages. A slow-heating rectifier wouldn't handle the load.



This relay-controlled time-delay circuit was developed to protect the capacitors against higher-than-normal voltages. A type 56 tube was connected as a rectifier on the 70-volt bias tap of the power transformer. Its load is an 8,000-ohm normally open relay with its contacts between the transformer center-tap and ground. A 0.56-ohm resistor is inserted in series with the 2.5-volt filament transformer to drop the voltage so the 56 does not conduct and close its relay until the slow-heating tubes in the tuner and amplifier have reached operating temperature.

A second relay, RY2 in the diagram, was added to eliminate the speaker thump produced when the first one closed. The 8,000-ohm coil of this relay was connected across the B-supply through a resistor of 100,000 to 150,000 ohms, and its normally closed contacts were connected across the voice coil on the speaker. When this relay is energized the short circuit is removed from the voice coil. The series resistor is adjusted so the relay does not close until the output tubes are drawing current.—
M. W. Harvey

SMALL BATTERY RADIO

We don't claim that this set has high gain, good selectivity, etc., but it will provide lots of fun for beginners and experts alike. You can use almost any diode-triode that you like as long as you supply the necessary filament voltage. We used a 75 because it happened to be handy.

The tuning capacitor is a single-section job having a range of 11.2 to 381 µmf. Almost any single-section broadcast tuning capacitor will work

LEARN Television - Radio OR Electricity

IN THE GREAT SHOPS OF COYNE



TRAIN QUICKLY!
OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL of ITS KIND in U.S.
Young and Older Men

Come to the Great Shops of Coyne in Chicago. Get practical training in TELEVISION-RADIO or ELECTRICITY— vital in Defense Program. Prepare now for a better job or better service rating.

START NOW—PAY LATER

You can finance most of your tuition, pay for it later in easy monthly payments. Special plan for men of Draft Age. Part time employment service available.

GI APPROVED

FREE BOOK

Clip coupon for Big Free Illustrated Book. Indicate below, course that interests you. No salesman will call. Act NOW.

An Institution not for Profit

B. W. COOKE, Pres.
COYNE Electrical & Television-Radio School,
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 31-81H

Send FREE BOOK and full details on:
 TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRICITY

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE.....

announcing

"GONSET LINE"

LOW LOSS OPEN WIRE LINE
(lowest loss lead-line mfd.)

- 1/2 THE LOSS OF NEW MOLDED RIBBON
- 0.5 DB LOSS PER 100 FT. AT 200 M.C.
- POLYSTYRENE SPACERS

Ideal for

- TELEVISION
- AMATEUR
- COMMERCIAL
- FRINGE AREAS
- LONG RUNS
- BEACH AREAS

"Your antenna is no better than its lead-line."

GONSET CO., BURBANK, CALIF.

Ralph J. Cordiner was elected president of the GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY to succeed Charles E. Wilson who was appointed chairman of the Defense



Ralph J. Cordiner

Mobilization Board by President Truman. Mr. Cordiner has served with the General Electric Company for 24 years. He had been executive vice-president and a director of the company since 1949.

Mr. Cordiner began his career in the electrical industry in Walla Walla, Wash., where he worked his way through Whitman College by selling electrical appliances for the Pacific Power and Light Company on a part-time basis. A year after graduating with high honors, he was offered a position with the Edison General Electric Appliance Company, which in 1932 was consolidated with General Electric's Appliance and Merchandise Department at Bridgeport. After a series of promotions, he succeeded Mr. Wilson as manager of the Appliance and Merchandise Department in 1938. In the post war years, Mr. Cordiner has been closely associated with the retiring president in planning the present organizational structure of G-E.

Julius Haber, former advertising and sales promotion manager of the RCA Tube Department, was appointed director of advertising and sales promotion

for RCA technical products. In his new activities he co-ordinates the advertising and sales promotional functions of all RCA technical products, comprising those of the tube and engineering products departments. He is attached to the staff of L. W. Teegarden, vice-president in charge of technical products. Mr. Haber has been with RCA since 1922 except for one year when he organized the publicity department for Lord and Thomas, then RCA's advertising agency.



Julius Haber

John P. Taylor continues as manager of advertising and promotion for the engineering products department. Captain David R. Hull, U.S.N. (ret.), assistant manager of the equipment divisions of RAYTHEON MFG. Co., was promoted to the post of manager of the department of the company. Captain Hull had a distinguished career in the U. S. Navy from 1921 to 1948, specializing in electronics engineering work. He joined Raytheon in May, 1949.



Capt. David R. Hull

He joined Raytheon in May, 1949.

University LOUDSPEAKERS

WITH A TRADITION FOR Quality and Dependability

... designed by PROGRESSIVE ENGINEERING!



Every UNIVERSITY product is built to traditional standards of quality that have earned a world-wide reputation for absolute dependability. Highest quality materials, skillfully fabricated, result in unsurpassed performance and extra reliability. "Progressive Engineering" assures the latest design improvements in every piece of UNIVERSITY equipment.



"COBRA" TWEETER MODEL 4409

One of the complete line of tweeters for both 2000 and 600 cycle crossover. Recommended for concert halls, theaters, the high fidelity enthusiast, they provide economical wide range response to the limits of audibility. University Tweeters feature the exclusive "Cobra" horn that overcomes the disadvantages of multi-cellular and multi-sectional horns—affords true uniform wide angle polar response through the new University theory of reciprocating flares, another University "Progressive Engineering" first. These tweeters may be added to any cone speaker to provide high fidelity at low cost. Variety of crossover networks also available.



UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS • INC
80 50. KENSICO AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.



Ask for your free copy of the **TECHNOLOG**

Handy technical catalog, published for engineers, installers, service men. Request yours today—write Desk 23.

TECH-MASTER

TELEVISION

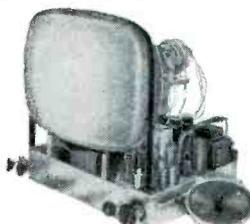
New TECH-MASTER developments!

LO-PRICED Universal KIT



FOR TUBES UP TO 14" RECT.
First LOW-COST TV Receiver Kit completely engineered by TECH-MASTER. Features 2-knob control and small, lightweight chassis.
Model 5016
Resale Price \$89.50

Advanced 630 Type KIT



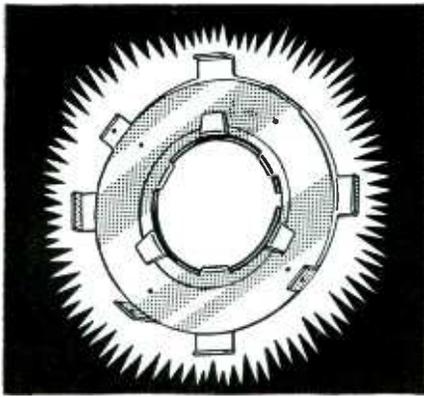
FOR ALL TUBES 12" Rd. to 20" Rect.
The greatest advance in TV Kits developed by TECH-MASTER!
Model 630D19 (De-Luxe) Principal components assembled.
Resale Price \$159.50
Model 630S19 (Standard) Unassembled.
Resale Price \$154.50

Above 3 Kits supplied with tubes, parts, speaker and six tube mounting brackets (less Kine).
CONTACT YOUR JOBBER or write Dept. RC-3 for literature.

TECH-MASTER PRODUCTS CO.
443-445 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

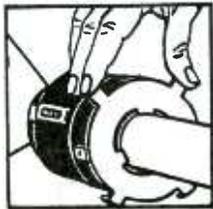
More leading engineers and technicians have built Tech-Master for their own use than any other Television Kit.





Center TV Pictures

in *3 Seconds*
with the NEW
BeamaJuster



1. Snap BeamaJuster on back cover of tube yoke. (Fits any standard yoke and any size tube.)
2. Rotate BeamaJuster as shown here for approximate centering of picture.
3. Make final adjustment by sliding outer plate of BeamaJuster vertically or horizontally.

Now service men can center TV pictures in 3 seconds instead of 20 to 30 minutes. The new Perfection BeamaJuster eliminates costly and complicated centering controls of the register type. It also replaces mechanical centering controls which tilt the focus coil to center the picture and require numerous springs, wing nuts and special brackets. Once set, the BeamaJuster keeps the picture centered. No drifting!

Order from your supplier!

PERFECTION ELECTRIC CO.

2645 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 16, Illinois

Also Makers of B.O. (Barkhausen Oscillation) Eliminators, Perfection Speakers and Ion Traps.



TOP DOLLAR \$\$\$
for your Surplus **TUBES**

Receiving • Transmitting • Industrial
New or Removed from equipment, Immediate Payment,
Send your List & Prices NOW. We buy all Surplus
Gear.

"TAB"
That's a Buy

Dept. C, 6 Church St.
New York 6, N. Y.
Wo. 2-7230

TELEVISION RECEIVER—\$1.00

Complete Instructions for building your own television receiver. 16 pages—11"x17" of pictures, pictorial diagrams, clarified schematics. 17"x22" complete schematic diagram & chassis layout. Also booklet of alignment instructions, voltage & resistance tables and trouble-shooting hints.—All for \$1.00. Write for free catalogue.

CERTIFIED TELEVISION LABORATORIES
Dept. C, 5507-13th Ave., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, INC., raised four top executives to the post of vice-president. They are: Arthur L. Chapman, general manager of the Radio and Television Division and of the Parts Division; Curtis A. Haines, general manager of Operations of the Radio Tube and Television Picture Tube Divisions; John B. Merrill, general manager of the Tungsten and Chemical Division, and Howard L. Richardson, Director of Industrial Relations.

Frank Marshall, former sales manager of the Manufacturers Division of AEROVOX CORP., Bedford, Mass., was appointed director of manufacturer sales of Aerovox and its subsidiary, Electrical Reactance Corp. A. E. Quick, former sales manager of Electrical Reactance, succeeds Mr. Marshall as sales manager of the Aerovox Manufacturers Sales Division. Karl Bretz was promoted from assistant sales manager of the Electrical Reactance Corp. to sales manager. James M. Kramp, former assistant to Mr. Quick was made assistant sales manager. Charles Golenpaul continues to direct Aerovox jobber sales. Sidney E. Warner joined the LAPOINTE-



Sidney E. Warner

PLASCOMOLD CORP. in Windsor Locks, Conn. as director of engineering and research. Mr. Warner was formerly partner and chief engineer of the Aircraft Electronic Associates.

Major Ray A. Morris joined I.D.E.A., manufacturers of the Regency Booster, as assistant sales manager. Mr. Morris was formerly a factory representative of Edwin I. Guthman Co., Inc., of Indianapolis. He served in the Signal Corps during World War II and has been in sales and engineering in the electronic field for over twelve years.



Maj. Ray A. Morris

Gilbert C. Knoblock has been promoted to the position of general sales manager of the STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION, Chicago, manufacturers of Stancor transformers, according to an announcement by Jerome J. Kahn, president of the company. Mr. Knoblock has been associated with Standard



G. C. Knoblock

Transformer for several years as advertising and sale promotion manager. He was formerly with a Chicago advertising agency.

Robert A. Seidel was given the newly created post of vice-president and special assistant to the vice-president and general manager in a reassignment of duties made by the RCA Victor Division. The reassignments were made to assure effective operation under the

7 HARD TO GET ITEMS
AT BIG SAVINGS TO YOU

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT



250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects. Ship. wt. 2 lbs. ITEM NO. 87
\$2.45
A SAVING AT

LITTLE GIANT MAGNET

Lightweight 4 oz. ALNICO permanent magnet. 1 3/4" x 1 1/2". Lifts more than 20 TIMES ITS OWN WEIGHT! Ideal for hobbyists, experimenters. Shipping weight 3/4 lbs.



ITEM NO. 159
BIG VALUE AT

\$1.50

POWERFUL ALL PURPOSE MOTOR

Sturdy shaded pole A.C. induction motor. 15 watts, 3000 rpm. 3"x2"x1 3/4"; 4 mounting studs; 7/8" shaft, 3/16" diameter; 110-120 volts. 50-60 cycles. A.C. only. When geared down, this unit can operate an 18" turntable with a 200 lb. dead weight. Use it for fans, displays, timers and many other practical purposes. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.



ITEM NO. 147
UNUSUAL BUY

\$2.45

WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes — completely overhauled, ready for service. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 5". Easy to install. Shipping weight 14 lbs.



ITEM NO. 33
NOW ONLY

\$4.50

WESTERN ELECTRIC BREAST MIKE

Lightweight 1 lb. carbon microphone. Aircraft type. Breastplate mounting — adjustable 2-way swivel. Easily fastened straps. For home broadcasts, communications etc. Complete with 6 foot cord, hard rubber plug. Sherardized plate, non-rusting finish. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.



ITEM NO. 152
NEW LOW PRICE

\$1.10

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTERS

Genuine transmitters made by Kellogg, Western Electric, Stromberg Carlson. Work on two dry cells For P.A. systems, intercoms, other practical uses. Shipping weight 1 lb.



ITEM 160
REAL VALUE

\$2.45

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 3" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions. Ship. wt. 1 lb.



ITEM NO. 123
YOU SAVE AT

\$2.95

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO.
40 West Broadway, Dept. RE 3-51
New York 7, N. Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. Shipping charges included.

OR, my deposit of \$..... Ship balance C.O.D.
MINIMUM C.O.D. ORDER \$5.00.
C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED ONLY WITH 20% DEPOSIT
INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES.

Circle items wanted
87 159 147 33 152 160 123

Name..... Please Print Clearly

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Floyd Makstein, field engineering manager at **Emerson** recommends

Simpson

MODEL 480 GENESCOPE

FOR TV-FM SERVICING

This is what Floyd Makstein of EMERSON says about the Simpson Model 480 Genescope: . . . "The Simpson Model 480 Genescope far surpasses the standards required in the servicing and aligning of all TV-FM receivers. The wide frequency response and the 25 millivolt sensitivity of the oscilloscope, combined with the required fundamental signal sources which are provided in the AM & FM oscillator sections, simplifies the accurate aligning of all TV receivers, including those with intercarrier systems. In addition, the large, easy-to-read dials, having a 20-1 vernier control and 1000 division logging scale, cuts down on servicing time."

Mr. Makstein concludes . . . "The compactness of the complete unit will be a big factor in many of the service shops where space is at a premium. We are sure that the whole TV industry appreciated your efforts in raising the engineering standard in servicing." Emerson Service personnel know that modern FM and TV development and servicing demand test equipment made to the most exacting standards.

They prefer the Simpson Model 480 Genescope because it is the most accurate, flexible and convenient instrument available. The Genescope will render many years of uninterrupted service and always produce accurate results.

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

5200 W. Kinzie St. • Chicago 44, Illinois • Phone: COlumbus 1-1221
In Canada: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ont.

THESE RANGES SHOW HOW MUCH THE SIMPSON GENESCOPE CAN DO FOR YOU

FREQUENCY MODULATED OSCILLATOR

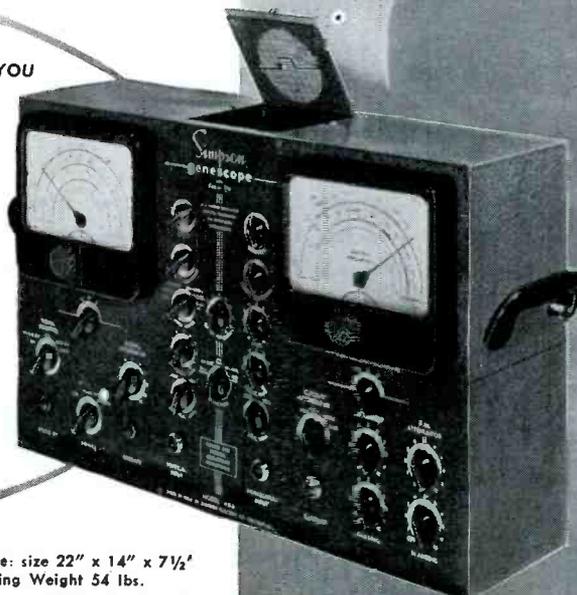
Band A: 2-120 megacycles
Band B: 140-260 megacycles
Sweep width variable from zero to 15 megacycles
Sweep rate 60 cycles per second
Specially designed frequency sweep motor
Continuously variable attenuator
Crystal calibrator: 5 megacycles \pm .05%
Audio Oscillator 400 cycles
Output impedance 75 ohms
Step attenuator for control of output

AMPLITUDE MODULATED OSCILLATOR

Band A: 3.3-15.6 megacycles
Band B: 15-75 megacycles
Band C: 75-250 megacycles
30% modulation at 400 cycles or unmodulated
Continuously variable attenuator
Visual method of beat frequency indication

OSCILLOSCOPE

Vertical sensitivity: 25 mv per inch
Horizontal sensitivity: 70 mv per inch
Linear sweep frequency: 2 cycles to 60 kilocycles
60 cycle sine sweep
Frequency essentially flat to 200 KC. usable to over 3 megacycles



Simpson Model 480 Genescope: size 22" x 14" x 7 1/2"
Weight 45 lbs. Shipping Weight 54 lbs.

DEALER'S NET PRICE complete with Test Leads and Operator's Manual, \$395.00.



this makes TV alignment simple
from **End to End**



the **NEW** Jackson Model TVG-2

Service men the world over buy Jackson instruments for accuracy and simplicity of operation And why not? Just look at the features incorporated in this new '51 model Television Generator:

- Continuously variable sweep frequencies over all TV and FM bands
- Reversible single response pattern with base line or double pattern
- Adjustable sweep width from 100 KC thru 18 MC
- Marker Calibrator continuously variable from 100 KC thru 216 MC
- Separate Crystal Oscillator for use either as a marker or calibrator
- Video Modulation Jack provides for picture or pattern modulation
- Marker Calibrator IF frequencies all on highly stable fundamentals
- Multiple shielding of attenuators and circuits insures low leakage
- Complete Sweep and Marker Generators in one beautiful instrument
- Styled to match the famous Jackson Model CRO-2 Oscilloscope

Truly another "Service Engineered"
electronic instrument.

Ask your Jackson Distributor
or write for free bulletin.

JACKSON

Electrical Instrument Co. Dayton 2, Ohio

In Canada: The Canadian Marconi Co.

fast changing national economic conditions. Harold M. Winters was made director of consumer products distribution, and H. V. Sommerville was named director of technical products distribution. Administration of the Regional Offices were placed under Charles M. Odorizzi, operating vice-president for the division. Ralston H. Coffin was made director of consumer products advertising and sales promotion.

Personnel Notes

. . . Robert A. Mueller has been appointed distributor sales manager of the CENTRALAB DIVISION of GLOBE-UNION, INC.

. . . Neal F. Harmon, former sales engineer in Atlanta, Georgia, has been appointed to the post of civil defense planning co-ordinator of GENERAL ELECTRIC.

. . . Stanley P. Lovell, chemist, inventor, and 1948 recipient of the Presidential Medal for Merit, was elected a director of the RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

. . . Benjamin Ozaroff was elected president of the FIDELITY TUBE CORP. of East Newark, N. J. The company also announced the appointment of Matthew A. Camber as national representative for the Manufacturers' Division and Leon L. Adelman as Metropolitan New York representative for the Jobber Division.

. . . Ray F. Sparrow, former vice-president in charge of sales of P. R. MALLORY Co., was elected senior vice-president.

. . . John P. Boksenbom was elected vice-president and Donald H. Kunsman was made treasurer and controller of the RCA SERVICE COMPANY.

. . . J. B. Lindsay, formerly with RCA Victor, joined the engineering department of THOMAS ELECTRONICS, INC.

. . . Jim F. Smith joined the Jobber Division staff of CLAROSTAT MFG. Co.

. . . Rollie J. Sherwood, was elected vice-president in charge of sales of the HALICRAFTERS Co. J. Harry La Brum was elected a director. All other officers of the company were re-elected.

. . . Al Bauer, formerly with Emerson Radio & Phonograph, joined the TELEVISION EQUIPMENT CORP. as director of purchases.

. . . Jerome Hollander joined the engineering staff of OAK RIDGE PRODUCTS. He was formerly with Du Mont Labs. and General Electric.

. . . J. D. Van der Veer was elected sales manager for the Electron Tube Initial Equipment Division of TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS, INC.

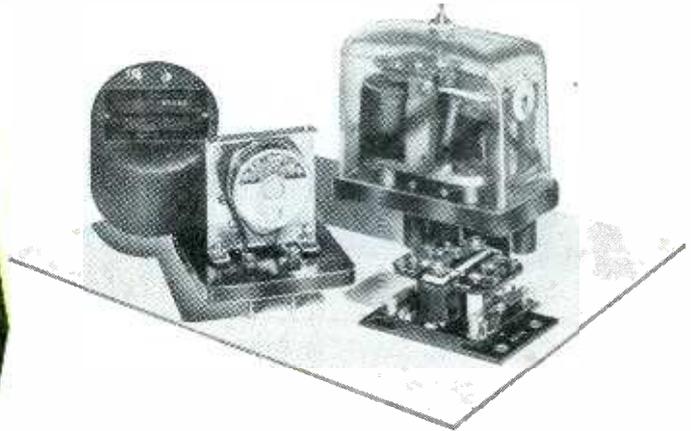
. . . William P. Lear was awarded the coveted 1950 Collier trophy for contributions to the advancement of the science of aeronautics. Mr. Lear won the award for his invention of a 36-pound automatic pilot and automatic approach control coupler which permits the safe landing of jet planes regardless of weather.

. . . Robert B. Barnhill was appointed to the post of manager of mobile radio sales for Bendix Radio Communications Division of BENDIX AVIATION CORP.

Special Relays-

OVER A MILLION IN STOCK!

Whether you require large quantities of relays for production runs or single units for laboratory or amateur work, Wells can make immediate delivery and save you a substantial part of the cost.



This list represents only a few types of Special Relays. We also have huge stocks of Standard D.C. Telephone Relays, Midget Relays, Contactors, Keying Relays, Rotary and Slow Acting Types as well as many others. Write or wire us about your requirements.

STOCK NO.	VOLTAGE	OHMAGE	CONTACTS	MANUFACTURER & NUMBER	PRICE
R-503	12/32 VDC.	100	3A, 2C	G.E. Ant. Keying 500W 2C6530-653AR1	\$ 2.25
R-749	600 VDC.	...	Max. 28 Amps.	Allen Bradley 810 Dashpot	5.95
R-804	550 VAC.	...	1B/38 Amps.	Culler Hammer C-261173A34 Contactor	3.50
R-250	115 VAC.	...	Adj. Cir. Breaker .04-.16A	Westinghouse MN Overload	12.95
R-579	220 VAC.	...	1B	Adlake 60 Sec. Thermo Delay	6.95
R-294	27.5 VDC.	200	1B	Edison 50 Sec. Thermo Delay	4.25
R-686	115 VAC.	...	2C	Leach 1157T-5/20 Sec. ADJ. Delay	4.95
R-246	115 VAC.	...	1B	Cramer 2 Min. Adj. Time Delay	8.95
R-246A	115 VAC.	...	1A	Cramer 2 Min. Adj. Time Delay	8.95
R-611	24 VAC.	...	1A/30 Amps.	Durakool BF-63	4.25
R-283	12 VDC.	125	AC/10 Amps.	Onan Rev. Current 3H4512/R24	1.00
R-614	18/24 VDC.	60	1A/15 Amps.	Rev. Current Cutout 3H2339A/E1	3.50
R-262	...	200	1C	W. U. Tel. Co. 41C Single Current	3.75
R-245	12 VDC.	25	4 In. Micalax Lever	.....	.95
R-527	6/12 VDC.	50/50	In Series	2Z7668 For Scr-274N	.95
R-544	12/24 VDC.	60/60	1C	G.E. Push Button Remote Relay	.....
R-255	...	...	1A	#CR2791-R-106C8	1.65
R-669	75 VAC.	400 CYC.	1B, 1A	G.E. Pressure Switch #2927B100-C2	.95
R-660	6 VDC.	...	3/8" Stroke	Clare 400	.95
R-651	24 VDC.	100	Solenoid Valve	Cannon Plunger Relay #13672	.95
R-295	12 VDC.	275	Annunciator Drop	.....	2.50
R-230	5/8 VDC.	2	2A, 1C	Guardian Ratchet Relay	2.15
R-813	12 VDC.	12	Wafer	Ratchet Relay From Scr-522	4.25
R-275	12 VDC.	750	1A, 1B, 1C	Guardian BK-10	2.75
R-716	24 VDC.	70	2A/5 Amps.	BK-13	1.45
R-620	6/12 VDC.	35	2C, 1A	Guardian BK-16	1.05
R-629	9/14 VDC.	40	1C/10 Amps.	Guardian BK-17A	1.25
R-778	8 VDC.	4500	1C/5 Amps.	Kurman BK-24	2.10
R-720	24 VDC.	50	2C, Ceramic	45A High Power	1.35
R-500	12 VDC.	10/10	2C/6 Amps.	Str. Dunn. Latch & Reset	2.85
R-816	12 VDC.	10/15	2C/6 Amps.	Guardian Latch & Reset	2.85
R-811	48 VDC.	8000	1C	Sigma 4R	1.65
R-524	24 VAC/DC.	...	.....	Edwards Alarm Bell	.95
R-838	90/120 VDC.	925	2A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #702	.....
R-839	100/125 VDC.	1200	3A	Motor Control	4.50
R-840	115 VDC.	1200	2A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #200E	4.50
R-841	115 VDC.	1200	4A	Motor Control	4.50
R-842	115 VDC.	925	3A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #209 Size 1	5.50
R-843	115 VDC.	1200	3A	Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	.....
R-844	115 VDC.	1200	3A, 1B	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #709 Size 2	25.00
R-845	220 VAC.	Intermit.	3A	Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	.....
R-831	7.5/29 VDC.	6.5	1A/250A, 1000A Surge	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #709	5.50
R-837	110 VAC.	...	2A/30 Amps.	Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	5.50
R-835	24 VDC.	2800	1A Dble. Brk./10 Amps.	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #200	4.50
R-836	220 VAC.	...	2A Ddle. Brk./10 Amps.	Motor Control	4.50
R-566	115 VAC.	(Coil only, Not a complete relay)	.....	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #202	4.50
R-710	.....	150-Ohms. Coil Only	.....	Motor Control	4.50
				Allen Bradley-Bulletin #704	4.50
				Leach B-8	3.50
				Leach 6104	2.75
				Wheelock Signal, B1/39	1.95
				Wheelock Signal, A7/37	3.45
				Leach #6104	.75
				Guardian #38187	.50

Wide Selection of Electronic Components at WELLS

- Tubes
- Resistors
- Condensers
- Wire & Cable
- Volume Controls
- Co-ax Connectors
- Relays
- Rectifiers
- Transformers and Chokes
- Micro Switches and Toggles
- Antennas and Accessories
- Electronic Assemblies
- Dial Light Assemblies

NOTICE!

Although our offices and showrooms were recently destroyed by fire, we are conducting business as usual from our new address.

Write For New Wells Catalog

Each relay is new, individually boxed, and unconditionally guaranteed by Wells



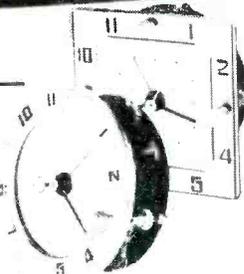
TELEPHONE: SEeley 8-4143

833 W. CHICAGO AVE., DEPT. Y, CHICAGO 22, ILL.

YOUR CHANCE TO SAVE... TOP VALUES IN TV, RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

SESSIONS SWITCH TIMER

Designed for turning radios, TV sets, Air conditioners, and other household appliances on and off automatically. Easily installed. All controls on front of clock face. "Wake-up" feature turns radio on at pre-set time within 12 hour period. Special safety feature turns off controlled appliance within 1-1/2 to 2 hours should you forget to turn it off manually. "Sleep Selector" lets you go to sleep with your radio playing and turns it off at a pre-set elapsed time up to 90 minutes. Has low speed long life motor. Size: 3-1/2" dia., 2" deep from clock face. Bezel finished in polished brass. With mounting bracket and instructions. Switch rating 10 amps at 115 volts. For 110, 60 cycles AC UL approved. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.



- 33-25472J - Model W-31..... Net..... **6.50**
- 33-25492J - As above, except with 3-1/2" square face and bezel..... Net..... **6.50**
- Model W-26, same as W-31 except without "Sleep Selector" and has switch rating of 15 amps at 115 volts
- 33-25473J..... Net..... **5.50**
- 33-25493J - As above, except with 3-1/2" square face and bezel..... Net..... **5.50**

TIMER CASE

Beautifully finished in rich mahogany. A perfect housing for round bezel Sessions Switch

Timer described above. Overall size: 6-1/2" W X 4-1/2" H X 2-1/4" D.
33-25194J..... Net..... **2.50**

SINGLE PHASE 60 CYCLE MOTOR

Shaded pole, single phase 1, 150 hp motor can be utilized to drive fan in power tube cooling system and for hundreds of other applications known to hobbyists and builders. 1500 PPM motor has bronze bearings that assure long dependable service. 3/16" shaft, 3-1/2" long. Complete with 4" leads and mounting brackets. For 115 volts, 60 cycle AC
99-7100J - Shpg. wt. 1 lb..... Net..... **1.95**

SPECIAL RECORDING TAPE

The latest Concord Exclusive... Now only from Concord can you take advantage of such savings in the best recording tape on the market today. Made by a famous national manufacturer in accordance to Concord's strict specifications. 1200' long, 1/4" wide with uniform coating of red oxide particles on kraft paper base. Magnetic coating wound facing in. Plastic reel included. Order Now While Our Supply Lasts at this unbelievable low price! 1200' Kraft Paper Base Tape.

35-16297J..... Net ea..... **1.49**
Lots of 12..... ea..... 1.35

As above but on stronger more efficient plastic base for more uniform output and lower noise level. 1200' Plastic Base Tape.
35-16296J..... Net ea..... **2.25**
Lots of 12..... ea..... 1.98

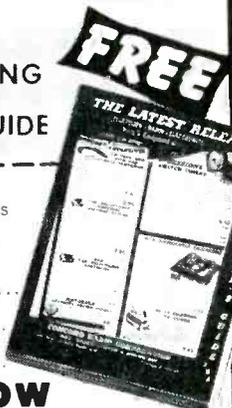
YOU'LL FIND MORE OF THESE MONEY-SAVING VALUES IN THE NEW CONCORD BUYER'S GUIDE

Now all Concord's great Saving Scoops in the New 1951 Buyer's Guide... Hot off the press... Jammed with the most recent money saving values in TV, Radio and Electronic Equipment on the market today. Don't miss a single issue... Just fill out the coupon and send it to Concord...

CONCORD RADIO CORP., Dept. JC-51
901 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois

Please forward your latest Buyer's Guide

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....



SEND FOR BUYER'S GUIDE NOW

CONCORD RADIO

"WHERE THE WORLD SHOPS"

Mail Order Center and Showroom

901 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.

EXPORT Service

For prompt service on Export Orders and Inquiries Address to Concord Radio Corp., Export Division, 901 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Illinois.

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND

Readers' activities continue in high gear with the *Help-Freddie-Walk-Fund* and we are happy to announce that the Fund this month has reached \$6645.93.

As our readers know by this time, Freddie Thomason, is the 2 1/2-year-old son of the Arkansas radio technician, born both armless and legless. His parents report that Freddie is now becoming



Here is Freddie with his mom and dad.

ing very anxious to use his artificial legs continuously and he made a further trip North last February, where the Kessler Institute for Rehabilitation at West Orange, N. J., will probably fit a new set of legs on him. As he continues to grow rapidly adjustments are necessary to keep pace with the growing child. These continuous adjustments are not only very exacting, but very expensive as well.

Several times a year Freddie's mother must bring him up North where he stays at the Institute so new appliances can be fitted on him. This is a most expensive routine which our readers can readily visualize.

This month we report club donations by the following:

\$5.00 tendered by A. Glaser for all the employees at All American Television Company of Chicago, Illinois.

\$20.00 collected by Charles E. Reed for a small group of voluntary members of the "Payday Dime Club" of New Bedford, Mass.

\$15.00 tendered by George E. Winkler, Instructor, for the Radio Class at Pulaski High School of Milwaukee, Wis.

\$8.00 collected by W. W. McMichael for the Signal Department of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company at Perryville, Md.

\$12.45 contributed by the Employees of Splendid, Inc. of San Juan, Puerto Rico.

\$15.00 tendered by Arnold J. Kauder for the Standards Branch, U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory of San Diego, Calif.

\$37.00 collected by Frank W. Schofield for the Employees of Trans-Canada Airlines and the Met. Office Stationed at the Moncton Airport, New Brunswick, Canada.

Your Editor also wishes to report with considerable gratification that one of our readers reported Freddie's case to the *FAMILY CIRCLE* magazine. The Editor, R. R. Endicott, will soon publish a story about Freddie and with the

very large circulation of this magazine (2,404,633 A.B.C.) we are certain that a good many contributions will be collected for Freddie.

We sincerely hope that our readers will continue their efforts to help make Freddie an able radio man when he grows up.

Please send in your contributions from time to time. Even the smallest donation will be highly welcome.

Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason. Please address all letters to:

Help-Freddie-Walk Fund
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

Balance as of December 19, 1950	\$6145.23
Albert B. Allnutt—Silver Spring, Md.	3.00
Mr. & Mrs. Lyle Amos—South Charleston, O.	1.00
Anonymous—Glendale, Calif.	1.00
Anonymous—Wilmington, Dela.	137.00
Anonymous—Milledgeville, Ga.	1.00
Anonymous—Rock Island, Ill.	1.00
Anonymous—Buffalo, N. Y.	2.00
Anonymous—Hamilton, O.	3.00
Anonymous—Havertown, Pa.	1.00
Anonymous—Lebanon, Pa.	1.00
Anonymous—Steelton, Pa.	1.00
Anonymous—Seattle, Wash.	2.00
Art's Radio Shop—Stanton, Nebr.	5.00
A Veteran of World War II—Portland, Me.	1.00
William B. Bailey—Los Angeles, Calif.	.50
John Basile—Milwaukee, Wisc.	2.00
James & Olive Baskerville—Amityville, N. Y.	5.00
Anthony Benevento—Long Island City, N. Y.	.50
Sydney D. Berman—Norton, AFB, Calif.	3.00
W. J. Bluhm—Jamaica Plain, Mass.	3.00
Mr. & Mrs. Albert N. Bonomini, Jr.—Brookline, Mass.	10.00
W. H. Brooks—Oconomowoc, Wisc.	7.00
Robert N. Brotherton—New York, N. Y.	2.50
Bill Brown—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Dick Bruzzone—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Colonel Clare W. Bunch—Norton AFB, Calif.	5.00
Wm. Burt—Youngstown, O.	1.00
Olive Cherpak—New Britain, Ct.	1.00

274N (ARC5) XMTRRS VFO DRIVERS 40 WATT OUTPUT



2.1-3MC 14.95
3-4MC .9.95
4-5.3MC .5.95
5.3-7MC 5.95
7-9.1MC 13.95
Used. Good Cond.

T.V. Transform. er. 7" of 9" scope, 3000V 5MA, 720vct /2 0 0 M A 6.4 8.7A. 6.4/6A, 5/3A. 1.25/3A, 115V 60 cy. input. Price \$3.95 400 MA 12 HY Choke 90 ohms Herm. sealed. Special . \$3.75



BC 429 Receiver High Sensitivity: 3 gain T. R. F. Complete with one dual tuning unit. Covering 200-400 KC with tubes. An ideal marine receiver for small boats and yachts. Now only \$3.95 Extra tuning unit. 1.95



GIBSON GIRL
The Emergency Radio Transmitter. Send S O S signals automatically on 500KC. 150-mile range. No batteries required. Has hand-driven generator tubes, wire. New. It's only \$3.40



ARC 5 MODULATOR
MD7/ARC5 w/dyn-amotor complete w/ Tubes 1-12J5, 2-1025, 1-V1R58. Good cond. Price \$8.95

AMPLIFIER
AM-32/PRS1 less bait w/carry case for Mine Detector AN/PRS1 w/tubes Price ea. \$7.95

PHOTO EQUIP.
Photo Material Ethyl Phthalate (East Kod) Approx. 1 Qt. Bottle \$3.95
Oetonic Surface Cleaning Solution Photomat lithomat Apx. 1 Qt. \$3.95
Transparento 2146 For Transparentizing Drawings & Tracing. Apx. 1 Qt. \$6.95

BC 604 DM Transmitter F-M 20-28 MC 11 & 15 Mtr. Can be operated on 10 Mtr. 10 Channel push button control w/tubes meter. Leads & X'tals. Good used Sold as is \$15.95 Set of 60 stat \$25.00

Model 542 Supreme Sensitivity. 5,000 Ohms/v 3" square meter. Reads D.C. volts 6-150-300-1000-5000; AC Volts, 6-30-150-600; D.C. ma. 0-3-6-30-150; Ohms, 2,000-20,000-200,000, 2 megs. ih.—6 to 150; Output, 6-30-150-600 volts. Bakelite case, 5-7/8 x 3-1/16 x 2-1/4" Shpg. wt. 2 lbs. \$8.95 ea. Model 442 Rad City, same as above. \$8.95 ea. Model 666—See Triplet VDC 3/30/300/600/1500 VDC ohms 1000/10000/100000/1 meg Price \$7.95 ea. Model same as above Chicago. Price \$7.95 All above meters are sold as is. No refund minor repairs required.

Crystals for BC 604 Complete set of 120 X'tals From 27-38.9 MC \$95.00 X'tals Low & High Freq. in Ft. 241 Holders E. 1/2" Pin Spacing. Marked in army Mc Harmonic freq. almost all freq's. \$6.69 ea.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.
131 Liberty St. Dept. C3 New York City 7, N. Y.

AMPERITE

Studio Microphones at P.A. Prices



Ideal for BROADCASTING RECORDING PUBLIC ADDRESS

"The ultimate in microphone quality," says Evan Rushing, sound engineer of the Hotel New Yorker.

- Shout right into the new Amperite Microphone—or stand 2 feet away—reproduction is always perfect.
- Not affected by any climatic conditions.
- Guaranteed to withstand severe "knocking around."

Models
RBLG—200 ohms
RBHG—Hi-imp.
List \$42.00

"Kontak" Mikes
Model SKH, list \$12.00
Model KKH, list \$18.00

Special Offer: Write for Special Introductory Offer, and 4-page illustrated folder.

AMPERITE Company, Inc.
561 BROADWAY • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St. W., Toronto



It's New!

IT'S YOURS FOR 7 DAYS FREE TRIAL

R. A. SNYDER, General Manager
Technical Book Division
Coyne Electrical & Television-Radio School

IT'S A "MUST" FOR RADIO-TV MEN!

BRAND NEW 1951 PUBLICATION

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET IN THIS GREAT CYCLOPEDIA

- TV from A to Z for "in a flash" reference
- 1051 Publication
- Shop & Field Tested Servicing Data
- Dozens of Picture Tube Patterns
- Complete Set of Wave Forms
- Color TV and UHF
- Over 450 Illustrations
- 750 Pages of "How and Why" in Practical Terms

FREE TRIAL COUPON

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL, Dept. 31-51
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.

I'm interested. Send me a copy of the COYNE TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA for 7 days FREE EXAMINATION per your offer.

NAME.....AGE.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

Check here if you are enclosing \$5.95 or wish the book sent COD (you pay the postman \$5.95 plus COD fee when delivered). You save postage. Same 7 day examination and money back satisfaction guarantee.

COYNE ELECTRICAL AND TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL
An Institution Organized Not for Profit
590 SO. PAULINA ST. • DEPT. 31-51 • CHICAGO 12, ILL.

NIAGARA DROPS PRICES TO THE MAT!



ONE OF AMERICA'S GREAT ELECTRONICS STORES

FAMOUS MAKE 630 COIL KIT
50% OFF NET
 (Equal to 70% off List)

TELEVISION IF AND VIDEO COIL KIT—TYPE 204x2

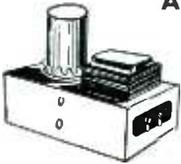
A kit of all the coils used in the picture IF (frequency 25.75 Mc), sound IF (frequency 21.25 Mc) and video circuits of a high-quality television receiver. This 630 Coil Kit comprises:

- 1—Video Series—Peaking Coil type 203L1 27
- 1—Video Shunt—Peaking Coil type 203L2 27
- 2—Video Series—Peaking Coils type 203L3 54
- 2—Video Shunt—Peaking Coils type 203L4 54
- 2—First and Second Sound IF Transformers type 201K1 2.64
- 1—Converter Transformer type 202K1 1.32
- 1—First Picture IF Transformer type 202K2 1.41
- 1—Second Picture IF Transformer type 202K3 1.08
- 1—Cathode Circuit Trap type 202K4 1.32
- 1—Sound Discriminator type 203K1 1.65
- 2—Third and Fourth Picture IF Transformers type 202L178
- 1—Filament Choke 204L112

Worth \$11.94

Our Price 50% Off \$5.97

VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY AIRCRAFT TYPE



Vibrator power supply delivering 300 V. D. C. at 80 Ma. Filter Built-in fully wired, tested and guaranteed new.

\$5.95

OIL FILLED CONDENSERS

Leading Brand Names
All Brand New—Guaranteed

CAP.	D.C. VOLTS	MFG. & NO.	NET EACH
.005	15,000	GE 14F322	7.95
.005	10,000	GE 26FH16g2	10.50
.01	10,000	AEROVOX AXIU36	7.50
.02	15,000	GE 14F321	21.95
0	6,000	FAST 143-806	7.50
1	2,500	FE 26F345	1.10
2	5,000	CD C882784	2.98
2.5	4,000	SPRAGUE P9771	3.10
2	10,000	GE 14F192	19.50
2	2,500	72041-503	1.25
2	440 AC	C.D. KG4010	.59
2	2,500	C.D. 482616-10	2.55
2	3,000	Capacitron A1089	2.75
2	3,600	SPRAGUE C883062	2.95
2	5,000	G.E. 23F49-G2	3.15
2	6,000	CDT60010GA	4.35
2	12,000	GE-26F628	9.50
2	440 AC	GE 67x21	.79
2	600	CD. A14109 2	.85
2	1,000	GE 23F11	1.10
2	2,000	Micamold 324-138	2.20
2	3,000	SPRAGUE 2538-16	4.50
2	5,000	SPRAGUE G-882784	6.50
2.5	600	Micamold C881256	1.95
4	330 AC	C.D. KG3040	.85
4	400	G.E. 25F785	.95
4	600	C.D. 8881253-1	1.10
4	1,000	CANADIAN 10365	1.75
4	1,000	RCA 13765	1.85
4	330 AC	GE 67x7A	.89
6	44 AC	C.D. K64060	.95
6	600	SPRAGUE P9773	1.75
6	2,000	FAST 143-117	2.50
8	1,000	C.D. T1U20080G	4.95
10	400	SOLAR 7DBIAE1D	1.25
10	600	CANADIAN 10373	1.85
15	1,000	G.E. 23F19G2	3.95

Meet "Fireman" FRANK BRUCE, W2QQD.

Professionally engaged in the art of "Grunt & Groan" (wrestling to the uninitiated), on your favorite TV station, during the evening. Serving Hams and Servicemen with a wealth of radio Know-How over Niagara's counter during the 9 AM to 6 PM "Working" hours. On your next New York visit, don't fail to drop in, at Niagara, for a congenial visit and chat with Frank on Sports or Radio. Be a "Visiting Fireman", you will be most welcome.

TRANSFORMER BARGAINS

	PLATE	FILAMENT	POWER
511-T1	330-0-330 600MA	2.5V-5A, 7.5V-4A	350-0-350V-150MA, 6.3V-6A
A-10	1025-0-1025V 500 MA	2.5V 10A	245-0-245V-70MA, 6.3V-6.2A
D-161913	2500V 4MA, (TV or Scope)	5V-3A	110-0-110V-225MA, 5V-3A
GE9126	612-593-0-593 512V 200MA	5V-3A	300-0-300V-125MA, 6.3V-3.8A
P-3061	2.5V-5A, 7.5V-4A	5V-3A	325-0-325 40MA, 5VCT-2A
T-2	5VCT-3A, 5 VCT-10.5A, 6.3	5VCT-3.5V	2.5 VCT-4A
528049	5VCT-3.5V	6.4 V-8A	275-0-275 70MA, 5V-5A, 2.5V-10.5A
475-T201	5.95	7.5 V-5A	135-0-135 90MA, 5V-3A, 5V-3A
T-47164	2.05	6.3 V-3A	
P-4091	2.49		
D-161917	2.85		

	MODULATION	DRIVER	OUTPUT
511-T2	807 R.F. to P.P. 6L6	10,000 OHM Plate to Single Grid	6V6 to 2, 4, 8 OHMS
475-T301	P.P. 813 R.F. to P.P. 211 (R.C.A.)	P.P. 45, 2A3, etc., to P.P. 210, 801	P.P. 6V6 to 8 OHMS
466-T1R	500 Watts	P.P. 6L6, 2A3, etc., to P.P. Grids	P.P. Par. 6N7 "B" to 8000 OHMS
PC-110	"AB" P.P. 807 to P.P. 425V-240MA		6V6 to 8 or 600 OHMS
P-6001			6V6 to Voice Coil or 500 Ohm Line
P-6009			
T-47165			

	CHOKES
ARC-3	1.72 HY
900716	2.5
T-47171	3.8
	4
	200
	180
	90
	10
	150
	125
	125

	CHOKES
A-4205	1.72 HY
A-4406	2.5
A-4404	3.8
	4
	200
	180
	90
	10
	150
	125
	125

	CHOKES
SP-10	6V6 to 2, 4, 8 OHMS
SP-12	P.P. 6V6 to 8 OHMS
T-46255	500 Watts
511-T1	6V6 to 8 or 600 OHMS
11666	6V6 to Voice Coil or 500 Ohm Line

	MIKE TO LINE
T-47368	600 OHM C.T. to 300 OHM Mike
T-47369	30 OHM Mike to 600 OHM C.T. Sec.

	CHOKES
L-143	1.72 HY
C-2303	2.5
475-CH301	3.8
	4
	200
	180
	90
	10
	150
	125
	125

New Low Price Niagara Famous High Pass Filter



Banish Interference with Niagara's Hi-pass Filter!
 Positive protection against interference from amateur transmitters, diathermy, and all other devices generating radio frequency interference below 40 MCS. Designed for 300 ohm lead-in. No loss in brightness or clarity.
\$2.50
 Wired and tested
 Postpaid if entire amount is included with order.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

Minimum Order \$5. Quantity prices on request. All items in stock now—subject to prior sale—prices subject to change without notice. 20% Deposit with orders unless rated. All prices F.O.B. our N.Y.C. Warehouse.

Niagara Radio Supply Corp.
 Dept. C 31 160 Greenwich Street, New York 6, N. Y.
 Phone Dlgby 9. 1132-34

H. Cockwell—Hamilton, Ont., Canada	5.00
Pat Collins—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Communications Section, Newcastle Flight Civil Air Patrol—Newcastle, Wyo.	2.50
John W. Councill, Radio Supply Co.—Norfolk, Va.	5.00
Eloise M. D.—Hagerstown, Md.	5.00
Danbury Hats—Flushing, N. Y.	2.00
Employees of Splendid Inc.—San Juan, P. R.	12.45
Employees of Trans-Canada Airlines and the Met. Office Stationed at Moncton Airport—Moncton, N. B., Canada	37.00
Darby Faherty—Long Island City, N. Y.	.25
Robert K. Forsberg, WINWH—Worcester, Mass.	5.00
Donald P. Frankel—Norton AFB, Calif.	2.00
From all the Employees at All American Television Co.—Chicago, Ill.	5.00
From a TV Serviceman—New York, N. Y.	2.00
From the Boys at Radio Station K F B K—Sacramento, Calif.	7.25
Gerda & Rita Geerts—Mallines, Belgium	2.00
Armin H. Graefe, Graefe Radio Service—Sheybovgan, Wisc.	2.00
Joe Guido—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Hamilton Radio Shop—De Witt, Ark.	10.00
K. M. Hammel—Harrisburg, Pa.	5.00
W. S. Hane—Hillburn, N. Y.	2.00
M. R. House—Inglewood, Calif.	1.00
Bertha Henry—Wallingford, Ct.	1.50
The Rev. Dr. R. Hill—Myrtle Beach, S. C.	.50
In Memory of G. W. Halmes—Toledo, O.	5.00
Eddie Howell—Dillon, S. C.	1.00
E. Hudock—Ann Arbor, Mich.	1.00
A. Ivanivsky—Brunswick, Germany	10.00
Edward A. Jones—Camden, N. J.	2.00
Michael F. Kables—Bayonne, N. J.	1.00
Robert Kelly—Long Island City, N. Y.	.25
Isadore Kramer—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
W. A. L.—Cleveland, O.	2.00
Catherine R. Loing—Temple, Pa.	2.00
Mrs. Nicholas Lallo—Youngstown, O.	1.00
Joe Laracuenta—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
N. J. Laub—White Bear, Minn.	1.00
N. L. Lawrence—Hempstead, N. Y.	2.00
Ira L. Lee—Henagar, Ala.	1.00
C. F. Lundgren—El Segundo, Calif.	1.00
Mrs. James F. Mc Donough—Washington, D. C.	2.00
William E. Marshall—Oakland, Calif.	3.00
Carl H. Miller, W2PCF—North Wildwood, N. J.	5.00
Mrs. A. J. Moore, R. N.—Brooklyn, N. Y.	2.00
Larry A. Muchko—New York, N. Y.	2.00
Johnny Murphy—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Mrs. Edith A. Newbegin—Newton Highlands, Mass.	2.00
Thomas Newman—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Julius Oster—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Edward Pavhia—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Joseph Pavhia—Long Island City, N. Y.	.50
Payday Dime Club—New Bedford, Mass.	20.00
Precision Electronics—Teaneck, N. J.	2.00
Radio Class at Pulaski High School—Milwaukee, Wisc.	15.00
L. C. Riebe—Youngstown, O.	1.00
Michael Sabal—Clairton, Pa.	4.00
Erling B. Saxhaug—Chevy Chase, Md.	5.00
E. Scheiman—Parma, O.	5.00
Chris Schimmel—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Geo. E. Settanni—Brooklyn, N. Y.	1.00
C. E. Sewell—Torrance, Calif.	2.00
Mr. & Mrs. John A. Sherbitz—Aurora, Minn.	1.00
Signal Department of the Pennsylvania Railroad Co.—Perryville, Md.	8.00
Roy Slight—Massillon, Ohio	5.00
Carroll Smith—Baltimore, Md.	1.00
Mr. & Mrs. D. Smith—St. Genevieve, P. O., Canada	1.00
Stephen T. Spear, Jr.—Baltimore, Md.	2.00
Standards Branch, U.S. Navy Electronics Laboratory—San Diego, Calif.	15.00
Emil Stoll—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Nick Takush—Long Island City, N. Y.	1.00
Albert Tassi—San Francisco, Calif.	1.00
The Lawrence Chapter of the Beanbags—Lawrence, Mass	3.00
M. Tommy Tucker—Los Angeles, Calif.	5.00
R. W. Tyler—Columbus, O.	5.00
J. A. Uehlinger—Port Arthur, Texas	10.00
Mr. & Mrs. B. Vitters & Children—Franklin Square, N. Y.	3.00
W6BMT—Los Angeles, Calif.	2.00
E. F. Weber—Riverside, Ill.	2.00
J. E. Williams—Beverly Hills, Calif.	5.00
Victor I. Zuck—Kenmore, N. Y.	2.00
Total contributions received to January 22, 1951	\$6645.93

URGE POOL FOR ENGINEERS

Technical talent pool to create a reserve of engineering talent through registration with the Selective Service System is being urged by the Engineers Joint Council, an organization of five engineering societies. All men to the age of 70 holding engineering degrees, or working toward such degrees, in any of a list of "critical fields" would be required to register.

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK
Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Electric Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931
Wireless Association of America	1908

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELEC-TRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

MARCH, 1917
ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

- Using Gas Balloons to Support Wireless Antennae
- Controlling Toys by Radio
- Forest vs. The Electrical Experimenter
- Spark Gaps in Running Liquids
- Tri-City Radio Laboratory
- New Undamped Wave Tuner Has Adjustable Disc Core
- Is Radio Transmission Due to Magnetism?, by J. S. Clemens
- The Quenched Spark Gap, by Chas. S. Ballantine
- A Wireless Lead-In, by Francis K. Fraser
- A Rotary Receiving Tuner, by Oliver M. Black
- Radio Condenser Hints, by Walter D. Sholl
- A Batteryless Electrolytic Detector, by L. Mott-Smith

Be First in **TV COLOR**

PROFITS!



at the **LOW, LOW Price** of only

ALL TAXES AND POSTAGE PAID **\$12⁹⁵** Send Check M.O. or C.O.D.

Adapts any 630-type TV set to receive **COLOR TELECASTS** in black-and-white—quickly, easily! Gives you the vastly improved quality and enjoyment of the **COLOR** transmission—the truest contrast, sharpness, depth and brilliance in TV! Precisely boosts the frame rate from 60 to 144 per second, and horizontal sweep from 15.75 to 29.160 kc. No interference with standard 525-line monochrome reception. Easy step-by-step instructions, simplified pictorial wiring diagram, integral 3-ft. cable. Fully Guaranteed under Standard RTMA Guarantee. Just flip switch for **COLOR** or standard reception. Attractive walnut lacquered lustre finish. Rugged steel case. 4 x 2 x 3 1/2".

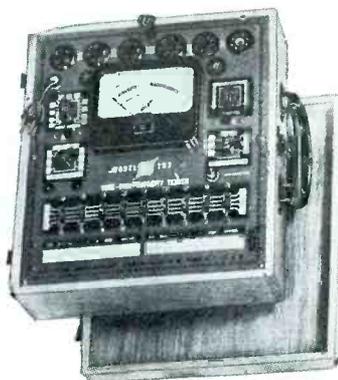
SUPPLY IS LIMITED! RUSH YOUR QUANTITY ORDER—NOW!

Hy-Grade Electronics, inc.

Dept. C, 1509 EAST NEW YORK AVE., BROOKLYN 12, N. Y.

National Distributors of Electronic Parts and Equipment

TUBE — OHM — CAPACITY
TESTER!



MODEL 202

- Line Voltage Control.
- Checks shorts and leakages.
- Checks resistance to 4 megohms.
- Checks capacity from .01 to 1 Mfd.
- Checks condenser leakage to 1 megohm.
- Individual sockets for every type tube base.
- Built-in roll chart.
- Tests tubes from .75 volts to 117 filament volts.

Complete in sturdy, hand-rubbed portable oak case with carrying handle, **\$46.50 ONLY**

Add \$6.00 for 220V operation

Export Dept., 303 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.
Write Dept. B-3 for Free Catalog

Gives More Measurement Value Per Dollar



ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION

280 Lafayette St., New York 12, N. Y.

FREE! BOOK OF
TV PICTURE PATTERNS
& WAVE FORMS

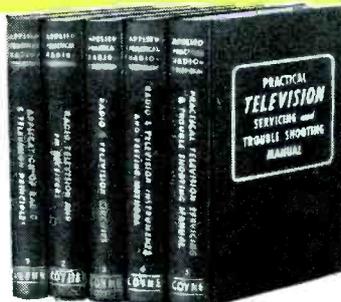
Quick Reference TV Servicing Book Yours Free
Just For Examining Coyne's New 5-Volume Set
APPLIED PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION



If you want to "go places" in Television and Radio Servicing today, COYNE'S NEW 5-volume set **APPLIED PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION** can help you. It is the most complete, up-to-date set of reference books in America, giving you the practical working knowledge that brings big money. 1500 jam-packed pages full of latest facts on television and radio—5000 subjects, 1000 illustrations and diagrams. COMPLETE SECTIONS ON COLOR TV WITH 1951 data on color TV adapters and converters—also new UHF channels. Shows how to install, service, shoot trouble, align all types of radio and television sets. "Break-down" photos help you understand quicker. Use this set free for 7 days—get FREE book of Television Picture Patterns for examining set. See sensational offer below.

FREE BOOK OF TV PICTURE PATTERNS If You Act At Once

Here's a sensational "get acquainted" offer. IF YOU ACT AT ONCE, a brand new TV servicing book, "TV SERVICING WITH PICTURE TUBE PATTERNS," is YOURS FREE. Shows dozens of actual TV picture tube photos and wave forms with clear explanations of what they mean and how to analyze and service the trouble faster. NOW YOU CAN GET A COPY ABSOLUTELY FREE just for asking to examine COYNE'S great 5-volume set **APPLIED PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION** for 7 days. This offer is limited—mail coupon NOW.



ON 7 DAYS' FREE TRIAL!

OFFER LIMITED—SEND COUPON TODAY!

Mail coupon for 7 days' FREE TRIAL on COYNE'S 5-volume set. I'll include the book of TELEVISION PICTURE PATTERNS. If you keep the set you pay \$3.00 after 7 days trial and \$3.00 a month until \$16.50 plus postage is paid (Cash price \$15.00). If not 100% satisfied with the set send it back and you OWE NOTHING. EITHER WAY, HOWEVER, THE BOOK OF TELEVISION PICTURE PATTERNS IS YOURS FREE TO KEEP. Coupon is just a request to see the set and get the FREE book of picture patterns. This sensational offer is limited—SEND THE COUPON NOW.

SEND NO MONEY • MAIL COUPON NOW!

COYNE ELECTRICAL & TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL, Dept. 31-T1 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill.
O.K.! Rush "APPLIED PRACTICAL RADIO-TELEVISION" for 7 days' FREE TRIAL as per offer above. INCLUDE COPY OF TELEVISION PICTURE PATTERNS BOOK AS MY FREE GIFT FOR EXAMINING THE SET.

NAME..... AGE.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....
WHERE EMPLOYED.....
 Check here if you want set sent COD. You pay postman \$15.00 on delivery. Same money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

COYNE ELECTRICAL AND TELEVISION-RADIO SCHOOL
An Institution Organized Not for Profit
500 SO. PAULINA ST. • DEPT. 31-T1 • CHICAGO 12, ILL.

THE RIG on THE ROOF*

AMPHENOL — IN LINE — ANTENNA

*REISSUE PAT. NO. 23,273

Polished mahogany cabinets and good picture tubes are important . . . But don't let customers forget the rig on the roof! Everyone — manufacturer, jobber, dealer, serviceman and customer — benefits when a TV set produces the best possible picture. Precise engineering laboratory and field tests prove Amphenol's patented IN LINE Antenna gives the greatest over-all channel coverage, the best pictures, regardless of station location . . . so don't overlook the rig on the roof!

AMPHENOL

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
1830 SOUTH 54TH AVENUE CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

RESONANT CAPACITOR

Aerovox Corp.
New Bedford, Mass.

The new type RC resonant capacitors are available as .05-, 0.1-, and 0.2- μ f units with 400-volt d.c. ratings. They are designed to serve as series-resonant circuits which present a short circuit

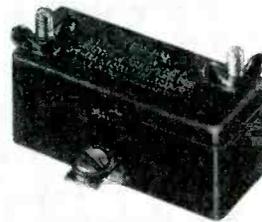


to frequencies between 425 and 485 kc. Because they have a much lower impedance at their resonant frequency than normal bypass capacitors of the same size, they provide more efficient i.f. filtering without increasing the size of the capacitor or improvising a trap by winding a series coil over it.

LIGHTNING ARRESTER

LaPointe-Plascomold Corp.
Windsor Locks, Conn.

The model RW-200 is the latest addition to the VEE-DX line of TV antennas and accessories. It is similar to the

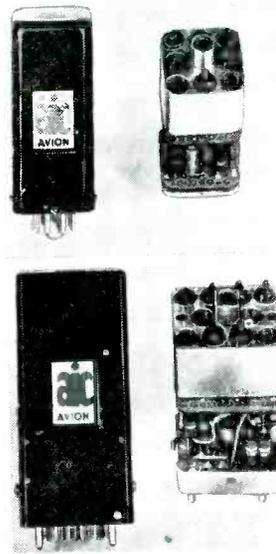


4-wire RW-204, but is constructed with only two sawtooth contacts instead of four. The RW-200 is designed to provide positive protection of all standard TV installations.

UNIVERSAL CHASSIS

Avion Instrument Corp.
New York, N. Y.

Designed as miniature plug-in circuits, the new Universal Electronic Chassis meets the demands for reduction in size and weight of electronic circuits used in analog computers, ser-



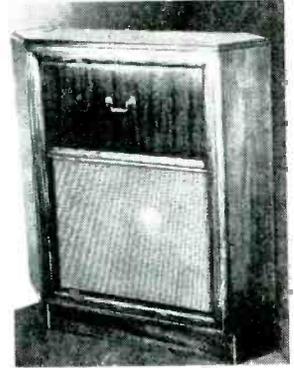
vomechanisms, and other devices. Circuits which can be designed to specifications on the universal chassis include a.c., d.c. and pulse amplifiers; mixers, oscillators, counters, and flip-flops. Eight to 10 subminiature tubes and their circuit components are housed in a metal case filled with a potting compound which provides mechanical support and protection from tropical and arctic conditions. The chassis meets specification AN-E-19.

CORNER LOUDSPEAKER

Sun Radio & Electronics Co.
New York, N. Y.

The Realist, a new corner speaker system, features a 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch woofer and an 8-inch tweeter mounted back-to-back. This arrangement is said to reduce hangover of the bass notes, while treble notes are reflected from the corner and distributed throughout the room. The system is available with a wide selection of speakers.

The cabinet, available in modern or



traditional design, is 36 inches high, 30 inches wide, and 18 inches deep. Standard finishes are natural or corvayan mahogany, walnut, and blond.

RECORDING TAPE

Amplifier Corp. of America
New York, N. Y.

A new recording tape called Mug-neribbon is the latest addition to the line of magnetic tape recorders and accessories produced by Amplifier Corp. of America. Red or black oxide coatings are available on paper and plastic tapes. All tapes are in the



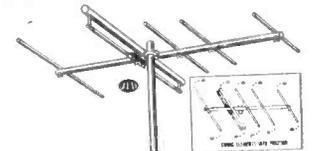
standard $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, 1,200-foot lengths on 7-inch nonwarping aluminum spools. A metal leader facilitates threading the tape onto standard takeup reels. Tapes are boxed in cardboard containers having cloth-hinged covers and tabular forms for indexing the contents of single- or double-track reels.

Manufacturing processes insure against flaking of the coating and lateral weave, and insure uniform high sensitivity, greater signal-to-noise ratio, and lower random noise.

YAGI TV ANTENNAS

JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Available in 12 models, each cut exactly to the frequency of a different TV channel, the new 5-element Yagi antennas are designed to provide high gain in fringe and remote areas. Three directors and a reflector produce a high front-to-back ratio which reduces reflections from the rear and minimize co-channel interference when the antenna is on a line between two stations on the same channel.



A high-impedance driven element provides a good match to 300-ohm transmission lines. A special jumper harness is available for connecting boys when a stacked array is required. Heavy corrosion-resistant aircraft aluminum is used throughout with 1-inch tubing being used for the boom and larger conductor of the driven element.

TELEVISION ANTENNA

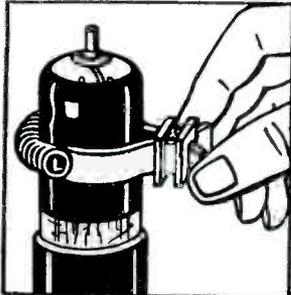
Channel Master Corp.
Ellenville, N.Y.

The new Clamp-On antenna may be installed outdoors or it may be clamped on windows, furniture, fixtures, etc., in an indoor installation. Its ball-mounted telescoping dipoles swing through a 360-degree arc and can be adjusted to form a horizontal V for reception on any channel in any direction.

OSCILLATION ELIMINATOR

Perfection Electric Co.
Chicago, Ill.

Vertical black bars appear in TV pictures when Barkhausen oscillation occurs in the horizontal sweep output tube. Oscillations set up near the screen grid of the tube are radiated to the input of the tuner and cause the dark bars to appear. These are especially noticeable in weak signal areas. However, a concentrated magnetic field near the source of the oscillation will usually eliminate it.



The Perfection Barkhausen oscillation eliminator is a small permanent magnet fastened in a clip in such a way that the clip can be slipped over the envelope of the oscillating tube. The magnet can be slid up or down or turned to the left or right until the dark bars disappear.

NEW BOOSTER DESIGN

I.D.E.A.
Indianapolis, Ind.

Because of allocation difficulties, the Regency TV Signal Booster has been redesigned to use less critical materials without sacrifice of performance. Known as the DB410, the new model will have much the same appearance, the only change being a new satin finish, gold colored metal panel for the dial face. The new model has contra-wound bifilar coils with push-pull triode to give a balanced circuit. Internal impedance, both input and output, will match either 300-ohm ribbon line or 73-ohm coaxial cable. It is designed to boost reception on all twelve channels.

POTENTIAL TAP

Industrial Devices, Inc.
Edgewater, N. J.

The new type 400 PT potential tap consists of a water-thin plate which slips over the prongs of a standard line plug and two insulated tip jacks on flexible leads. The appliance to be checked is plugged through the potential tap into the power receptacle. Any voltmeter having phone tips may be used to check the voltage with the appliance on or off. In this way, voltage drop on the line under load can be read without removing the plug or wiring in the voltmeter.

TV MAST COUPLING

Technical Appliance Corp.
Sherburne, N.Y.

The new Taco mast coupling (catalog No. 189) is designed to couple securely wood or metal mast sections ranging from 1/4 to 1-5/16 inches. Made of heavy-gauge steel, it is clamped to the mast sections by three 1/4-inch bolts through the flange. The bottom of the clamp may be used as an anchor for guy wires. The design of this coupling is particularly suitable for wood masts because it distributes the pressure over a larger area than that covered by U-bolt clamps.

High score every time with "Safe Centers!"



In Basketball there's no better assurance of victory than a lengthy lad jumping center . . . and there is nothing that scores higher in radio, TV and other electronic circuits than SELETRON miniature rectifiers with "Safe Center" plates.

When you specify SELETRON Selenium Rectifiers you eliminate arc-over danger, short circuits and heating at the center contact point. Assembly pressure, or pressure applied in mounting the rectifier cannot affect its performance — a SELETRON feature accomplished by deactivating the area of the plate under the contact washer.

The millions of SELETRON Selenium Rectifiers in satisfactory service as original equipment in the products of leading manufacturers are millions of reasons why you can specify SELETRON and be safe!

Look for Howard W. Sam's Red Book Supplement listing SELETRON replacements . . . and write for Bulletin No. RS-31



SELETRON DIVISION
RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics
Factory: 84 North 3th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • Sales Department: 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y.

BUILD 15 RADIOS AT HOME

With the New Improved 1951 Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT"

ONLY \$19.95



- FREE TOOLS WITH KIT
- ABSOLUTELY NO KNOWLEDGE OF RADIO NECESSARY
- NO ADDITIONAL PARTS NEEDED
- EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TELEVISION
- 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WHAT THE PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" offers you a home study course at a rock bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio Technicians, with the basic facts of Radio Theory and Construction Practice expressed simply and clearly. You will gain a knowledge of basic Radio Principles involved in Radio Reception, Radio Transmission and Audio Amplification.

You will learn how to identify Radio Symbols and Diagrams; how to build radios, using regular radio circuit schematics; how to mount various radio parts; how to wire and solder in a professional manner. You will learn how to operate Receivers, Transmitters, and Audio Amplifiers. You will learn how to service and trouble-shoot radios. In brief, you will receive a basic education in Radio exactly like the kind you would expect to receive in a Radio Course costing several hundreds of dollars.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a basic knowledge of the English language, and has the desire to learn Radio. The Kit has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world. It is not necessary that you have even the slightest background in science or radio.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is used by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used by the Veterans Administration for Vocational Guidance and Training.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. All parts are individually boxed, and identified by name, photograph and diagram. Every step involved in building these sets is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" comes complete with instructions. These instructions are arranged in a clear, simple and progressive manner. The theory of Radio Transmission, Radio Reception and Audio Amplification is clearly explained. Every part is identified by photograph and diagram; you will learn the function and theory of every part used.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" uses the principle of "Learn By Doing". Therefore you will build radios to illustrate the principles which you learn. These radios are designed in a modern manner, according to the best principles of present-day educational practice. You begin by building a simple radio. The next set that you build is slightly more advanced. Gradually, in a progressive manner, you will find yourself constructing still more advanced radio sets, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician. Altogether you will build fifteen radios, including Receivers, Amplifiers and Transmitters.

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Is Complete

You will receive every part necessary to build 15 different radio sets. This includes tubes, tube sockets, variable condensers, electrolytic condensers, mica condensers, paper condensers, resistors, tie strips, coil, tubing, hardware, etc. Every part that you need is included. In addition these parts are individually packaged, so that you can easily identify every item.

TROUBLE-SHOOTING LESSONS

Trouble-shooting and servicing lessons are included. You will be taught to recognize and repair troubles. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your neighbors and friends, and charge fees which will far exceed the cost of the Kit. Here is an opportunity for you to learn radio and have others pay for it.

FREE EXTRAS IN 1951

- ELECTRICAL AND RADIO TESTER
- ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON
- BOOK ON TELEVISION
- RADIO TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO TELEVISION CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE • QUIZZES

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is sold with a 10-day money-back guarantee. Order your Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" Today, or send for further information.

Postage prepaid on cash orders—C.O.D. orders accepted in U. S. A.

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
497 UNION AVE., Dept. RE-45 Brooklyn 11, N. Y.



Special Offer On This Complete RADIO ENGINEERING LIBRARY

New. Up-To-Date Edition of Famous Library Covers Whole Field of Radio Engineering. Places Latest Facts, Standards, Data, Practice, and Theory At Your Fingertips

The five big volumes of the new edition of the Radio Engineering Library now include the very latest facts, standards, data, and practice. This Library will help solve hundreds of problems for designers, researchers, engineers, and students in any field based on radio.

Written by leading radio engineers, these books cover circuit phenomena, networks, tube theory, vacuum tubes, amplification, measurements, etc.—give specialized treatment of all fields of practical design and application. They provide you with a complete and dependable encyclopedia of facts.

- 5 Volumes, 3872 Pages, 2770 Illustrations
- Eastman's FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES, 3rd Edition.
- Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING, 3rd Edition.
- Everitt's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING, 2nd Edition.
- Hund's HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS, 2nd Edition.
- Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, 4th Edition.

SEND NO MONEY

Special Low Price—Easy Terms

On this special offer you get this Library for \$34.50, instead of \$39.00. You save \$4.50 and may pay on easy terms. Mail coupon below to examine the Library FREE for 10 days. No obligation. These books are recognized as standard works; you are bound to need them. So take advantage of this special money-saving offer. *Mail coupon at once!*

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. RE-3
327 West 41st St., New York 18, N. Y.

Send for 10 days' FREE trial, the RADIO ENGINEERING LIBRARY. If not satisfied I will return books. Otherwise I will send \$4.50, plus delivery charges, then; and \$5 a month for 6 months. (Reg. price \$39.00; you save \$4.50).

Name

Home Address

City & State

We'll Pay Delivery Charges if you enclose \$4.50 first payment WITH coupon. Same return privilege for full refund.

R-E IS NO SLOUCH

Dear Editor:

This is my first letter to RADIO-ELECTRONICS despite the fact that I have been a devoted R-E fan since early RADIO-CRAFT days. This magazine has always featured those certain special topics not to be found elsewhere in newsstand periodicals, thus making it one of my most impatiently awaited journals.

I agree most enthusiastically with the opinions held by Mr. V. Phillips who urged your continuation of experimental articles. The majority of experimenters need only a key idea in some instances or a slight push in the right direction to set them in motion. RADIO-ELECTRONICS certainly is no slouch when it comes to presenting food for thought.

The current computer principles articles by Mr. Berkeley are most informative. He has done once again, as he did with his fine book *Giant Brains*, a wonderful job making clear just how simple it is for a group of relays to perform various mathematical operations. Let's see this fine series run for many more months to come.

JOHN W. SPONSLER

Cambridge, Mass.

TUBE DATA ON CARDS

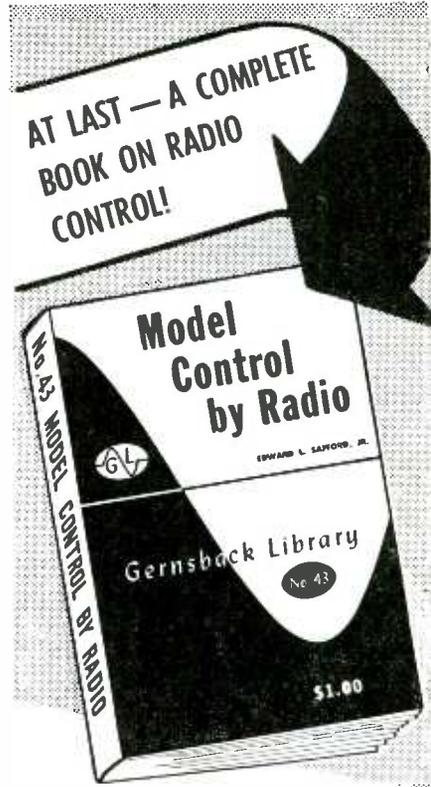
Dear Editor:

We need a tube chart which is printed on cards like a deck of ordinary playing cards of good quality. We can then select the suitable cards and put them on the bench beside the set we are working on. The tube's basing diagram should be large enough to be seen easily, and maximum ratings for each tube element should be clearly marked. The back of the card might contain other technical characteristics, as well as substitution data.

Such cards can be filed in a card index. Lost cards could be easily replaced, and cards for new tubes easily added. I for one would pay a good price for a gadget like this. It would pay for itself within just a few weeks just in the time it would save in thumbing through tube handbooks and trying to find data on new tubes.

J. R. WOOLLARD

Nashville, Tenn.



AT LAST — A COMPLETE BOOK ON RADIO CONTROL!

112 Pages—\$1.00

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

Here, at last, is the first complete book on model control by radio. It opens a whole fascinating new field to experimenters, radio amateurs, research men and technicians.

The author, Edward L. Safford, Jr., Instructor, Guided Missile Electronics at Fort Bliss, Texas, is an authority on radio control.

He gives you, in effect, two books. One covering the fundamentals of transmission systems, decoders, relays and other basic concepts is an excellent guide book for beginners and a working handbook for experts. The other, telling you how to build not only complete systems but various components as well, is a practical how-to-do-it book on construction. All the important details are illustrated with explanatory photos and diagrams.

Model Control by Radio is must reading for the expert, the beginner or anyone who has ever tinkered with a circuit. This new book will become a classic in the field. Right now, it's a tremendous buy at the low price of only \$1.00. Don't wait, order your copy today.

LIST OF CONTENTS

- CHAPTER 1—Basic Concepts
- CHAPTER 2—Coding and Coders
- CHAPTER 3—Transmission Systems
- CHAPTER 4—Receivers
- CHAPTER 5—Decoders
- CHAPTER 6—Power Control Circuits
- CHAPTER 7—Servomotors
- CHAPTER 8—Receiver Construction
- CHAPTER 9—Transmitter Construction
- CHAPTER 10—Construction of Coders and Decoders
- CHAPTER 11—Complete Control Systems
- CHAPTER 12—Hints and Adjustments

See Your Distributor—or use coupon

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Dept. 31
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

My remittance for \$..... is enclosed for which please send me postpaid copies of your new book MODEL CONTROL BY RADIO.

Name

Street

City.....Zone....State.....

COYNE TELEVISION CYCLOPEDIA, by Harold P. Manly. Published by Educational Book Publishing Division, Coyne Electrical and Television-Radio School, Chicago, Ill. 5 3/4 x 6 1/2 inches, 727 pages. Price \$5.95.

Students and beginners in television will find that the alphabetical arrangement of television terms and their definitions makes this encyclopedia easy to use. The author covers the subjects in a clear, easy-to-read style without resorting to complex formulas or engineering terminology. It is not uncommon to find five or six pages of text and illustrations devoted to a single topic while more than 18 pages are devoted to some subjects.

Television students, set constructors, experimenters, and others seeking clear non-technical definitions of technical television terms will find this book a useful addition to their technical libraries.—RFS

TRAILBLAZER TO TELEVISION, by Terry and Elizabeth P. Korn. Illustrated by Elizabeth P. Korn. Published by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, N.Y. 6 x 8 1/4 inches. Price \$2.50.

In this human-interest biography of Professor Arthur Korn, early worker in the electric transmission of images and the inventor of the first facsimile system, is told the story of his attempts to transmit pictures electrically, his first successes with wire transmission, and his struggle toward the wireless transmission of pictures, with television as the ultimate goal.

The book is written by the late Dr. Korn's wife and daughter-in-law and illustrated by his wife.

WORLD-RADIO HANDBOOK FOR LISTENERS, edited and published by O. Lund Johansen, Copenhagen, Denmark. Distributed in U.S.A. by Ben E. Wilbur, East Orange, N. J. 6 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches. 112 pages. Price \$1.25.

This handbook can be a valuable aid to shortwave listeners who delight in prowling the international radio lanes in search of elusive dx stations or voices from their home lands. It lists the call signs, frequencies, power, program schedules, location, street address or box number, musical phrases for the interval signal or musical signature, and names of leading station personalities.

Other books of interest to SWL's (distributed by Mr. Wilbur) are *How to Listen to the World*, by O. Lund Johansen (Price 30¢) and *Ham's Interpreter*, by OH2SQ (Price \$1.00). The first discusses antennas for dx, differences in time, effects of atmospheric conditions on reception, and other subjects of interest to budding SWL's.

The latter book is written to assist amateur radiotelephone operators to pronounce numbers, letters, and phrases common to ham radio in English, French, Italian, German, Swedish, Finnish, and Spanish. With the aid of this book, many English-speaking hams should be able to carry on long enough to get a QSL from many foreign stations.—RFS

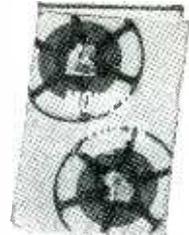
MARCH, 1951

Valuable guides for television technicians

CHECK THE ONES THAT CAN HELP YOU MOST AND SEE THEM ON APPROVAL

Just published!

MOVIES FOR TV



A practical how-to-do-it guide for technician and program director alike.

This complete, practical book gives you all the information you need to choose the best equipment, operate it most efficiently, and make the most effective use of movies on TV programs. It explains the operation of all leading makes of cameras, projectors, sound and kinescope recording equipment, different types of lenses, etc., giving the advantages, disadvantages, and relative costs of each. It shows what may go wrong and how to avoid trouble, what type of picture is good on television and what is not, how to light movies for best TV reception, how to insure good shots on location, combine live scenes with movies, produce special effects, titles, newsreels, different types of commercials, and much else that will be of utmost practical aid to station personnel and program planners. *By J. H. Battison.*

TELEVISION & FM ANTENNA GUIDE

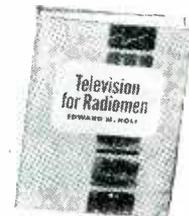


How to get the most out of the antenna system at any location.

This excellent handbook will save you much testing and readjusting and insure the best reception from any antenna system. It gives you the characteristics, dimensions, advantages and disadvantages of all VHF and UHF antennas and allied equipment, including heretofore unpublished information on new types recently tested by the authors. It tells how to determine the right type of antenna for a specific location, locate space loops, determine signal strength, etc.; how to mount various types of antennas on different kinds of roofs or window sills; how to minimize noise and avoid standing waves in transmission lines, and all other installation procedures. Handy tables give comparative data, and there is full, clear instruction in all fundamental antenna principles. *By Noll & Mandl.*

Outstandingly helpful references

TELEVISION FOR RADIOMEN



The outstanding book on television for servicemen. Explains in clear, non-mathematical terms the operating principles and function of every part and circuit in today's TV receivers, and the chief principles of transmission. Complete, practical instruction in installation and alignment procedures, testing equipment and how to use it, adjustment, and trouble-shooting. *By E. M. Noll.*

RADIO & TELEVISION MATHEMATICS



This unique handbook of 721 problems and solutions shows you what formulas to use, what numerical values to substitute, and each step in solving any problem you are likely to encounter in radio, television, or industrial electronics. Conveniently arranged and fully indexed for quick reference. *By Bernhard Fischer.*

USE THIS COUPON
To get FREE examination copies. If you're not fully satisfied, you may return them without further charge.

The Macmillan Company, 60 Fifth Avenue, New York 11

Movies for TV \$4.25 Please send me the books checked. I will either remit in full or return the books in 10 days.

Television & FM Antenna Guide. \$5.50

Television for Radiomen \$7.00 Signed

Radio & Television Mathematics \$6.00 Address

ODEGAARD ORIGINAL NAIL

for **FASTER, EASIER**
ANTENNA INSTALLATIONS
at **Lowest Cost!**



For
Twin-Lead
or **Coaxial**
Cable

Highest quality
steel nail and
virgin polyethylene.

ODEGAARD JR. PAT. NO. 2527442

Just quick, easy hammer strokes for
"step"-locked permanent installation!
See it at your local jobber. For **FREE**
sample & literature, write **NOW** to Dept. C.

ODEGAARD MANUFACTURING CO.,
5416-8th Avenue, Brooklyn 20, N. Y.

OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS

Advertisements in this section cost 35¢ a word for each insertion. Name, address and initials must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than ten words accepted. Ten percent discount six issues, twenty percent for twelve issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for May, 1951, issue must reach us not later than March 21, 1951.
Radio-Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

SPEAKERS REPAIRED at wholesale prices. Guaranteed workmanship. Amprite Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

CASH FOR YOUR TEST EQUIPMENT. State condition, best price. Carven-9 So. Hawthorne St., Manchester, Conn.

MAGAZINES (BACK DATED)—FOREIGN, DOMESTIC Arts, Books, booklets, subscriptions, pin-ups, etc. Catalog 10¢ (refunded). Cicerone's, 86-22 Northern Blvd., Jackson Heights, N. Y.

FOR SALE: GOOD USED 10BP4s \$9.89. Shipped prepaid. David Furnish, 5920 Elston, Chicago, Illinois.

WANTED: .00017" ALUMINUM CONDENSER FOIL. Please advise price and quantity available. Good-All Electric Mfg. Co., 112 West First Street, Ogallala, Nebraska.

WE REPAIR, EXCHANGE, SELL, ALL TYPES of electrical instruments, tube checkers and analyzers. Hazleton Instrument Co. (Electric Meter Laboratory), 140 Liberty Street, New York, N. Y. Telephone—Barclay 7-1239.

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL, 436 ROWEN Building, Washington, D.C. Registered Patent Attorneys. Practice before United States Patent Office. Validity and infringement Investigations and Opinions. Booklet and form "Evidence of Conception" forwarded upon request.

WANTED: AN/APR-1, other "APR", "ARR", "ATS", "IE", "ARC-1, ARC-3, everything Surplus. Special tubes, Tech Manuals, Lab quality Test Equipment, etc. Describe, price in first letter. Littell, Farhills Box 26, Dayton 9, Ohio.

RADIO—TELEVISION—ELECTRONICS—TUTORING \$5 per lesson—Mo. Tech., 3907 North 25th Street, St. Louis 7, Missouri.

SNIPEOSCOPES & SNOOPERSCOPIES WANTED. Any type, any condition. Needed immediately. Precise Company, 942 Kings Highway, Brooklyn 23, New York.

AMATEURS—RADIO AND ELECTRICAL RESEARCH Engineering. H7 Twillmann, R.R.#1, Chesterfield, Mo.



Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, Circulars and Titles. Save money. **Print for Others, Good Profit!** easy rules. Have home print shop. Raised printing like engraving, too. Sold direct from factory only. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.
KELSEY PRESSES, P-97, Meriden, Conn.

PRACTICAL RADIO AND ELECTRONICS COURSE FOR HOME-STUDY (1951 Edition), prepared under the direction of M. N. Beitman. Published by Supreme Publications, Chicago, Ill. 8 x 10 1/4 inches, 331 pages. Price \$3.95.

All lessons previously issued in three small volumes of the *Practical Radio and Electronics Course* are published in this one large edition. It is prepared as a home-study course which we feel will make good supplementary reading for anyone who is just beginning to study radio and electronics. All pages have one wide and one narrow column. The former contains the text material and most of the illustrations. The latter carries the author's comments and suggestions and additional illustrations to simplify matters for the reader.

Volume 1, "Fundamentals of Radio and Electronics," covers 13 lessons designed to acquaint the reader with radio components, their values, and functions in electronic circuits. Volume 2, "Receivers, Transmitters, and Test Equipment," has lessons devoted to such subjects as receiver and transmitter circuits, automatic frequency control, FM, TV, antennas, and wave propagation.

We feel that Volume 2 can stand some revisions and corrections. In lesson 16, a listing of present amateur frequencies shows the 160-meter band to be 1715 to 2,000 kc. The 5-meter band which has not been used by amateurs since before the war is listed as 56 to 60 mc. Hams are now using 6

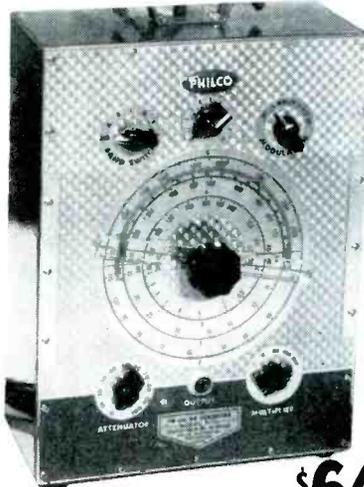
Scoops and Bargains!

Federated does the Purchasing so **YOU** can **SAVE!**

PHILCO
FM and AM SIGNAL GENERATOR

A \$97.50 Laboratory Type Instrument for \$64.50!

A "MUST" FOR RADIO AND TV SERVICE MEN AND LABORATORIES. **ULTRA-SENSITIVE. SIX FREQUENCY RANGE BANDS. CALIBRATION ACCURATE WITHIN ±1%. DRIFT NOT OVER 1/2 OF 1% UNDER CONTINUOUS OPERATION. RESIDUAL OUTPUT LESS THAN 5 MICROVOLTS. NO SWITCHING TROUBLES.**



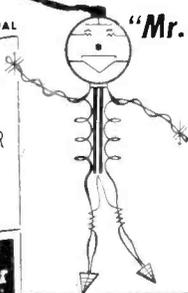
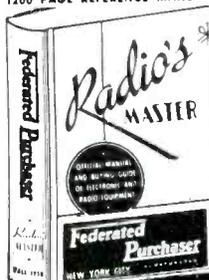
SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range	100 kc. to 110 mc. (six bands)
R.F. (AM)	100 kc. to 170 mc.
R.F. (FM)	40 cycles
Audio Frequency	40—1 volt (r.m.s.), depending upon range
R-F Output Amplitude	1 volt (r.m.s.) approximately
A-F Output Amplitude	Variable from 4 kc. to 500 kc.
Sweep Width	60-c.p.s. (fixed)
Sweep Rate	Direct reading (for AM)
Calibration	60 mc.
FM-Oscillator Frequency	110—120 volts. 60 cycles a.c.
Operating Voltage	25 watts
Power Consumption	6C4 (1), 7F8 (2), 6X5GT (1)
Tube Complement	

Another Bargain
DUMONT 16" ALL GLASS
16FP4 BENT-GUN C R TUBE
Fully Guaranteed, in Factory-Sealed Carton **\$29.95 SPECIAL**

FREE

WITH ORDER
1200 PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL



"Mr. Fed" says:

SEND YOUR ORDERS NOW!

MODEL 7170 **\$64.50**

ONLY A LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE

READY FOR SHIPMENT

CABLE: FEDERPURCH

Federated Purchaser
INCORPORATED

66 DEY ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y. Dlgby 9-3050

ALLENTOWN, PA.
1115 HAMILTON ST.

NEWARK, N. J.
114 HUDSON ST.

EASTON, PA.
701 NORTHAMPTON ST.

meters (50 to 54 mc). When the 160-meter band was reopened about two years ago, several blocks of frequencies between 1800 and 2000 kc were allocated for amateur use with limitations on locations, power and hours.

Lessons 23 through 53 (Volume 3—"Applied Electronics and Radio Servicing") contain brief non-technical descriptions of such equipment as X-ray machines, welding controls, strain gages, and other electronic equipment. In this volume, the section on radio servicing consists of three pages of case histories on various makes and models of prewar receivers.

Although the book will serve its purpose, as an introduction to radio and electronics, we feel that many of the diagrams and photographs are obsolete and should be replaced with illustrations of equipment more familiar to today's radio newcomer.—RFS

RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE BOOK, by H. A. Middleton. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York. 8½ x 11 inches, 224 pages. Price \$2.40.

A new and enlarged addition of *War-time Radio Service*, published in 1944, this book lists pertinent information as to substitutions for approximately 750 receiving tubes.

The information is listed in four columns. The first lists the original tube, the second, one or more possible substitutes when it is practical to replace the original, and the third lists the com-

parative performance of the replacements in terms of excellent, good, and poor. The fourth column lists the changes required for the substitution.

Following the 115-page substitution chart is a 25-page section giving heater wiring diagrams and other pertinent heater-circuit data on many current TV sets which are listed by make and model. Charts of tube characteristics, base diagrams, ballast-tube and resistor numbering codes, and other useful servicing information conclude the book.

Although we feel that this book is far from fool-proof, we are sure that it will save considerable time for the thinking service technician who may be called upon to substitute tubes to keep radios, amplifiers, and other electronic equipment in working order.—RFS

TELEVISION SIMPLIFIED, Third Edition, by Milton S. Kiver. Published by D. Van Nostrand Co., New York. 5½ x 8½ inches, 608 pages. Price \$6.50.

The title of this book is somewhat misleading, because it's an explanation of the intricacies of television in terms that anyone with a basic knowledge of radio can understand rather than an explanation of simplified television circuits. Following the lines of the two previous editions, this new edition is brought up to date with the latest color television and the intercarrier system. For those who wish to gauge their progress through the book, a set of self-check questions has been added for each chapter.

TUBES? We have 'em in stock now!

6AG5	\$ 1.95	5U4G	\$ 1.30
16HP4-A	32.00	6AL5	1.50
6AU6	1.65	6AU5GT	1.95
6CB6	1.65	866A	1.25
6AH6	2.75	8T2-A	2.25
6SG7	1.00	807	1.60
1B3GT	1.95	2B7	1.00
6W4GT	1.40	832A	8.00
6S4	1.60	100TH	11.00
3C24 (24-G) .....	.59	450-TH	29.95
6J56T .....	.75	RK38	19.50
6SH7 .....	.75	RK63	19.50
0Z4 .....	.85	RK65	24.50
50A5	1.50	2E30	2.25
892-R (new)	200.00	6Y6G	1.10
1X2A	1.85	6SN7GT	1.95
6D4	5.00	6SN7W	2.20
6F4	5.95	5J1	22.00
6J4	5.00	25L6GT	1.00
813	8.50	14Q7 .....	.75
3DP1-A	3.50	954 .....	.75
		955 .....	.75

MAGUIRE DELUXE MOBILE 80-meter AM-Transmitter—only 6"x6"x6¼". Brand New, not surplus \$25.00 each (original factory price \$69.00). 8C-375 Transmitter with Tubes & Tuning Unit—100 watts plus on all bands—fone & CW excellent value @ only \$17.00

ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED

TERMS: 25% with order. Balance C.O.D. Send remittance in full and save C.O.D. charges. **REctor 2-2563** Minimum Order \$5

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

136 Liberty Street
New York 6, N. Y.

Get your **EICO** Test Equipment Kits directly from Federated

NEW SIGNAL GENERATOR

For FM-AM precision alignment and TV marker frequencies. Vernier Tuning Condenser. Highly stable RF oscillator, range: 150 KC—102 MC with fundamentals to 34 MC. Separate audio oscillator supplies 400-cycle pure sine wave voltage. Pure RF, modulated RF or pure AF for external testing. Attractive three-color etched rub-proof panel; rugged hammer-tone steel case. 115 v., 60 cycle AC. 10 x 8 x 4½".

Model 320-K, KIT, only \$19.95



Each **EICO** product is jam-packed with unbelievable value. **SAVE!** Write **NOW** for free newest Catalog C.



NEW 5" PUSH-PULL OSCILLOSCOPE

All-new laboratory-precision scope with all the extra sensitivity and response for precise servicing of TV, FM & AM sets. Push-pull undistorted vertical and horizontal amplifiers. Boosted sensitivity, .05 to .1 rms volts/inch. Useful to 2.5 MC. TV-type multivibrator sweep circuits, 15 cps—75 KC. Z-axis intensity modulation feature. Dual positioning controls move trace anywhere on screen. Complete with 2-6J5, 3-6SN7, 2-5Y3, 58P1 CRT. 3-color etched rubproof panel; steel case. 115 v., 60 cycle AC. 8½ x 17 x 13".

Model 425-K, KIT, only \$44.95

NEW BATTERY ELIMINATOR, CHARGER & BOOSTER

For all auto radio testing. Latest-type full-wave bridge circuit, 4-stack manganese-copper-oxide rectifiers. Specially designed transformer, variable from 0 to 15 volts. Continuous: 5.9 v. 10 amps. Intermittent: 20 amps. 10,000 mfd filter condenser. Meter measures current and voltage output. Fused primary; automatic reset overload device for secondary. Hammer-tone steel case. 115 v., 60 cycle AC. 10½ x 7¾ x 8¾".

Model 1040-K, KIT, only \$25.95

NEW VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

Laboratory-precision VTVM for trigger-fast operation and lifetime service. 15 different ranges. Large 4½" meter, can't-burn-out circuit. New zero center for TV & FM discriminator alignment. Electronic AC & DC ranges: 0-5, 10, 100, 500, 1000 v. (30,000 volts & 200 MC with HVP-1 & P-75 probes). Ohmmeter ranges, 2 ohms to 1000 megohms. DB scale. New stable double-triode balanced bridge circuit—extreme accuracy. 26 megohm DC input impedance. 3-color etched rubproof panel; steel case. 115 v., 60 cycle AC. 9-7/16 x 6 x 5".

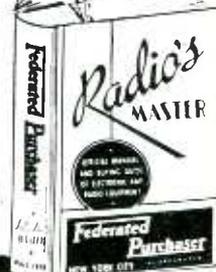
Model 221-K, KIT, only \$25.95

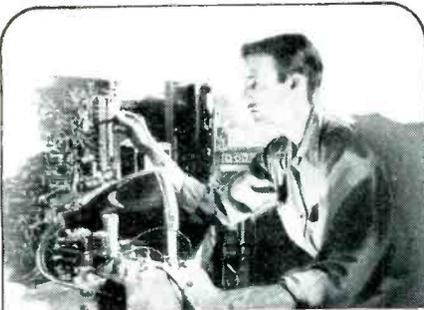


Federated Purchaser

INCORPORATED
66 DEY ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y. Dlgby 9-3050
ALLENTOWN, PA. 1115 HAMILTON ST. NEWARK, N. J. 114 HUDSON ST. EASTON, PA. 701 NORTHAMPTON ST.

FREE WITH ORDER
RADIO'S MASTER
1200 PAGE
REFERENCE MANUAL





ENTER RADIO-TV NOW

thru this Proven Plan

As a young man with a career to build, you may *today* be interested primarily in training for Radio — and perhaps for TV. But — *who knows* . . . you may some day have both the desire and opportunity to climb further and become an Electrical Engineer! Here, then, is a world-renowned educational plan that permits you to use your Radio training as a *major stepping-stone* to an even greater career.

IN 12 MONTHS BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN

Train here for radio shop operator or serviceman, mobile receivers and all types of transmitters, and for supervision of service personnel. You may then advance immediately, or at any future date, into courses described below.

IN 6 ADDITIONAL MONTHS you become a Radio-Television Technician

An additional 6-months course gives you intensive TV Technician's training — under the *personal guidance* so necessary in this expanding field.

ALSO...YOUR RADIO COURSE IS FULL CREDIT TOWARD THE B.S. DEGREE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The Radio course, while complete in itself, is *one-third* of the college program (major in Electronics). Further — you are guided scientifically toward specialization beyond basic engineering training.

Military, practical or prior academic training evaluated for advanced credit. Preparatory courses available. Over 1500 enrolled. Terms open April, July, October, January.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING

Technical Institute • College of Electrical Engineering

FREE—Write for "Occupational Guidance Manual" and 1951 Catalog.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-351 N. Broadway
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation, mail Occupational Guidance Manual on:

- Radio-TV Electrical Power Welding
 Heating, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning
Also send 1951 Catalog for Electrical Engineering, B.S. degree in Electric Power Electronics
- Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....
 Check if World War II Veteran

RADIO ENGINEERING

B. S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

Complete Radio Engineering course incl. Telev., U.H.F. and F.M. BS Degree Courses also in Mech., Civil, Elect., Chem. and Aero Eng.; Bus. Adm., Acct. Extensive campus, modern buildings, well equipped labs. Low cost. Prep. courses. Personalized instruction. Heavy demand for graduates. Placement service. Founded in 1884. Prepare now for the civil and military opportunities ahead. Enter March, June, Sept., Jan. Write for Catalog.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
2431 COLLEGE AVE. ANGOLA, INDIANA

PRESENTING...

A NEW department of the DON MARTIN SCHOOL OF RADIO AND TELEVISION ARTS AND SCIENCES . . . for instruction and training in—TELEVISION—incorporating:

Production: Writing, Directing, Producing, Acting, Staging, Lighting.

Engineering: Transmission, Receiving, Camera and Studio, Operation, Theory of Video, Pickup and Reproduction.

Approved for veterans.

THE DON MARTIN SCHOOL OF RADIO AND TELEVISION ARTS AND SCIENCES

1655 No. Cherokee, Hollywood 28, Calif. H.U. 23281.

LEARN DAY and EVENING CLASSES
TELEVISION
ELECTRONICS-RADIO
Modern Laboratory Instruction in

- SERVICING
- BROADCAST OPERATING
- ELECTRONIC and TV ENGINEERING

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG
ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE, Inc.
21 HENRY, DETROIT 1, MICH.

G.I. APPROVED

RADIO COURSES

Preparatory Mathematics, Service, Broadcast, Television, Marine Operating, Aeronautical, Frequency Modulation, Radar.

Classes now forming for the Summer term beginning June 1st Entrance exam, May 21st
Veterans. Literature.

COMMERCIAL RADIO INSTITUTE
(Founded 1920)
38 West Biddle Street, Baltimore 1, Md.

**AUDIO (SOUND) ENGINEERING
HOME STUDY TRAINING**

Practical, easy-to-understand lessons, written by competent Audio Engineers and Educators, prepare you for a better job and a good future in the Television, Radio, Motion Picture, and Recording Industries.

Write today for details—Learn while you earn!!

HOLLYWOOD TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Div. RE
4925 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 27, California

**RADIO ENGINEERING
DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS**

Intensive, specialized course including strong basis in mathematics and electrical engineering, advanced radio theory and design, television. Modern lab. Low tuition. Self-help opportunities. Also 27-month courses in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. Approved for G.I.'s. Enter March, June, Sept., Dec. Catalogue.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
153 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY

RADIO ENGINEERING
FM—Television—Broadcast

Police Radio, Marine Radio, Radio Servicing, Aviation Radio and Ultra High mobile applications. Thorough training in all branches of Radio and Electronics. Modern laboratories and equipment. Old established school. Ample housing facilities. 7 acre campus. Small classes, enrollments limited. Our graduates are in demand. Write for catalog.

Approved for Veterans

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C VALPARAISO, INDIANA

TELEVISION

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
COMMERCIAL OPERATOR (CODE)
RADIO SERVICEMAN
TELEVISION SERVICING
BROADCAST ENGINEER

Approved for Veterans
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE
BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 Eutaw Place, Dept. C, Baltimore 17, Md.

BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR

Complete Home Study Course for passing FCC Amateur Radio Examinations.

LOW COST • PERSONAL COACHING

Write for details
FEDERAL ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE
45 East Putnam Avenue (Dept. F)
Greenwich, Conn.

AUDIO ENGINEERING SCHOOL

Practical engineering training in Audio fundamentals, Disc, Film, Magnetic Recording, and Audio frequency measurements. Studio training simulates Broadcast, Motion Picture, Television, and Commercial Recording work.

Approved for Veterans

HOLLYWOOD SOUND INSTITUTE, Inc.
1040-E North Kenmore, Hollywood 27, Calif.
Specify If Veteran or Non-Veteran

**CODE SENDING SPEED
RECEIVING SPEED**

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in code by telegraph and radio. Commerce needs thousands of men for jobs. Good pay, adventure, interesting work. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept. 8-C, Box 928, Denver 1, Colo., U.S.A.

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Thorough Training in All Technical Phases
APPROVED FOR VETERANS
DAY—EVENINGS WEEKLY RATES
FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE FOR GRADUATES
For Free Catalog Write Dept. RC-51

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 WEST 4TH STREET NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

TELEVISION

Laboratory and theoretical instruction covering all technical phases of Radio, FM, Television. Leads to opportunities in Broadcasting, Industry or Own Business.

TOTAL TUITION \$450. NO EXTRAS.
Morn., Aft., or Eve. Small Weekly Payments.
Approved for Veterans. Enroll Now.

RADIO-TELEVISION INSTITUTE
Pioneers in Television Training Since 1938
480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 (46th St.)
Plaza 9-5665 Licensed by N. Y. State

RADIO COURSES

- RADIO OPERATING • CODE
- RADIO SERVICING • ELECTRONICS
- F. M. TELEVISION

Preparation for Civilian, Maritime, Army and Navy license requirements.
Write for Catalog TE

Y.M.C.A. TRADE & TECH. SCHOOL
229 W. 46 St., N. Y. 23
Endicott 2-8117

TWIN-TRAX TAPE RECORDERS



...give you more

MORE MODELS
the most complete variety of recorders for professional, semi-professional and experimenter use.

MORE FEATURES
for better quality, smoother performance and easier operation.

MORE VALUE
because our direct sales policy saves you dealer markups.

Send today for our catalog 5109 which lists complete technical specifications and performance ratings for all recorder models and accessories. *Trade mark used

AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA
398 Broadway New York 13, N. Y.

BUY DIRECT SAVE!!

From Factory

New Improved RCA Licensed 16"-630 32 Tube Chassis

Complete with
New Electro-Scope Magic Eye Tuning Indicator
Completely wired and aligned by expert technicians.
Newly developed keyed automatic gain control.
Latest type Standard Coil tuner.

\$175⁹⁵
Fed. Tax Incl. (Less CRT)

NEW SENSATIONAL MODEL 622

22 Tube Chassis with co-channel sound (not inter-carrier)

\$144⁹⁵
Tax Incl. (Less CRT)

ALL SIZES—BRAND NAME PICTURE TUBES AVAILABLE

Both Chassis for 16", 17", 19" or 20" Tubes
Regular RMA guarantee on all tubes and chassis
Beautiful cabinets for above—available
Terms: \$25.00 deposit on all orders—Balance C.O.D.
F.O.B.—N. Y. Factory
Prices subject to change without notice

AD-RITZ MFG. CORP. 158 Grand Street New York, N. Y. Phone WO 4-6763

Specialized Service Men

CRYSTALS FOR LESS! If you are servicing aircraft, marine, police, mobile or industrial radio you may be entitled to our SPECIAL DISCOUNT on highest quality quartz control units. Write for full details ... it will mean money to you!

RADIO SPECIALTY MFG CO. Dept. RE
2023 S.E. Sixth Ave. Portland 14, Oregon

You need 'em, we got 'em

TUBES

Write in your requirements

PRAGER'S MFG. & DIST. CO.
3201 So. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles 34, Calif.

SEE RADIO-ELECTRONICS
at the
IRE CONVENTION
IN NEW YORK CITY
March 19-22
Booth S-2

TELEVISION SERVICE ENCYCLOPEDIA (Second Edition). Compiled and published by P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, Ind. 8½ x 10¼ inches, 204 pages. Price \$1.50.

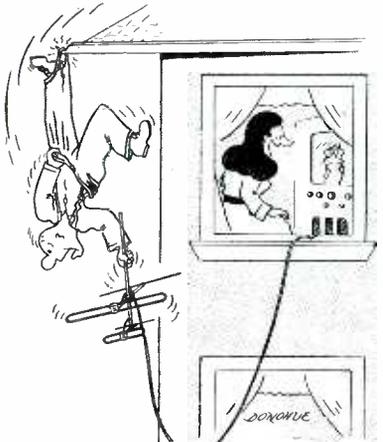
As useful to the busy service technician as a multimeter or signal generator is this manual of servicing information. Each of the 79 pages devoted to TV sets and 67 pages on latest AM and FM radios are divided into 16 and 19 columns, respectively. The first column of each page lists set manufacturers in alphabetical order and models in numerical order along with the chassis number when available. The remaining columns contain such pertinent data as function of controls, original parts numbers, manufacturer's symbol, and stock numbers of recommended Mallory replacements for capacitors, controls, and vibrators. Also included are tube complements, i.f. alignment data, references to the schematic in Rider's manuals and notes to the appendix which contains data on production changes, parts substitutions, and drawings showing the manner in which the part is connected.—RFS

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION (Third Edition), by Arthur L. Albert. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y. 6¼ x 9¼ inches. 593 pages. Price \$6.50.

The third edition of this standard work is considerably expanded and revised. All types of electrical communication, from the wire telegraph to television, are discussed, and there is even a historical chapter devoted to earlier forms of our present systems, and to systems no longer in use.

The space devoted to all types of radio, and also to dial telephony, has been increased, as has the number of illustrations and problems. The student will find the list of questions at the end of each chapter very helpful, and the extensive list of references also appended to each chapter will be useful to those seeking more information on the subjects discussed.

The new edition is thoroughly modern, and waveguides, transistors, wide-band amplifiers, and Klystrons take their place alongside coil-loaded cables and the 22-type repeater as communication equipment.



"Hold it right there, the picture is fine now."

MOST POPULAR RADIO & TV TUBES
STANDARD BRANDS—FULLY GUARANTEED

OZ4	.....	\$ .98	6SK7GT	.....	.98
1A5GT	.....	1.04	6SL7GT	.....	1.19
1A7GT	.....	1.37	6SN7GT	.....	1.62
1B3GT	.....	1.94	6SQ7GT	.....	1.08
1H5GT	.....	1.12	6SS7	.....	.89
1LA6	.....	1.69	6T8	.....	1.89
1LB4	.....	1.69	6U5	.....	.86
1LC5	.....	1.69	6V6GT	.....	1.32
1LC6	.....	1.69	6W4GT	.....	1.24
1LD5	.....	1.69	6X4	.....	.95
1LE3	.....	1.69	6X5GT	.....	1.08
1LH4	.....	1.69	6Y6G	.....	1.74
1LN5	.....	1.12	6ZY5G	.....	1.69
1NSGT	.....	1.04	7A5	.....	1.08
1Q5GT	.....	1.09	7A8	.....	1.47
1R5	.....	1.80	7B4	.....	1.08
1S4	.....	1.07	7B5	.....	1.08
1S5	.....	1.04	7B6	.....	1.08
1T4	.....	1.12	7B7	.....	1.47
1T5GT	.....	1.24	7C5	.....	1.08
1U4	.....	.98	7C6	.....	1.08
1U5	.....	.98	7F7	.....	1.69
1X2	.....	1.68	7F8	.....	1.86
3A8GT	.....	2.97	7Q7	.....	1.08
3Q4	.....	1.38	7V7	.....	1.47
3Q5GT	.....	1.44	7Y4	.....	.89
3S4	.....	.98	12A8GT	.....	1.24
3V4	.....	7.19	12AH7GT	.....	1.64
5T4	.....	2.17	12AL5	.....	1.26
5U4G	.....	1.08	12AT6	.....	1.08
5V4G	.....	1.87	12AT7	.....	1.89
5W4	.....	1.14	12AU6	.....	.97
5Y3GT	.....	.79	12AU7	.....	1.98
5Y4G	.....	.98	12AV6	.....	1.17
5Z3	.....	1.07	12AX7	.....	1.63
5Z4	.....	1.28	12BA6	.....	1.08
6A7	.....	1.06	12BE6	.....	1.08
6A8GT	.....	1.29	12J5GT	.....	.97
6AC7	.....	2.29	12K7GT	.....	1.04
6AF6G	.....	1.44	12Q7GT	.....	1.04
6AG5	.....	1.74	12SA7GT	.....	.98
6AG7	.....	1.92	12SF5	.....	.98
6AH6	.....	2.29	12SF7	.....	1.08
6AK5	.....	2.34	12SG7	.....	1.08
6AK6	.....	1.47	12SJ7GT	.....	1.08
6AL5	.....	1.69	12SK7GT	.....	.98
6AL7GT	.....	1.88	12SL7GT	.....	1.49
6AQ5	.....	1.49	12SN7GT	.....	1.39
6AQ6	.....	1.24	12SQ7GT	.....	.98
6AQ7GT	.....	1.67	12SR7	.....	1.04
6AS7G	.....	5.76	14A4	.....	1.08
6AT6	.....	1.08	14A7	.....	1.08
6AU5GT	.....	1.89	14B6	.....	1.08
6AU6	.....	1.69	14Q7	.....	1.08
6AV6	.....	1.37	14R7	.....	1.08
6AX5GT	.....	.97	19BG6G	.....	3.64
6B6G	.....	.84	19T8	.....	1.49
6BA6	.....	1.08	24A	.....	1.17
6BE6	.....	1.08	25A6	.....	1.49
6BG6G	.....	2.89	25L6GT	.....	1.14
6BC5	.....	1.74	25W4GT	.....	1.36
6BH6	.....	1.45	25Z5	.....	.98
6BJ6	.....	1.37	25Z6GT	.....	1.08
6BQ6GT	.....	1.87	27	.....	.97
6C4	.....	1.49	35A5	.....	1.28
6C5GT	.....	.98	35B5	.....	1.32
6C6	.....	.74	35L6GT	.....	1.24
6CD6G	.....	3.45	35W4	.....	1.08
6D6	.....	.74	35Y4	.....	1.36
6E5	.....	1.46	35Z3	.....	1.34
6F5GT	.....	.99	35Z5GT	.....	.98
6F6GT	.....	1.07	36	.....	1.62
6G6G	.....	1.22	41	.....	1.19
6H6GT	.....	1.08	42	.....	1.32
6J5GT	.....	.87	43	.....	1.32
6J6	.....	1.97	45	.....	1.29
6J7GT	.....	.98	45Z5	.....	1.08
6K5GT	.....	1.62	47	.....	1.38
6K6GT	.....	1.08	50A5	.....	1.54
6K7GT	.....	1.08	50B5	.....	1.24
6L6G	.....	1.85	50L6GT	.....	1.24
6N7GT	.....	1.47	70L7GT	.....	1.87
6P5GT	.....	1.47	75	.....	1.08
6Q7GT	.....	1.08	76	.....	.69
6SA7GT	.....	1.08	77	.....	.98
6SC7	.....	.89	78	.....	.98
6SF5GT	.....	.89	80	.....	.79
6SF7	.....	.97	117L7GT	.....	1.98
6SG7	.....	1.19	117N7GT	.....	1.98
6SH7	.....	1.69	117Z3	.....	.98
6SJ7GT	.....	1.19	117Z6GT	.....	1.62

ONLY AVAILABLE TUBES WILL BE SHIPPED
SEND NO MORE THAN 20% DEPOSIT
BROOKS RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.
84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N. Y.

FREE TO TV SERVICEMEN THE LAST WORD IN TV TENNA INSTALLATIONS



BRAND NEW AUTHORITY INFORMATIVE

Simplifies

TV-ANTENNA INSTALLATIONS

A fact-filled, pocket size reference manual edited by outstanding authorities. Packed with vital information on all types of antennas, Helpful Hints, Do's and Don'ts, Dimension Guide, Channel Frequencies, Proper Feed Methods and many other subjects.

LIMITED QUANTITY

PUBLICATION PRICE 50c. AVAILABLE WITHOUT OBLIGATION IF YOU WRITE IMMEDIATELY. **FREE!**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

SNYDER MFG. CO., Dept. G
22nd & Ontario Sts., Phila. 40, Pa.

Please send free copy of TV 'TENNA TIPS'

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

ADVERTISING INDEX

Ad Ritz Manufacturing Company	111
Alliance Manufacturing Company	73
Allied Radio Corporation	55
American Phenolic Corporation	104
Amperite Company	101
Amplifier Corporation of America	62, 111
Arcee Electronics Company	112
Astatic Corporation	49
Astron Corporation	92
Barry Electronics Corporation	113
Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.	13
Boyce-Roche Book Company	80
Brooks Radio Dist. Company	111
Buffalo Radio Supply	80
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	7, 78
Certified TV Laboratories	96
Claroat Manufacturing Company	78
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	17
Commercial Trades Institute	62
Communications Equipment Company	101
Concord Radio Corporation	100
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	57, 59
Coyne Electrical School	88, 101, 103
DeForest's Training, Inc.	9
DuMont, Allen B. Labs.	Inside Front Cover
Electro Products Labs.	81
Electro-Voice Manufacturing Co.	81
Electronic Instrument Company	22
Electronic Measurements Company	103
Evans Radio	112
Federated Purchaser	108, 109
Feiler Engineering Company	92, 94
General Electric Company	8, 21
General Electronic Dist. Company	74, 75, 93
General Industries Company	70
General Test Equipment Company	94
Gonset Company	84
Greylock Electronic Supply	72
Heath Company	63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69
Hudson Specialties	96
Hy-Grade Electronics, Inc.	103
Hytron Radio Electronics Corporation	15
Instructograph Company	72
Insuline Corporation of America	84
JFD Manufacturing Company	88
J & M TV Company	84
Jackson Electrical Instrument Company	98
Jensen Manufacturing Co.	82
Kedman Company	94
Kelsey Company (The)	108
La Pointe-Plascomold Corporation	92
Leotone Radio Corporation	93
Littelfuse, Incorporated	114
Macmillan Company	107
P. R. Mallory & Company, Inc.	10, 11, Inside Back Cover
McGraw-Hill Book Company	106
Merit Transformers Company	12
Metropolitan Electronics & Instrument Co.	94
Midwest Radio & TV Corporation	93
National Plans Company	112
National Radio Institute	3
National Schools	5
Niagara Radio Supply	102
Oak Ridge Products	108
Odegaard Mfg. Company	108
Ohmite Manufacturing Company	61
Opportunity Adlets	108
Partridge Transformers, Ltd.	112
Perfection Electric Company	96
Permotlux Corporation	20
Prager's Manufacturing Company	111
Precision Apparatus Company	70
Prentice-Hall, Incorporated	113
Pres-Probe Company	90
Progressive Electronics Company	105
RCA Victor Division (Radio Corporation of America)	Back Cover
Radercraft Publications, Inc.	86, 106
Radiart Corporation	57, 59
Radio City Products	90
Radio Corporation of America	91
Radio Dealers Supply	82
Radio Press	90
Radio Receptor Company, Inc.	105

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY
(Pages 110-111)

Baltimore Technical Institute	
Candler System Company	
Commercial Radio Institute	
Electronics Institute, Inc.	
Federal Electronics Institute	
Hollywood Sound Institute	
Hollywood Technical Institute	
Indiana Technical College	
Martin School, Don	
Milwaukee School of Engineering	
RCA Institutes	
Radio-Television Institute	
Tri-State College	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	
YMCA Trade & Technical Institute	
Radio Specialty Manufacturing Co.	111
Rauland Corporation	60
Raytheon Manufacturing Company	6
Rider, Inc., John F.	77
Rinehart Books, Incorporated	71
Rose Company (The)	113
Sams & Company, Inc., Howard W.	14, 86, 87
Simpson Electric Company	97
Snyder Manufacturing Co.	112
Sprague Products	4
Supreme Publications	79
Sutton's Wholesale Electronics, Bill	94
Sylvania Electric Products	83
Tab	96
Tech-Master Products	95
Tel-A-Ray Enterprises, Incorporated	18
Thomas Electronics	62
Transvision, Incorporated	89
Trio Manufacturing Company	72
Triplett Electric Instrument Company	85
Turner Company	16
University Loudspeakers	95
Weiler Electric Corporation	76
Wells Sales Company	99
Wholesale Radio Parts Company	92

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above index.

PARTRIDGE

THE AUDIO TRANSFORMERS that pass all tests

Time, no less than test, has proved Partridge Audio Transformers to be the most efficient and reliable in the world.

*WILLIAMSON Output TRANSFORMERS, of which there is no U.S. equivalent (vide "Audio Engineering" Nov. 1949) built to the original specification, comes to you for \$21.00, mail and insurance paid.

*PARTRIDGE CFB 20 Watt output type, accepted as without rival. Series leakage induct, 10 m.H; primary shunt induct. 130 H, with 'C' core construction and hermetically sealed—to you for \$30.00, mail and insurance paid.

Fulltest data, including square wave tests, distortion curves etc., together with list of U.S. stockists rushed Air Mail to you.

***JUDGE FOR YOURSELF at the**

RADIO ENGINEERING SHOW, N. Y. (STAND 263) March 19th-23rd 1951

Our full range is being shown

NOTE: We despatch by insured mail per return upon receipt of your ordinary dollar check.

Jobbers are invited to handle the transformer that the States is eager to buy—remember, immediate delivery from large stocks in New York!

PARTRIDGE TRANSFORMERS LTD.
Roebuck Road, Tolworth, Surrey, England

BE YOUR OWN BOSS!



MAKE MORE MONEY

In "CASH IN" you now get THE real money-makers — dozens of profitable tested mail order plans, confidential business secrets, dozens of practical tested formulas, successful tested schemes — actual experiences of men who have started on a shoestring—with less than \$10 capital. 25¢ a copy postpaid. Send U. S. stamps, money order, or coin.

\$1.00 VALUE
25¢
40,000 WORDS IN TEXT
NO ADS ALL "MEAT!"

Money Back Guarantee

NATIONAL PLANS COMPANY
1966R BROADWAY, NEW YORK 23, N. Y.

SOLAR CONDENSER TESTER

MODEL CBB:—Not just another condenser tester but the best ever made. This is a must for TV servicing. Will test any and all types of condensers for capacity, power factor, leakage and voltage. Will test resistors from 100 ohms to 7 megs. Has self contained power supply from 100 to 500 V C D which can be used for external testing. Operates on 115 V 50-60 CPS.

Complete with tubes, test leads and instruction manual. Shipping weight 9 lbs. **\$42.49**

20% deposit with order. Balance C.O.D.

JOBBERS—WRITE FOR DISCOUNTS

ARCEE ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept. E. 96 WARREN ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING JOBBER
EVANS RADIO
"Your Friendly Supplier"
10 Hills Avenue
Concord, New Hampshire

HAS THE SENSATIONAL NEW
EICO 425-K 5" SCOPE KIT IN STOCK!

\$44.95

RADIO LABORATORY HANDBOOK (5th Edition), by M. G. Scroggie. Published for *Wireless World* by Iliffe & Sons, Ltd. London, England. 4½ x 7 inches, 430 pages. Price 15 shillings.

The author describes methods of using available commercial or home-made equipment for making tests and measurements on electronic and electrical equipment. His subjects include the principal sources of power and signals, various types of measuring and acoustic instruments, methods of comparing receivers and amplifiers, and methods of plotting and interpreting the results of tests.

Diagrams and other constructional details are supplied on many types of test equipment. Circuits are designed for European tubes but a skilled technician should have no trouble adapting circuits to his needs.—*RFS*

PHOTOTUBES, CATHODE-RAY, AND SPECIAL TUBES, PG-101-A, published by RCA Tube Department, Harrison, N. J. 8½ x 11 inches, 19 pages. Price 15¢.

Designed for industrial, broadcast, experimental, and similar users, this new booklet has technical data on more than 150 tube types, including single-unit, twin-unit, and multiplier phototubes; cathode-ray tubes; TV camera tubes; TV monoscopes; low-microphonic tubes; u.h.f. tubes; and other types for special uses.

Technical information, arranged in tabular form for easy use, includes descriptions, ratings, operating conditions, dimensions, base and envelope connection diagrams, and applications. Spectral sensitivity curves for all phototubes are given, as are the characteristics of cathode-ray fluorescent screens.

SYLVANIA TUBE SUBSTITUTION MANUAL, published by Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Emporium, Pa. 8½ x 11 inches, 39 pages. Single copies gratis from Sylvania distributors.

This handy quick-reference manual has a general tube classification chart; substitution charts for battery type tubes, 150 and 300 ma tubes, transformer and auto tubes, television tubes, and picture tubes; plus a number socket diagrams for the most frequently needed changeovers.

CONVERSION BIBLIOGRAPHY

A revised listing of articles describing the conversion of various types of war surplus equipment and components are in the *Bibliography of Articles Concerning Conversion of War Surplus Equipment for Civilian and School Use* which may be obtained without charge by writing to the Office of Education, Federal Security Agency, Washington 25, D. C.

Most of the references are amateur conversion articles which appeared in radio magazines. However, several electronic and nonelectronic references are taken from *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, *Journal of Chemical Education*, *School Shop*, and *The Science Teacher*.

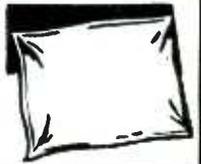
PRESENT STOCK WILL BE SHIPPED AT THESE LOW PRICES

RADIO & TV TUBES
All Critical Numbers in Stock
Boxed—RMA Guarantee

024	.83	8BC5	1.45	12AV6	.80
1A7	1.20	8BD6	1.35	12AW6	1.45
1B3	2.10	8BE6	1.35	12BA6	1.00
1H3	.90	8BG6G	2.89	12BA7	1.20
1LA-1	1.60	8BH6	1.25	12BE6	1.00
1LB-1	1.33	8BJ6	1.25	12BH7	2.30
1LN5	1.33	8BN6	1.75	12J5	.49
1N5	1.00	8BQ6	2.25	12SA7	1.10
1R5	1.20	6C4	.95	12SH7	1.10
1S4	1.20	6CB6	1.75	12SJ7	.80
1S5	1.10	6F6	1.00	12SK7	1.10
1T4	1.00	6H6	.90	12SL7	1.20
1U4	1.00	6J5	.85	12SQ7	.90
1U5	.90	6J6	2.65	14A7	1.10
1V	1.00	6K6	1.25	14B6	1.10
1V2	1.50	6K7	.90	14Q7	1.10
1V2A	2.25	6L6	1.79	19BG6G	3.59
3A8	2.40	6L7	.89	19T8	1.95
3Q4	1.10	6Q7	.90	25BQ6	1.95
3Q5	.90	6S4	1.00	25L6	1.10
3S4	1.00	6SA7	1.00	25W4	1.20
5U4	1.45	6SH7	1.00	25Z5	.65
5V4	2.20	6SK7	1.00	25Z6	.75
5Y3	.85	6SL7	1.00	35A5	1.00
6A7	1.10	6SN7	2.10	35B5	1.06
6AB	1.00	6SB7	.85	35C5	1.00
6AB1	1.20	6TH	1.95	35L6	1.10
6AC7	2.25	6U4	1.45	35W4	1.00
6AG5	2.50	6V6	.95	35Y4	1.00
6AH6	3.70	6W1	1.00	35Z5	.95
6AK5	2.25	6X4	.80	39/44	.39
6AL5	1.90	6X5	.75	50A5	1.80
6AQ5	1.50	6Y6	1.20	50B5	1.50
6AR5	1.20	7A5	.90	50C5	1.50
6AR5	1.00	7F8	1.45	50L6	1.50
6AS5	1.20	12A6	.49	50X6	1.10
6AT6	1.30	12AT6	.90		.68
6AU6	1.95	12AT7	2.85	11Z73	.80
6AV6	1.20	12AUG	1.00	11Z76	1.20
6BA0	1.75	12AU7	2.35		

FREE GIFT OFFER!

Get this Plastic Pillow FREE! Folds to matchbook size, blows up as easily as a balloon and deflates as quickly. They're sturdy, waterproof anti-allergic, and have no metal parts—Yours Free with each \$10 purchase.



SPECIAL—300 OHM WIRE

100 ft. Coil \$5.00
1000 ft. Spool 42.50

TV PICTURE TUBES

Advertised Brands

1 Yr. GUARANTEE BLACK FACE TUBES
10" \$24.95 | 16" Rect. 35.95
12½" 26.95 | 17" Rect. 37.95
14" Rect. 27.95 | 19" Round 59.50
16" Round 35.95 | 20" Rect. 59.50

SPEAKERS! TOP QUALITY

ALL NEW & GUARANTEED
LARGE QUANTITY OF SPEAKERS
ALNICO #5 and DYNAMICS
4" PM • 5" PM • 6" PM • 8" PM
12" PM • 5x7" PM

Write for Special Prices

TERMS: Minimum Order \$5.00, 25% with order, balance C.O.D. Include postage with order. WRITE FOR FLYERS

Due to existing conditions beyond our control, some prices may be changed without notice. **THE ROSE COMPANY - - 98 Park Place** (Cor. Greenwich St.) New York 7, N. Y. COrtlandt 7-1947

NEW IMPROVED TV SERVICING TECHNIQUE!

DEVELOPED BY OAK RIDGE ENGINEERS,

this new, simplified technique permits better servicing of TV sets, RIGHT IN THE HOME, by the only fool-proof method: Signal Tracing by Signal Substitution!

FOUR NEW PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

in Compact CARRYING CASE for "On-The-Spot" SERVICING!



This Portable Precision Laboratory consists of:
Model 101 Substitution Tester Dealers' Net \$17.95
Model 102 High Voltage Meter Dealer's Net \$17.95
Model 103 Signal Generator Dealer's Net \$33.50
Model 104 "Synchro-Sweep" Dealer's Net \$44.50
Complete Laboratory Model A-100 illustrated above, includes four individually removable instruments in carrying case Dealer's Net \$122.40
Model X-100 four units permanently mounted in carrying case Dealer's Net \$112.00
EVERY TV SERVICEMAN NEEDS NEW OAK RIDGE TECHNICAL BOOKLET "TV SERVICING TODAY"
A GOLD MINE of valuable information! Describes new TV servicing technique in detail. Acclaimed by servicemen as a great forward step, a tremendous time-saver, and a wonderful improvement in servicing efficiency. Write today for

YOUR FREE COPY!

OAK RIDGE PRODUCTS
Mfg. Div. of
Video Television Inc.,
37-01-C Vernon Blvd.,
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

"Sold Exclusively Thru Jobbers, Everywhere"

Just Published!



TELEVISION SERVICING

by Walter H. Buchsbaum



Symptoms of defective operation easily recognized, quickly corrected by illustrations, diagrams and how-to-do-it facts in this new book.

Get this brand new, complete handbook for sure-fire working knowledge of TV installation, maintenance and troubleshooting. Tells you step-by-step procedures for audio IF alignment, video IF alignment, aligning RF amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, etc. All possible defects classified for ready reference, thoroughly analyzed to show what is wrong and why . . . and what to do to correct the defect. No mathematical knowledge needed! Practical, authoritative, up-to-the minute, the perfect handbook for set owners, trainees, and repairmen.

USE IT 10 DAYS FREE

Coupon below brings you "Television Servicing" on FREE trial for 10 days, without obligation. Mail it NOW.

PRENTICE-HALL, Inc., Dept. M-RE-351
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
Send me, for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL, "Television Servicing." I will return it in ten days and pay nothing—or keep it and send \$1.35 down (plus postage) and \$2 monthly for 2 months.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
 SAVE! Send \$5.35 with this coupon, and we'll pay postage and packing.

Motorola Emerson Admiral Magnavox

hallicrafters Capehart HILCO

ZENITH CROSLLEY

Olympic RAYTHEON

RCA STROMBERG-CARLSON

Tele King DUMONT

Ford ROLET

Buick VE

Lincoln

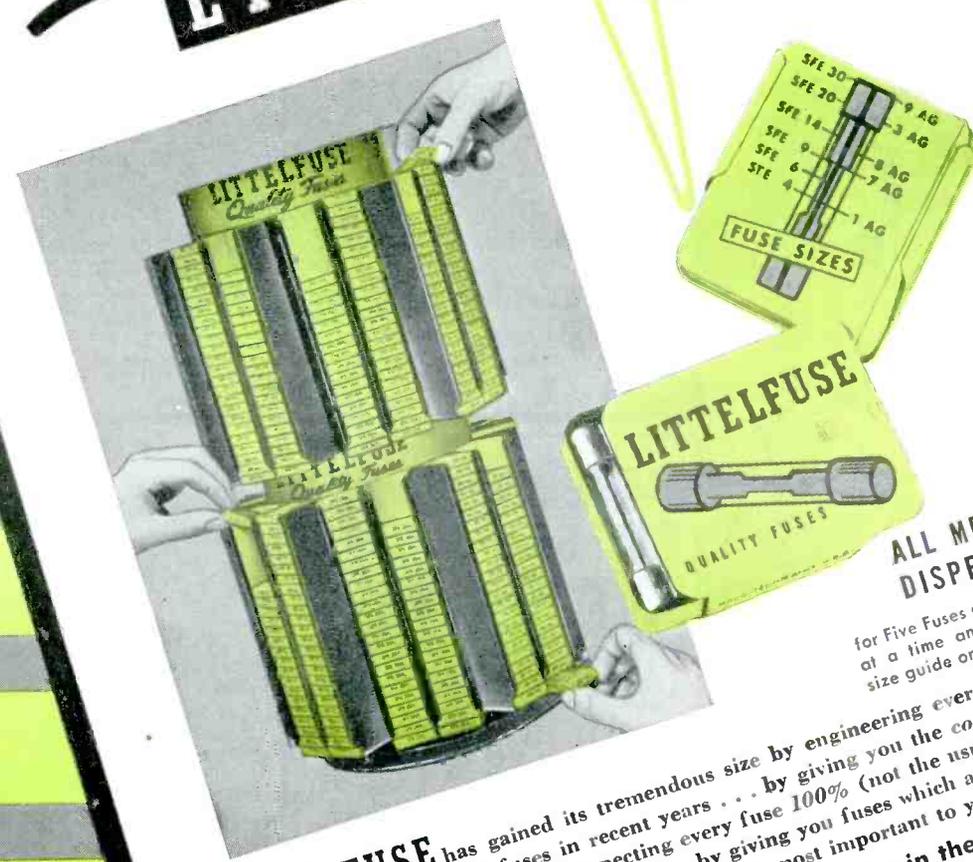
OLDSMOBILE

Kaiser-Frazer

PACKARD



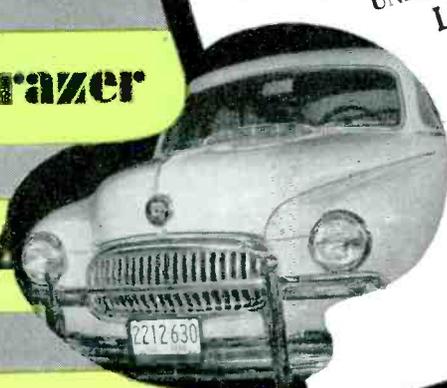
All Big users of LITTELFUSE



ALL METAL FUSE DISPENSER BOX
for Five Fuses dispenses one fuse at a time and has handy fuse size guide on back of every box!

LITTELFUSE has gained its tremendous size by engineering every major improvement in small fuses in recent years . . . by giving you the complete line of fuses and associated items . . . by inspecting every fuse 100% (not the usual one-out-of-a-thousand inspection) . . . by giving you fuses which are, of course, UNDERWRITERS' (UL) Tested . . . but most important to you because **LITTELFUSE is the only merchandiser in the fuse business!**

REVOLVING FUSE DISPENSER MEANS . . .
CONTROL—Makes stock inventory automatic • Makes ordering automatic • Eliminates unnecessary shortages
MERCHANDISING—Order catching display • Reminds customer of fuses • Customer sees more fuses • Customer buys more
PROFIT—Regular sales • Extra sales • Plus business • Right fuse at right time means more regular customers



Flash

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

LITTELFUSE, INC.

TEL. LONGBEACH 1-4970 • 4757 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE. • CHICAGO 40

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRE 'S, INC.



Don't Take Unnecessary Chances

An overwhelming majority of servicemen say that *performance* is what they want most in a capacitor. If you agree, and if you don't want to take chances, your best bet is . . .

Make Sure! Make it Mallory!

Performance is the one big reason why more than half of the hundreds of servicemen interviewed in a recent survey use Mallory Capacitors.

Despite excessive operating temperatures and higher ripple currents, Mallory Capacitors have taken the rugged service of TV operation

in stride. The far superior heat dissipating characteristic for which Mallory FP Capacitors have long been known is the reason for this trouble-free performance. And Mallory Plascap* plastic tubulars are suited for the same 185° F. (85° C.) operation.

When you are looking for performance, don't take a chance on just any capacitor. Make it Mallory . . . and make sure! It costs you no more to play safe.

MALLORY PLASCAP



The plastic tubular specifically designed to meet your field service problems. Available in a complete range of ratings.

Depend on your Mallory Distributor for precision quality at competitive prices.

*Trade Mark



P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
• RECTIFIERS • VIBRAPACK* POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

THE QUALITY OF RCA TUBES IS UNQUESTIONED



Extra Performance

as a matter of course... with RCA tubes

EXPERT ENGINEERING and careful quality control are inseparable ingredients that contribute to the *extra* performance of RCA tubes. A case in point is the *double helical coil heater*... developed by RCA. By its use, hum level is greatly reduced. This feature has made possible the design of amplifier tubes having greatly increased sensitivity.

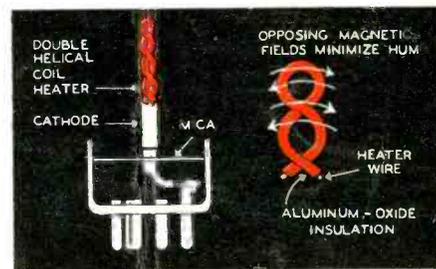
The double helical coil heater—shown in red—is designed so that the heater current flows in one circular direction to the top of the heater and in a reverse circular direction to the bot-

tom of the heater. Thus, the current flowing through the heater sets up opposing magnetic fields which effectively neutralize each other.

In addition to the helical coil construction, each tungsten or tungsten-alloy heater is coated with a pure aluminum oxide having extremely high insulation qualities, and pioneered by RCA. The use of this insulation is a major factor in reducing heater-cathode leakage—another cause of hum.

Though it adds to the complexity of manufacture, the double helical coil heater is incorporated in the design of

all RCA high-gain tubes of the 6.3-volt, 0.3-ampere, heater type intended for audio use. This is another reason why you can count on *extra* performance and long life from RCA tubes.



Keep informed—stay in touch with your RCA Tube Distributor



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES
HARRISON, N. J.